OCT. 1918 15 CTS.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER

SCIENCE AND INVENTION

OVER 175 ILLUST.

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

THE AUTOMATIC SOLDIER

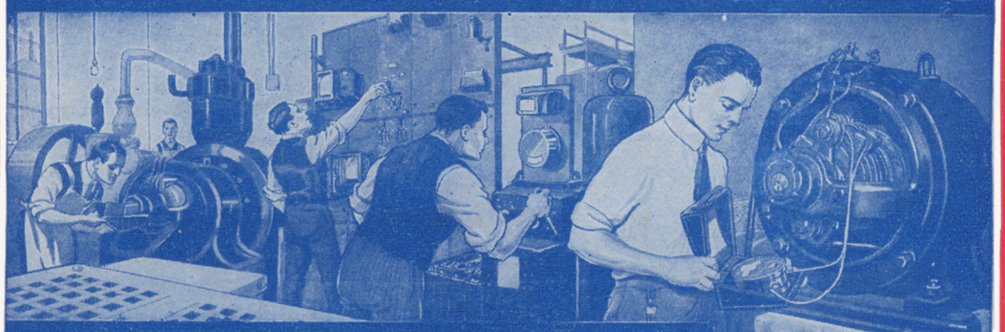
SEE PAGE 372

★ LARGEST CIRCULATION OF ANY ELECTRICAL PUBLICATION

MEN WANTED AS CERTIFICATED ELECTRICIANS

This is the Electrical Age, and this wonderful new profession is calling you. The demand for expert Electricians is greater every year and the salaries higher. Electricity is truly the greatest motive power in the world, to-day, and now is the time to enter this profession.

YOU CAN DO THIS



AFTER HOME STUDY

$36.00 TO $100.00 A WEEK

You can earn $36 to $100 a week and more as an Expert Electrician. If you have a common school education I can train you in a few months at home. Big lighting and power companies, municipalities, and manufacturers are always seeking trained men to handle their Electrical problems.

SPECIAL OFFER: Owing to the big demand for trained Electricians in the Government Service I am making a wonderful offer for those who enroll during October.

I Guarantee Satisfaction

Every student receives our Sealed Guarantee Bond, which guarantees to return every penny of his money if he is not entirely satisfied. No other school has made this wonderful offer, but I know the success I have brought to hundreds of my students, and I know what I can do for any ambitious young man who will give me a little of his spare time each day.

FREE ELECTRICAL OUTFIT

For the next 30 days I am giving each student an Outfit of Electrical Testing Instruments, Tools, Electrical materials, and Motor absolutely Free. My instruction is by practical methods and this outfit is used in working out the lessons. Practical training with the theory makes perfect. I am Chief Engineer of the Chicago Engineering Works, and I can give you the training that will land the big jobs and hold them.

This is the only Correspondence School in America that has fully equipped Electrical Shops where students may come for special instruction.

If you are in real earnest I want to send you my Book—"How to Become an Electrical Expert." It's free. No matter how many other schools you write to I want you to have my book—It's different because it's practical—Write today.

CHIEF ENGINEER L. L. COOKE

CHICAGO ENGINEERING WORKS

Dept. 20 - - 441 CASS STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

MAIL THIS COUPON

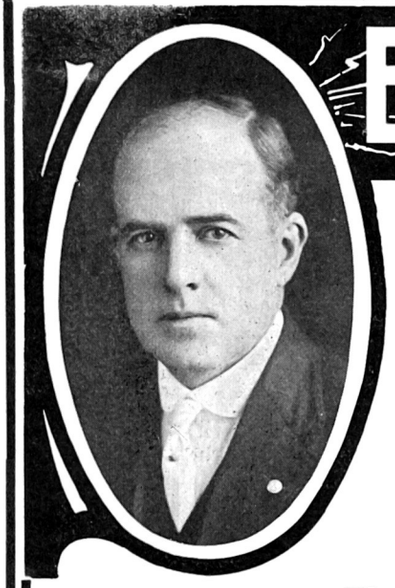
CHIEF ENGINEER, L. L. Cooke, Chicago Engineering Works.
Dept. 20, 441 Cass St., Chicago, Illinois.

Without obligation on my part kindly send at once, fully prepaid, particulars of your complete Practical Home Study Course in Electricity.

Name .....

Address .....

Town .....State .....



ELECTRICITY

Taught By A Practical Man

Prepare for the Future Now

When the war is won and over, thousands of unskilled men will be competing for a livelihood.

Then more than now or in the past will the trained man dominate the situation while the man untrained will find his way made still harder by the preference naturally given to the returned warriors of no greater ability.

Now is the Young Man's Opportunity

Prepare yourself to take your place among those who have made good. No matter what your present work or position, there is an open road to betterment.

Electricity is the Royal Road to Success

There is no industry today in which electricity does not bear an important part, either in the product or in connection with the manufacture.

This calls for a constantly increasing army of skilled electrical workers who are invariably among the best paid men in the factory.

The Government Recognizes the Value of Trained Men

Recognizing the value of the skilled workman and desirous of giving young men every opportunity to become so trained, the government is as far as possible omitting young men of 18 and 19, even though they are within the draft age, who are endeavoring to fit themselves for positions of value to themselves and the country, and on the contrary have announced that they will call immediately students in technical schools and colleges who do not keep up with their classes.

We Make You Ready

Our course of instruction in **Applied Electricity** prepares you for success in peace and war.
No matter what your previous training, if you are able to read and understand ordinary English we teach you the fundamental details of electricity including the building, operation and repair of motors, dynamos, controllers, batteries, and many other elements of electrical apparatus and equipment.

One Payment Covers Everything

We offer no free equipment or other misleading inducements. A moment's consideration will show you that no man can give anything worth anything for nothing.

If we misled you in one case, we probably would in others.

We DO include with our course of instructions, without extra cost, tools, experimental material and apparatus, electro magnets, motors, electrical instruments, batteries and drafting outfits sufficient to enable you to do practical work in building, testing and operation.

Instructions by a Practical Man

Every student is under the constant supervision of Superintendent Yorke Burgess, a thoroughly practical consulting engineer who has had years of successful experience in Electrical Engineering and teaching by correspondence and personal instruction.

Every student is taught as an individual with careful attention to his personal characteristics and ability, enabling him to proceed as fast as his grasp of details will permit and no student is railroaded through simply to complete his training.

We Have Made Good

Hundreds of students taught by Mr. Burgess are now occupying high-salaried positions of trust and responsibility. Many of these have of their own accord written us stating their success and recommending our course of instruction to others who may aspire to do likewise. Space forbids publishing these letters here, but we will be glad to submit certified copies to any prospective student who may be interested. We are proud of our record and their success may easily be yours. **Write today.**

BURGESS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Yorke Burgess, Supt.

746 East 42nd Street, Chicago, Ill.

Let Us Tell You How To Make a Big Success in CHIROPRACTIC

Advanced Science of Spinal Adjustment

Mail the coupon below, right now—today—and let us tell you all about the remarkable opportunities there are for ambitious men and women in this great, new profession of Chiropractic.

You are, of course, aware that drugless healing is steadily advancing in public favor. **Chiropractic** has come to the front so rapidly during the past few years that it is today recognized as the most advanced, most scientific, and most successful of drugless healing methods. It is calling to its ranks men and women from every walk of life—and there is abundant evidence that they are making good in a big way in this new and uncrowded field.

Mail the coupon and we will send you full information—tell you how there is a splendid chance for you to build a successful career as a Doctor of Chiropractic.

Learn At Home In Spare Time

The American University method of teaching Chiropractic enables you to study by mail or in class and obtain a complete education in the shortest time consistent with thoroughness, while you hold your present position. And you can pay on easy terms. A splendid faculty will personally instruct you in the basic principles and in the most approved methods for relieving Headache, Indigestion, Lumbago, Epilepsy, Pleurisy, Constipation, Rheumatism, Asthma, Neuralgia, Neuritis, Catarrh, Fevers, Jaundice, Dyspepsia, Paralysis, etc. No special preliminary study is needed. You will graduate with the degree of Doctor of Chiropractic, receive a handsome diploma and be ready at once to open your office.

$3,000 To $5,000 a Year

Remarkable Free Charts Offer

We want men and women seriously intending to take up professional careers in Drugless Healing to have these charts. Their actual value is $31.50. But on our offer they come free. There are 22 in all, printed in colors. Send the coupon below to get all the facts about our offer.

8 Anatomical and Physiological Charts (with Bound Manual Key) Handsomely Lithographed in Lifelike Colors.

4 Original Compendigraphs.

5 Illustrative Spinal Columns.

5 Colored Nerve, Pain Area and Concussion Charts.

22 Magnificent Charts—Value $31.50—All Absolutely FREE.

There are many instances of Chiropractors earning from $3,000 to $5,000 a year. Some upwards of $10,000 Dr. M. D. Moore, of Kentucky, reports an income of $9,000 a year. Dr. L. H. Roche, New Jersey, $5,000; Dr. Hanna, of Florida, over $5,000 yearly.

The success of Chiropractors in many cases has come so quickly as to be almost startling—almost like the accidental discovery of a gold mine. And yet, it is not to be wondered at when you consider the scientific accuracy of Chiropractic methods, the really remarkable results of a beneficial character in the treatment of both acute and chronic cases that have been affected through these methods, the rapid increase in the number of people who show a decided preference for Chiropractic over any other treatment for their bodily ills and the comparatively few Chiropractors that are now in the field.

Your Opportunity

If others have achieved such remarkable successes is there any reason why you should not do as well or even better?

Why not get out of the rut and qualify **now** for this splendid profession that offers such remarkable possibilities for making **you** prosperous and independent? No matter where you live, if you are ambitious to make money, increase your social standing and be a "somebody" in the world, our course in Chiropractic will point the way for the attainment of your ambition. Never has there been a more opportune time than now, for never has the demand for competent Doctors of Chiropractic been so great as it is today.

READ What These Doctors of Chiropractic Say:

"My Charges Are $25.00 for 13 Treatments"

American University:
My practice averages ten patients a day, of which many are women. My charges per course are $25 per 13 treatments. The number of treatments varies from one to two courses in stubborn cases. Minor cases take from 6 to 10 treatments. I have your school at heart and will boost it a 1 1 can.
DR. W. H. WEDELL, M. T. D., D. C. N. Y.

Heartily Recommends Course Charges $2.00 per Treatment

American University:
I have no hesitation in recommending your course in Chiropractic to anyone contemplating such a course, as it is thoroughly practical, well-written, interesting and valuable to the new student and a valuable adjunct to any drugless healer. I receive $2 for all treatments.
DR. ANNIE B. McDERMOTT, N. J.

"I Am Proud of Your Chiropractic Course"

American University:
Our regular price for such work is $2. Treat on an average of about eight a day, and give all the way from 12 to 24 treatments, which depends on how obstinate the case is. Some are cured with only five or six treatments. **I am proud of your Chiropractic course.**
DR. W. H. WOOD, Missouri.

SEND

the coupon today. Don't delay. Do not think that your chances for building a successful career are less than others who are succeeding in the practice of this great profession. Just let us give you all the facts—then judge for yourself. Mailing the coupon places you under no obligation of any kind whatever. All we ask is the opportunity to prove to you that what we tell you is the absolute truth. We have the facts to prove it—facts which you will find mighty interesting. Just send the coupon or a post card for our beautiful new illustrated 72-page book and full particulars of our remarkable Free Charts Offer. Mail coupon or write today SURE.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY Manierre Bldg. Dept. 316 **Chicago, Ill.**

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
Manierre Bldg., Dept. 316 Chicago, Ill.

Without cost or obligation send me by mail, your new illustrated, 72-page book and your Free Charts Offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Electrical Experimenter

233 FULTON STREET, NEW YORK

Publisht by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. (H. Gernsback, President; S. Gernsback, Treasurer;) 233 Fulton Street, New York

Vol. VI Whole No. 66 OCTOBER, 1918 No. 6

THE AUTOMATIC SOLDIER.....Front Cover
From a painting by George Wall
OUR NEW AEROPLANE FLARES..... 365
HOW "BLIMPS" AND TELEPHONE AID ARTILLERY..... 367
THE ARTILLERY BARRAGE—HOW IT WORKS,
By H. Winfield Secor 368
MOVIE TRICKS EXPOSED.....By W. Edouard Haeussler 370
THE AUTOMATIC SOLDIER.....By H. Gernsback 372
LOCATING SUBMARINES BY REFLECTION..... 374
NEW AEROPLANE "LOG" INDICATES SPEED AND DIRECTION OF TRANS-ATLANTIC 'PLANES..... 375
SEARCHLIGHTS MOUNTED ON ENGLISH ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS..... 376
WHY NOT ELECTRICITY FROM THE OCEAN..... 377
A CAR THAT CARRIES A COMPLETE "POWER HOUSE"..... 378
ELECTRIC ESCALATOR HANDLES RAILWAY STATION TRAFFIC..... 379
ELECTRIC AIR WARNING SIGNS USED IN ENGLAND..... 379
TESLA HAS NEW POINTLESS LIGHTNING ROD..... 380
ARE AEROPLANE PARACHUTES PRACTICAL?
By W. E. Haeussler, Aviator 381
POPULAR ASTRONOMY—THE PLANET MARS, FOURTH PAPER
By Isabel M. Lewis, of the U. S. Naval Observatory 382
THE GYRO-ELECTRIC DESTROYER AGAIN..... 384
AUTUMNAL USES OF THE ELECTRIC FAN, By Grace T. Hadley 385
EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS. LESSON SIXTEEN
By John J. Furia, A.B., M.A. 386
NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN TELEPHOTOGRAPHY
By LeRoy J. Leishman 387
RADIO DEP'T.—ORIGINAL "VALVES" USED
By Dr. J. A. Fleming 388
NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN RADIO APPARATUS..... 389
PHOTOGRAPHING SPARK DISCHARGES WITH THE ROTATING MIRROR. By Prof. Lindley Pyle, of Washington University 390
THE EINTHOVEN GALVANOMETER—ITS THEORY, CONSTRUCTION AND USE.....By Samuel D. Cohen 391
SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS AND THE PRODUCTION OF SPECTRA.....By D. S. Binnington 392
OHM'S LAW AND ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUITS,
By Arno A. Kluge, Instructor in Radio, University of Nebraska 394
THE MANIPULATION OF GLASS TUBING IN THE EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY..... By Prof. Herbert E. Metcalf 395
EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRIC FURNACES,
By Jerome S. Marcus, B.Sc. (Chemical Eng.) 396
EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY. THE HALOGENS—CHLORIN GAS—ITS PROPERTIES AND HOW IT IS MADE
By Albert W. Wilsdon 398
HOW-TO-MAKE-IT DEP'T PRIZE CONTEST..... 399
WRINKLES, RECIPES AND FORMULAS. Edited by S. Gernsback 402
LATEST PATENT DIGEST..... 403
WITH THE AMATEURS..... 404
PHONEY PATENTS..... 405
THE ORACLE..... 406

EDITORIAL

THE WAR MICROBE

IF we go back to the dawn of the human race we find that at the beginning the population of the earth was very modest. It took literally hundreds and thousands of years before a million human being were actually living all at the same time on this globe. Man had many enemies who preyed on his existence and made life almost unendurable. Only very gradually did the race multiply. After man had conquered the more savage animals, had emerged from his forests and his caves and taken to agriculture, new enemies beset him to keep the race from increasing too rapidly. Man's arch-enemy was, and still is, hunger. As long as he dwelt in the forest, primordial man had sufficient meat, which he obtained by killing animals, and being well fed, his health was good. But as agricultural man multiplied and kept on multiplying, there was soon not enough to eat and he began to starve much and often. This weakened his body considerably and a new enemy sprang up to slay him by the million—disease.

This was Nature's inexorable method to propagate a healthy race, for only by slaying myriads of human beings, for whom there was nothing to eat, could the race be perpetuated.

The human race had and still has to contend with many forms of disease, whether it be pestilence, cholera, tuberculosis or war. All of these diseases are working for Nature to keep up her "average," i.e., the proportion of food to human beings. Let there be a food shortage for only a few years, and the population of the districts so affected will immediately dwindle. Often, too, the thus reduced and starving nation becomes diseased with war and falls upon the richer nation, which by high living can offer but a weak resistance as a rule and succumbs. Thus for a time a balance between the two nations is re-established by Nature.

But well-nourished man is not always immune from disease, as is well known. He may succumb to the cholera germ as well as to the war germ, strictly in accordance with Nature's farseeing plan.

Thus, nations who have enough to eat for the time being and who are consequently healthy, may become inoculated with the war microbe, as has happened so many times in history and as has occurred to the Huns in 1914. Here, too, we see Nature working out her "averages." Side by side were France and Germany, each country of about the same area. But in Germany there were 66 million human beings, in France only about 39 million. Nature in her omniscient way to bring about a "balance" inoculated the Germans with the war disease, and we now witness the result where Germany is losing from three to five males, to every French male, this for the reason that the French at the outbreak of the war summoned her Allies who, now greatly outnumbering the Huns, slay them, thus reducing their numbers, thereby inadvertently executing Nature's decree. Exactly the same thing happens in every beehive, where, in order to keep up "averages" between bees and food, the bees, after each swarming season is over, fall upon the males, the greater part of them being ruthlessly massacred by the workers, as if in dread of their consuming too much of the common store.

The human race has conquered many diseases and it will isolate the war microbe in time. But before that happens Nature will see to it that the non-food producing, prepondering city population is reduced in favor of the country population, so that there will be enough food for the rapidly increasing human race.

If we think of war as a disease, which finds its origin in hunger, and treat it as such, we will abolish it that much sooner.

H. GERNSBACK.

The ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER is publisht on the 15th of each month at 233 Fulton Street, New York. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $1.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $2.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coins or stamps). Single copies, 15 cents each. A sample copy will be sent gratis on request. Checks and money orders should be drawn to order of EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC. If you change your address notify us promptly, in order that copies are not miscarried or lost. A green wrapper indicates expiration. No copies sent after expiration.

All communications and contributions to this journal should be address to: Editor, ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER, 233 Fulton Street, New York. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. A special rate is paid for novel experiments; good photographs accompanying them are highly desirable.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER. Monthly. Entered as second-class matter at the New York Post Office under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. Title registered U. S. Patent Office. Copyright, 1918, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication.

The ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada; also at Brentano's, 37 Avenue de l'Opera, Paris.

'LEARN BY DOING

The Only Way to Learn Electricity

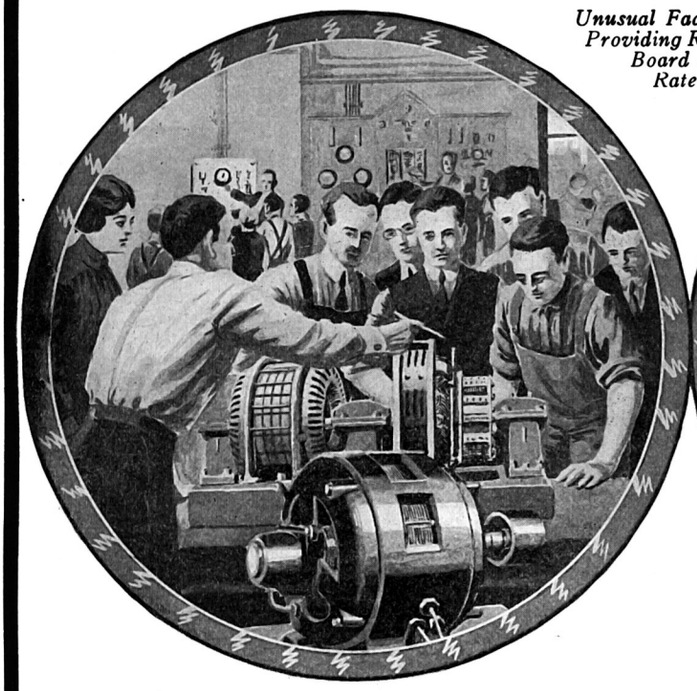
The only way you can become an expert is by doing the very work under competent instructors, which you will be called upon to do later on. In other words, *learn by doing*. That is the method of the New York Electrical School.

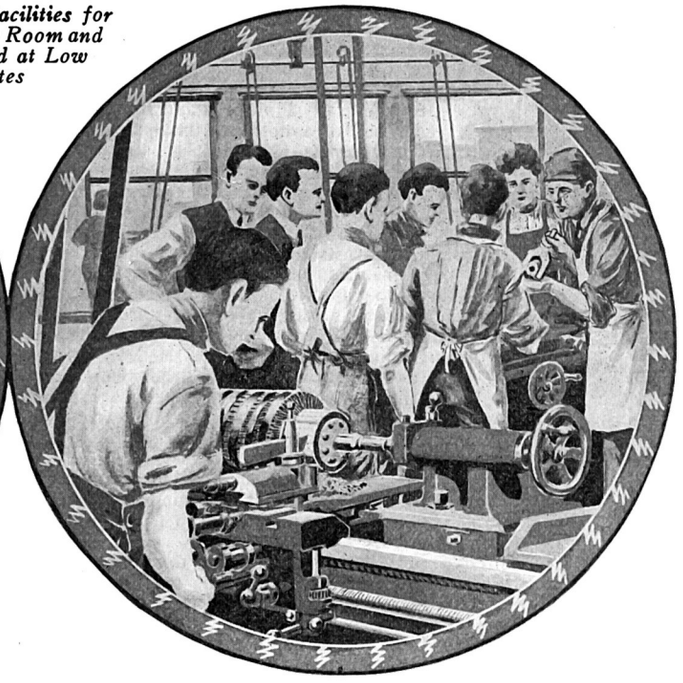
Five minutes of actual practice properly directed is worth more to a man than years and years of book study. Indeed, Actual Practice is the only training of value, and graduates of New York Electrical School have proved themselves to be the only men that are fully qualified to satisfy EVERY demand of the Electrical Profession.

At this "Learn by Doing" School a man acquires the art of Electrical Drafting; the best business method and experience in Electrical Contracting, together with the skill to install, operate and maintain all systems for producing, transmitting and using electricity. A school for Old and Young. Individual instruction.

No previous knowledge of electricity, mechanics or mathematics is necessary to take this electrical course. You can begin the course now and by steady application prepare yourself in a short time. You will be taught by practical electrical experts with actual apparatus, under actual conditions. 5,000 of our students are today successful electricians. Come in and read their enthusiastic letters. Let us explain this course to you in person. If you can't call, send now for 64-page book—it's FREE to you.

Unusual Facilities for Providing Room and Board at Low Rates





NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL,
29 W. 17th St., New York, N. Y.

Please send FREE and without obligation to me your 64-page book.

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
29 W. 17TH ST
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Electrical Experimenter

H. GERNSBACK – EDITOR
H. W. SECOR – ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Vol. VI. Whole No. 66 | OCTOBER, 1918 | Number 6

OUR NEW 400,000 C. P. AEROPLANE FLARES

FOR carrying out night operations under war-time conditions the Teutons, as well as the Allied air forces have often resorted to the use of "flares" as they are called. These are usually dropt from airplanes or dirigible balloons and, suspended from parachutes, they give an intense illumination over considerable areas.

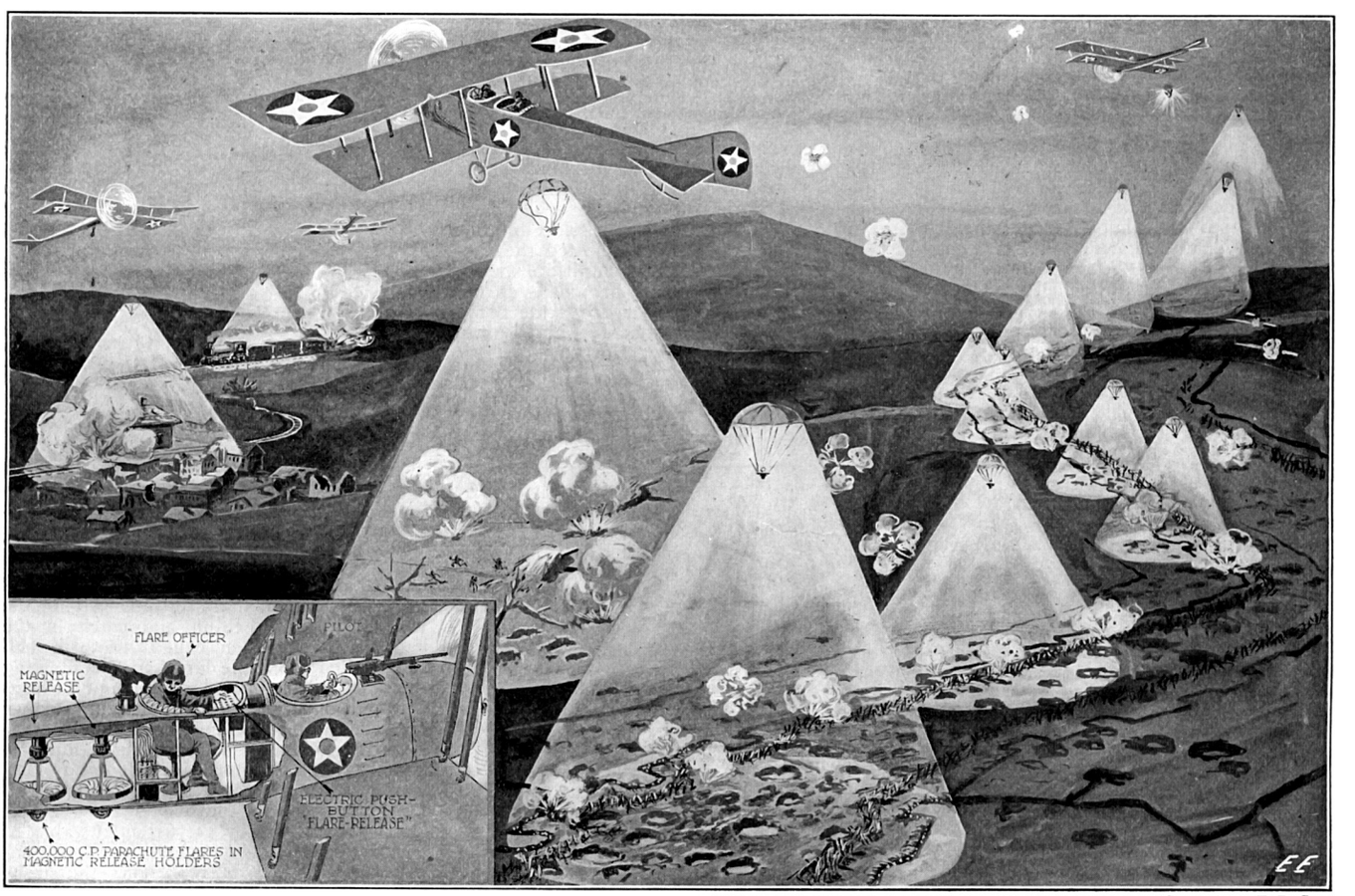
Uncle Sam's ordinance experts have something new to spring on the "All Highest" shortly—a new "flare" light that will give 400,000 candle-power, and light up a circular area one and one-half miles in diameter!

An airplane flare with a brilliancy equalling that of 400,000 candles has been perfected, says our official report from Washington. When hanging from its parachute over a German munition plant it lights up an area so brightly that an airman, thousands of feet in the air, can select any building he is directed to make a target for his aerial bomb, and, it may be added, American aviators are becoming so expert in bombing that they can usually hit the target at which they shoot.

In every European city within the zone of aerial raiding operations, the rule is rigidly enforced against the burning of lights in any building that might possibly be used as a target. Therefore, the airman must be able to supply his own means of locating the object of this attack.

When orders are received to bomb, say a particular railroad center, the aviator proceeds very much in the same manner as does the captain of a vessel. The cities and their environs are charted and the night-flyer proceeds by compass, due allowance, of course, being made for atmospheric conditions. He is also frequently aided by prominent markings, such as the reflection of moonlight from a river.

Having reached the particular district



Copyright by E. P. Co.

Uncle Sam's War Experts Have Recently Evolved Something Entirely New in "Flares." This Design Permits of Launching the "Flares" from Aeroplanes, and the Powerful, Prolonged Illumination They Provide Will Make the Visit of our Nocturnal Aërial Bombers One of Extreme Anxiety to the Inhabitants of German Towns and Cities. Each "Flare" develops 400,000 Candle-Power and Lights up an Area One and One-Half Miles in Diameter.

sought, he must locate the particular object of his attack from his position, which may be 5,000 or 10,000 feet, or even higher, above the earth. Equipt with the airplane

Photo © by French Pictorial Service

Just What a Night "Flare" Can Do Is Readily Imagined by Looking at This Photo of a British "Heavy" and Its Crew Lighted up by a German Star Shell. Note the Camouflage on the Barrel and also the Captured "Boches" Working at the Left.

flare, the aviator pulls a lever and releases it. In other cases the "flares" are held in an electro-magnetic device, so that all the "flare officer" has to do is to push the proper button. The button closes the battery circuit thru the particular release magnet; the magnet trips the frame finger holding the parachute and attached flare "powder capsule".

As it drops, the resistance offered by the air sets the fuse mechanism in operation. The result is the emission of a powerful light of from 300,000 to 400,000 candlepower, which completely illuminates the terrain below. The amount of light given is equal to that of a battery of from 150 to 175 street arc lamps, or of from 15,000 to 17,500 ordinary incandescent lamp bulbs such as are used in the home!

As soon as the flare gets into operation, a huge parachute made of the best quality of silk opens and holds the brilliant light in suspension in the air for a sufficient time to allow the aviator to select his objective or target. Having located the factory, railroad depot, ammunition dump, hangars, munition plant, or whatever the target may be, the aviator drops the bomb and proceeds on his way. His aim is certain to be most deadly with such perfect illumination as is provided by this newly perfected "flare" light.

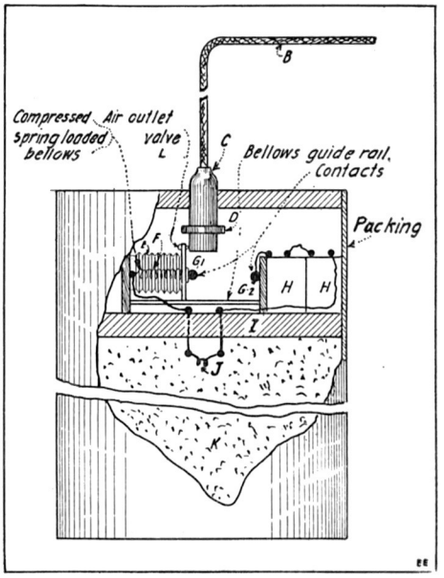
The height at which an aviator flies when attacking depends, of course, on surrounding conditions. If the enemy is aware of his presence and is preparing for attack, he must keep up and out of range of anti-aircraft guns. An idea of the effective light thrown on the ground by this flare may be gained from the fact that, when suspended at a height of from 1,500 to 2,000 feet, it will clearly light a circular area *one and one-half miles in diameter.*

BELGIANS USE NEW ELECTRIC TRENCH MORTAR.

A new development in mortars on the Belgian frontier, makes use of electricity as the prime agent of operation. Its purpose is to clear the barbed wire entanglements in the line of advance. A very novel method of timing the explosion is employed.

It can be used in close quarters where there is not ample time for loading into the mortar, by grasping the shell by the wire and swinging it over the head, then throwing it into the enemy trench. When put to the latter use it functions the same as when fired from the trench mortar. The pin is pulled when the shell is lifted and swung by the wire; the action is explained by the accompanying diagram.

The shell shown here is one of the units that is placed into a metallic container and fired with its rear end forward. It is aimed



The Belgian Electric Trench Bomb Used for Destroying Barbed Wire Fences, Etc. It Can Also Be Used as a "Hand Grenade."

at the barbed wire enclosure and when fired it turns while in mid-air, thus leaving the wire B to trail behind and catch in the barbed wire. When caught the sub-shell A is pulled from the large shell containing the other subshells, and a sudden pull causes C to pull out until collar D prevents further outward motion. The spring loaded bellows E wherein F is the spring is now released from its comprest position and slowly moves toward contact G^2, guided by rail M. The speed of the opening of the bellows is regulated by the air inlet valve L, and takes about two seconds to close contacts G^1 and G^2. H represents the flashlight batteries and when contact by the bellows is made, the filament or very thin wire J is made incandescent and the powder charge K ignited. A violent explosion occurs due to the charge B being under heavy pressure by packing I, and the barbed wire is broken and supporting posts shattered. Thus a clear road is made for the Doughboys to "go over the top."

The same operation follows the pulling of the wire when it is desired to use the shell as a hand grenade, and it proves to be a very effective two-in-one article.

Photo © by Underwood & Underwood

Special Form of Belgian Trench Mortar Firing Electric Bombs Used in Destroying Barbed Wire Fences. The Wires Catch on the Fence and Detonate the Bomb by an Electrical Device.

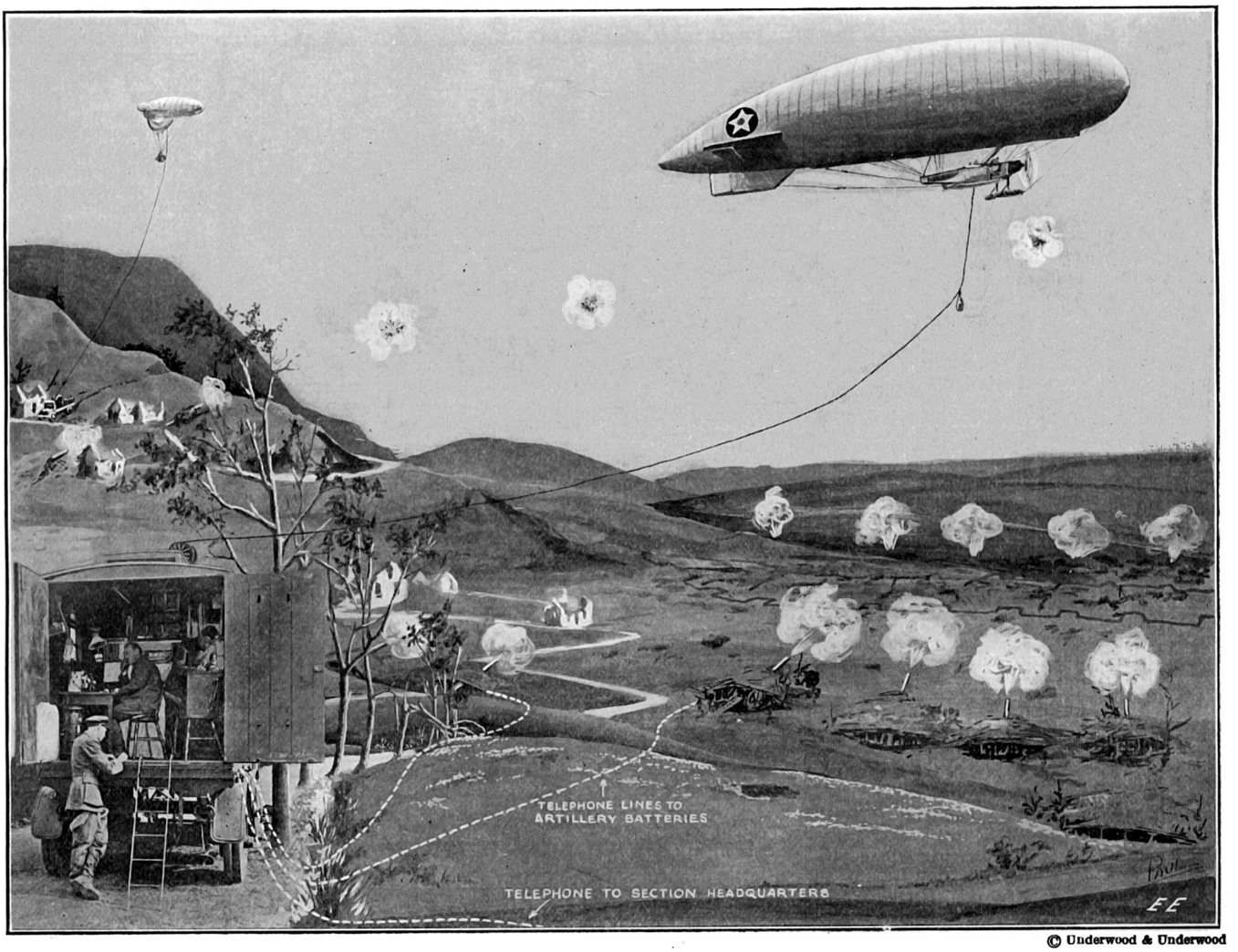
How "Blimps" and Telephone Aid Artillery

THE accompanying illustration shows a Telephone Exchange Lorry of the British Royal Air Force in communication with a dirigible balloon. Many of these balloons are used for observation purposes and the observer has to be ready for almost any emergency, as he is in constant danger of being attacked by enemy shell fire or aircraft. Should the observer be attacked he descends by means of a parachute. The observer is connected to this Lorry by telephone by which he can communicate with headquarters.

The balloons used for the purpose are of several types, some being of the simple gas-filled "blimp" variety, held by a steel cable from the upper end of which they swing about in the breeze, while others are of the dirigible gas-filled design here illustrated. The dirigible carries a gasoline engine power plant and propeller at the front of the nacelle or crew's basket, by which means it can move about in the air and maintain any desired position in a considerable wind. The dirigible balloon does not have to depend on an anchoring cable and winch to pull it down, but can ascend and descend by its own power, suitable rudders and planes being fitted to it for the purpose.

The majority of the balloons used for army observation purposes are plain blimps, anchored by a steel cable to a quick-acting drum or winch on the ground. It is interesting to note that these balloons are often filled with gas (hydrogen) made by electrolytic cells. The U. S. Army balloon school at Ft. Omaha, Neb., has one of the largest electrolytic gas generating plants existant. These generators have a series of large cells fitted with oppositely charged plates which are immersed in water. The passage of the electric current thru the water decomposes it into its constituents—hydrogen and oxygen gas (H_2O). The hydrogen gas is led off thru suitable passageways and pipes and fed into the balloons in their "beds." There are fifteen balloons now in use at Ft. Omaha.

This balloon instruction camp, one of the most efficient and best equipt, has recently installed besides the electrolytic gas generator, the first *silicon* plant in this country. In this new form of balloon gas plant hydrogen is made from caustic soda and ferro silicon. As many as twenty-two steel bottles, each with a capacity of 2,000 cubic feet, under compression of 200 pounds to the square inch, are filled in a single day. In actual war service on the battle-fields of Europe, powerful motor lorries, each loaded with several dozen of these gas bottles are dispatched to the various balloon depots as required. Sometimes the bottles of several trucks are all connected up to a common pipe leading to the balloon "beds."



© Underwood & Underwood

What Would the Artillery Officers Do Without the Scout 'Planes and "Blimps?" They Would Be Lost, for the Observers Who Fly About Midst Bursting Shrapnel Are the Men Who "Spot" and Telephone the Exact Ranges and "Shell Hits" to the Artillerists Below. A Dirigible "Blimp" Is Seen In the Foreground In the Act of Ascending. The Telephone Exchange Lorry Is One Belonging to the British Royal Air Force. The U. S. Army Is Training Many Students for Balloon and "Blimp" Observation Work.

To be a balloon observation officer is a real distinction, for besides being fully at the mercy of enemy aeroplanes, who may pump him full of bullets before he can down the attacker with his rifle or Hotchkiss gun, he must be an accomplished map reader and map draftsman—not to mention the knowledge of spotting shell hits instantly, radio operating, telephony and telegraphy, balloon rigging and maneuvers, weather forecasting, et cetera. When the balloonist leaves the U. S. Army school he must know all these things and many more, and be able to note and record shell hits at a distance of four miles.

An electrically operated vacuum cleaner for the teeth has been patented. Let's introduce them to our after dinner speakers!

The Artillery "Barrage"—How It Works

By H. WINFIELD SECOR

THE "barrage" fire as now practised by Allied and Teutonic artillerists represents one of the greatest advances of military science conceivable, for in order to achieve success in using the barrage, and in order not to kill many of your own men, hundreds of guns have to be fired simultaneously to the fraction of a second. Furthermore, all of these guns—in some cases as many as five hundred to one thousand cannon—are required to increase their range periodically so as to keep it just a certain distance ahead of the advancing troops. Telephony, radio, meteorology, ballistics and range finding, besides many other highly perfected ramifications of modern science figure in the barrage.

No one outstanding feature of the great war now raging across the sea has so imprest men of science as well as the lay student, of military and naval affairs, as the wonderful advance in military fire, known technically as the "barrage" (pronounced bár - räg, with "g" pronounced as "zh" or having the sound of "raj" in rajah). Many accounts have been given from time to time by our war correspondents and other writers in the daily and periodical press, mentioning the wonders achieved by the Allied artillery officers with their modern and highly perfected barrage fire, by means of which it has become possible to carry out an offensive movement with infantry, even when an enemy trench, or series of trenches, is particularly well constructed and heavily manned. The importance of the barrage or "curtain of fire" will be the more strongly appreciated in relation to infantry maneuvers, when we consider that the trench lines have often lain dormant for months, during which time the enemy has usually succeeded in constructing an almost inconceivably strong breastworks with concrete-lined trench walls and machine gun emplacements, all of these connecting with elaborate underground galleries and dug-outs, some of which have been found to be capable of holding two regiments of soldiers and sustaining ordinary gun fire for days.

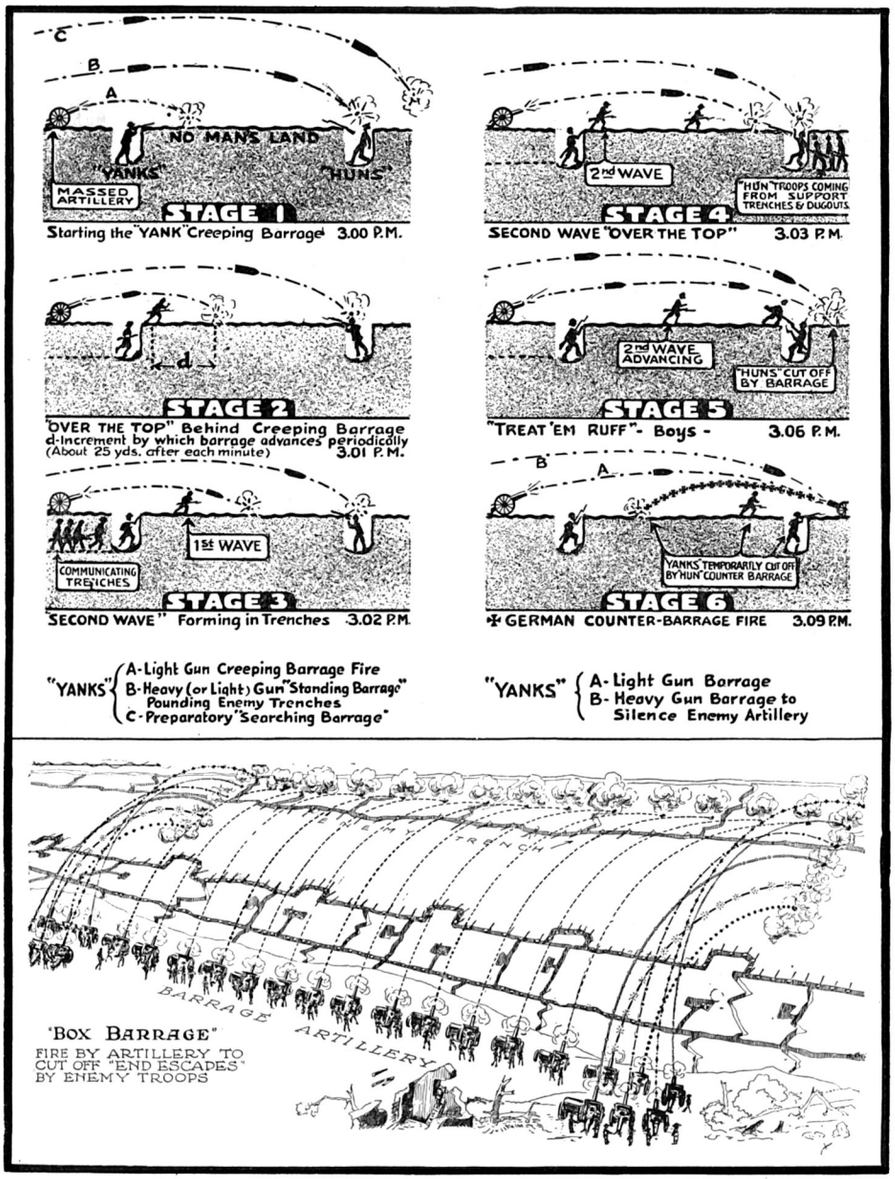
By means of the artillery barrage as it is usually employed, three major operations are carried out in a short space of time, once the hundreds of guns have been lined up almost hub to hub for the purpose, and these are as follows:—*First,* either a portion or all of the guns start firing on the second in a "searching barrage" extending over a considerable stretch of the enemy's ground behind his trenches for the purpose of cutting off his communications, preventing the bringing up of supplies, and reinforcements of troops. *Secondly,* and meanwhile some of the guns keep up a "standing barrage" on the enemy first and second line trenches. It is interesting to note that the watches used by the infantry officers in the Allied trenches, as well as those used by the artillery officers, are of the split-second type, because when the troops are to advance behind a barrage, *perfect coördination* must exist between the artillery and the infantry—in order that when the troops advance, the curtain of exploding shell* shall advance at a certain prearranged distance ahead of the wave or waves of infantry.

The "searching barrage" is set up several hours before the time that the infantry is ordered to advance, and it thoroly combs the enemy trenches, filling the landscape for several miles with shell holes and craters, and smashing his wagon and auto supply trains, not to mention the pulverizing of his once inhabitable front-line and support trenches. This veritable holocaust of exploding shrapnel and gas shell raises extreme havoc with the enemy morale, not to mention his casualties and the destruction of enemy gun positions and ammunition dumps.

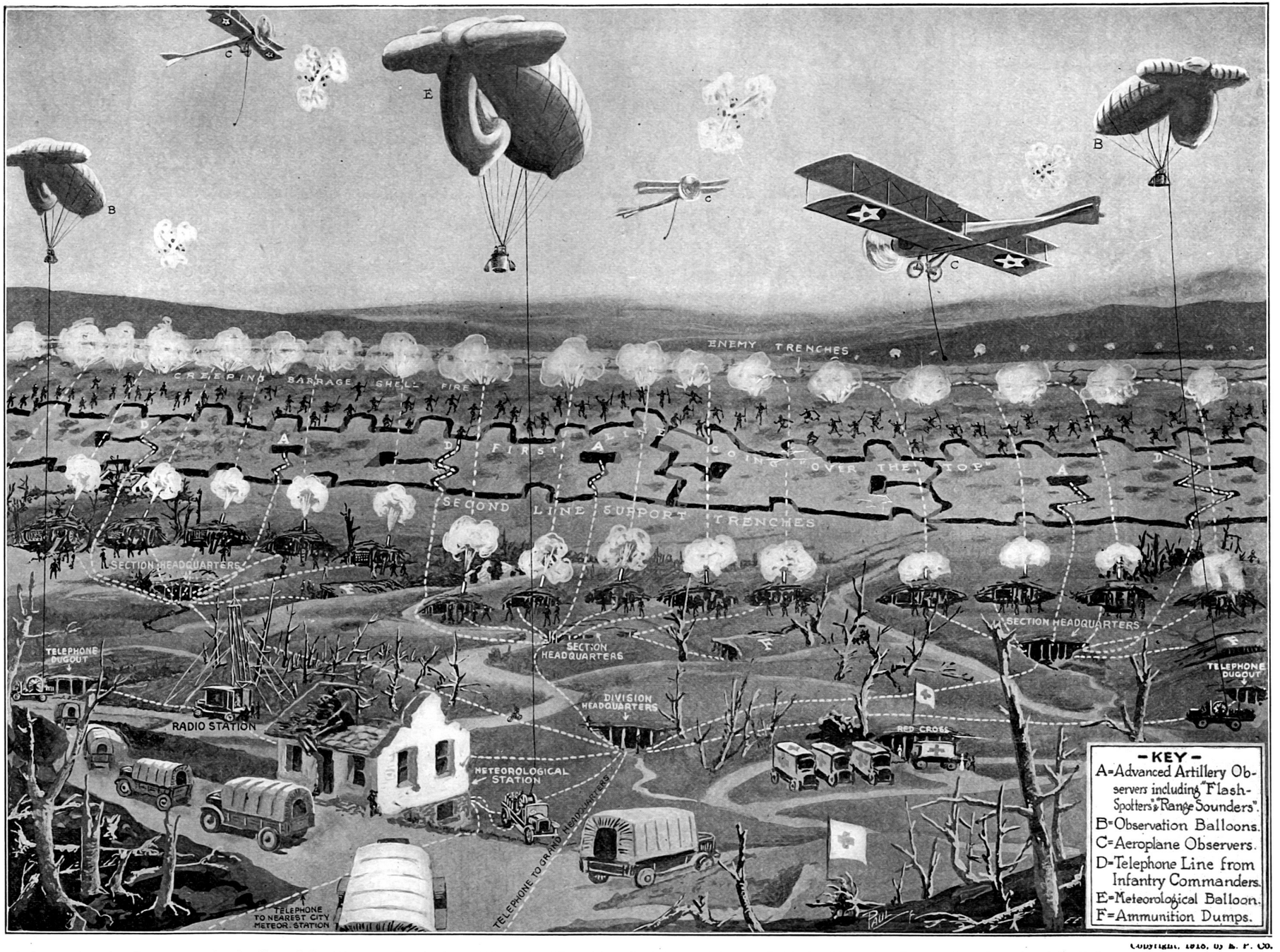
Thus far we have the preliminary "searching barrage" and the "standing barrage", which latter is kept playing on the enemy front-line trenches. We then come to the critical moment when the troops are to go "over the top", and this exact time is, of course, well known beforehand by all of the artillery and infantry officers concerned. Part of the artillery barrage batteries, just prior to the moment when the infantry is scheduled to go "over the top", is ordered to start the *third* operation or the "creeping barrage", behind which the "doughboys" are to advance and storm the enemy trenches. The accompanying diagram of a creeping barrage *time-table* shows how wonderful this operation actually is, especially when one stops to consider the several dozen different and highly diversified factors which enter into the firing of even a three-inch field gun. For who would believe that one could tell to a hair as to just what pressure a certain charge of explosive in a cannon barrel will create, and how far it will throw the projectile! Then again we have such scientific problems as the wind velocity, the humidity of the air, gun erosion or pitting due to wear, etc.

Reverting once more to the action of the "creeping barrage", and the troops' advance on the enemy trenches, we learn that the creeping curtain of shell-fire starts about twenty-five yards in front of the Allied trenches. In one minute the bar-

(*Continued on page* 431)



*The plural is shell, not shells.



Copyright, 1918, by E. P. Co.

A Comprehensive Panorama of a Section of the Western Battle-front When the "Doughboys" Make an Advance Behind a "Creeping Barrage" or Curtain of Shell-fire. For Hours Previous the "Searching Barrage" Has Combed the Enemy Trenches and Supports to a Depth of Several Miles. It Has Taken Days and Weeks to Prepare the "Barrage"—But It is Worth It.

Movie Tricks Exposed

By W. EDOUARD HAEUSSLER

HOW often has it annoyed you, while lounging comfortably in your favorite motion picture theater, endeavoring to enjoy the latest photo-plays to be seated behind the pest who claimed to be on speaking terms with Francis X. Cushman and Mary Fordpick and who was forever "explaining" to his friends beside him how all of the mysteries and illusions of the movies were made and worked out in the studios.

Did you ever stop to reason how they make an automobile race toward you and at the psychological moment when the auto appears to come crashing into the camera, it stops and suddenly races away, *running backwards.* Friend Pest comes to the rescue by remarking that it is accomplisht by running the film backwards thru the projector. That was once the writer's impression until he learned that this backward motion effect was executed by reversing the "take up" belts in the camera employed in taking the picture. It can also be produced by placing the unexposed film in the upper magazine, if the camera is of the underfed type or vice versa in the everfed models. In both instances, however, the automobile actually moves toward the camera in a forward motion and is photographed in the usual way. The negative film in the camera that has been arranged to produce backward motion, registers this forward movement as *reverse motion.* This method is also employed to produce the illusion of a man jumping from the third-story window of a building to the sidewalk and then back again, without any mechanical means or hoisting apparatus.

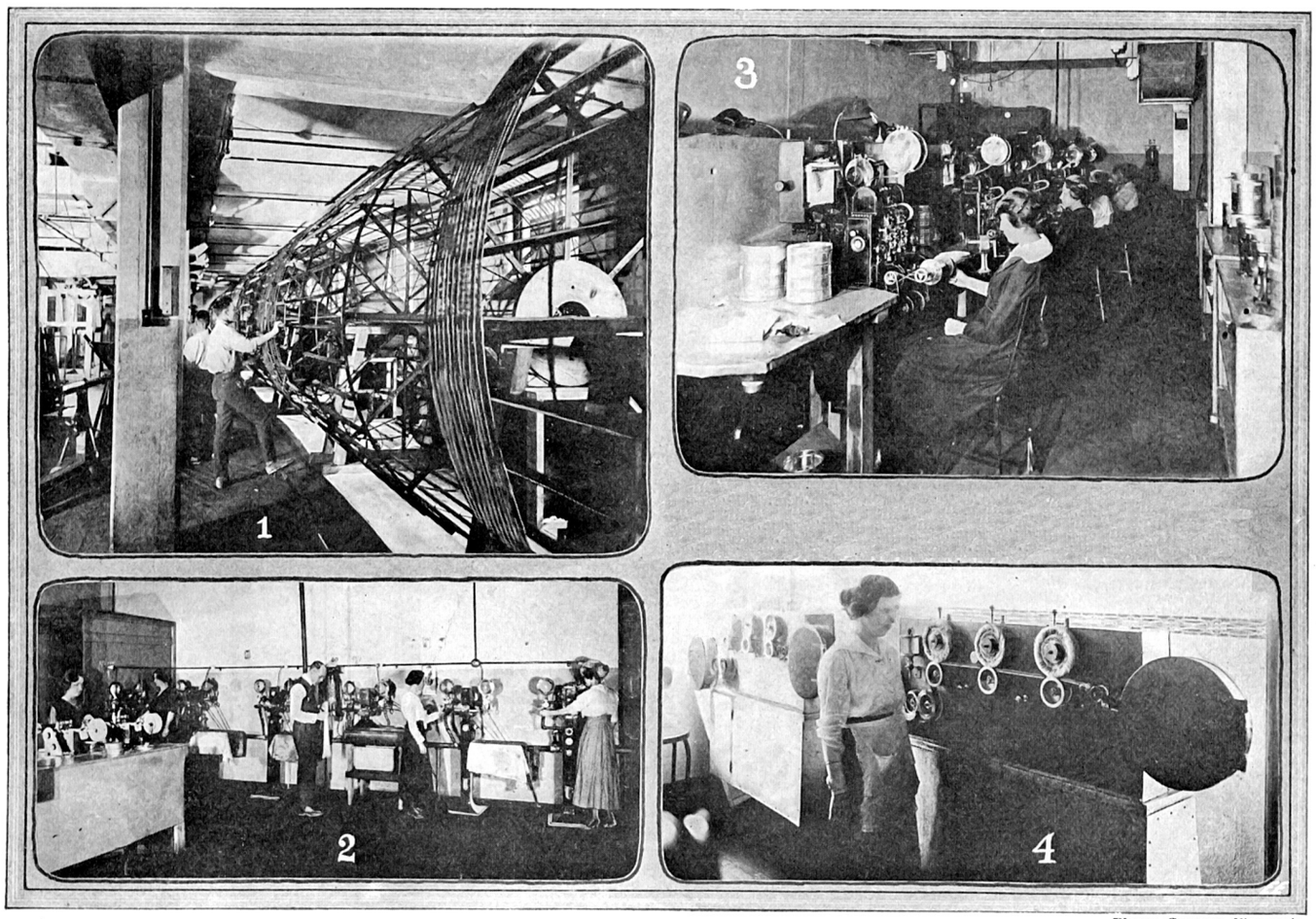
The various films showing an enormous speed of action are of the "Speedex" class. This novelty was first released to the public in a series of screen travelogues by Burton Holmes. In one of the films showing a steamship passing thru several canal locks, the time for the actual operation of which is figured in *hours,* is very rapidly portrayed on the screen in the course of a few *minutes.* This method also enables one to see the action of very slow and hardly perceptible motions, extending over a long period of time. In this particular type of subject, the moving of a five-story house can be cited. A freak film can be obtained by camera and one is not surprised to see a ship racing thru the water at an unbelievable rate of speed. This unique process is accomplisht by taking the pictures at a reduced rate of speed, that is, less than 16 frames per second; and at successive intervals in the case of a subject, the completion of which may be a matter of weeks. When these films are projected on the screen at the normal rate of speed, they appear noticeably accelerated.

It is a peculiar fact that films photographed at a speed less than normal (16 pictures or frames per second) and projected at the normal speed show a very rapid motion. Likewise a film when exposed at a high rate of speed above normal attains a very slow action when projected.

The Ultra-cinematographic Film Camera is based on this latter principle. This type of film is exposed at the rate of 100 frames per second. When projected at normal speed, the photograph of an athlete jumping a hurdle is so slow in action, that every muscular movement can be analyzed and exceptional detailed action giving the entire hurdle jump a floating appearance as tho the athlete actually had a pair of wings.

In Figure 5, is shown the chronological progression in the manufacture of a "movie" from the time that the camera first opens its shutter upon the scene until you are thrilled by the same scene at your favorite playhouse.

The second phase is the taking of ordinary photographs, termed "Stills". These photos are obtained during the taking of the scene at a signal from the director to *stand still.* The photo is then taken. In some instances after the scene has been filmed, the director calls for a reassemblage of some crucial tableau for a still picture. These "stills" are used for advertising purposes and are displayed in front of all Motion Picture theaters. A common belief



Photos Courtesy Vitagraph

Fig. 1—The Film Drying Room. Here the Films, After Development, Are Whirled on Large Drums Until Thoroly Dried. Fig. 2—A Corner in a "Positive" Perforating Room. Fig. 3—Battery of Film "Printing" Machines. Fig. 4—The "Polishing" Machines Which Remove All Water Spots and Other Stains From the Film.

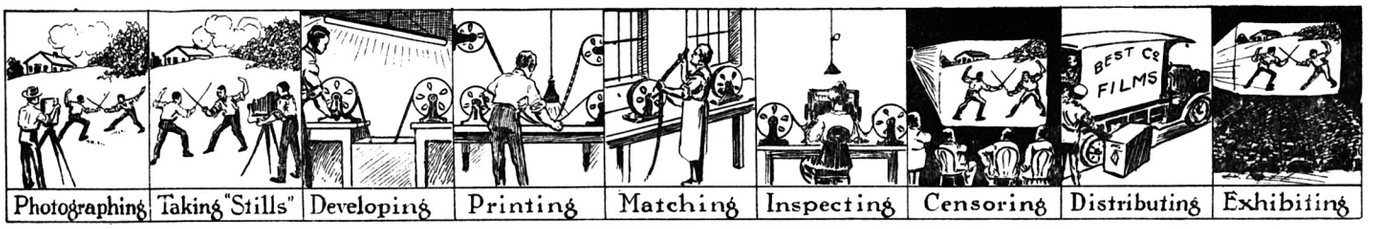


Fig. 5. The History of a "Movie" In One Reel. Movies Are Photographed at the Rate of 16 Pictures Per Second, Equal to One Foot of Film.

that one often hears exprest is to the effect that these advertising placards are made by enlarging the small ¾ x 1 inch frames. This is, of course, utterly impossible as a distinct and sharp outline could not be obtained were these small pictures to be enlarged to one of from four to five feet in size!

The developing of the exposed films is the third step of the process. After the films have been developed they are placed on large reels and whirled rapidly until thoroly dry, as illustrated by Fig. 1. Black objects when photographed, appear as white on the master or negative film; white likewise appears as black. This condition is transposed in the

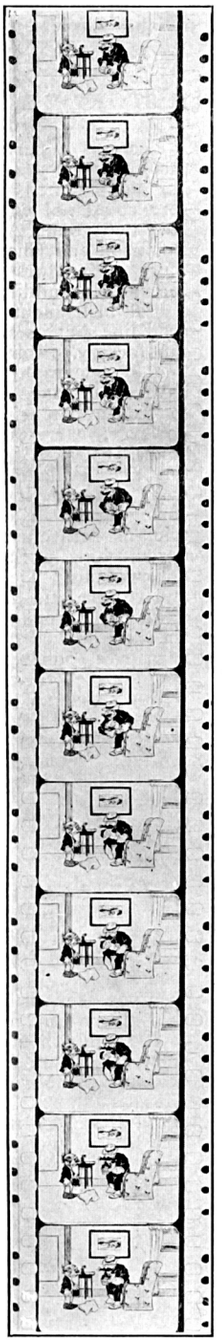


Fig. 6. A Strip of Animated Cartoons. These Are Cleverly and Rapidly Made From Actual Drawings Drawn by Artists. It Requires Several Weeks to Make a Reel of These "Phoney Films."

fourth step, that of printing or the making of positive films.

Some firms procure the positive films is a non-perforated state and make use of the machine shown in Fig. 2.

These positive films are made by placing them upon the master film and exposing to a strong light. They are then fixt in a chemical bath so as to retain their images without fading.

Figure 3 will give you an idea of the intricate and delicate machinery and instruments that are employed for this step.

After the films have been printed, these positives are run thru the polishing machine. This is an important operation, as it removes all surplus water, stains and dirt from the celluloid side of the film. A photograph of this machine is shown in Fig. 4.

Matching is the fifth and most tedious portion of film making. Under this heading all of the scenes are placed in proper sequence. This work is again checked up under the heading of Inspection. Here the film goes under the close scrutiny of a trained eye to pick out all mutilated sections, blurs, scratches and the operator cuts out faded, overexposed and blemished portions of the reel. The censor's review is the "anxious seat" of all films and if they are past upon, they are ready to be distributed to exchanges and to exhibitors thruout the various countries. The last phase is for you, Mr. and Mrs. Reader, to decide—that of the Audience, acting as a Board of Critics. For it is according to how you "take to" the film that determines its future success or failure. Film producers are attempting to please all manner of tastes and are succeeding remarkably well. This is proven beyond a doubt by the crowds that frequent the innumerable photo-play houses and theaters.

There is still another and most interesting part of the Cinematograph Industry known as *educational diagrams*. These diagrams are a series of visual lectures on the screen portrayed by animated drawings produced by the Bray Studios. Mr. J. R. Bray is the originator and creator of animated drawings and cartoons, a strip of which is shown in Fig. 6. His previous wonderful gift to the Motion Picture Followers of this distinct type of comedy has stood alone in its field. Its scope has been enlarged upon by Mr. Jacob F. Leventhal, an associate of Mr. Bray, by an ingenious adaptation of Mr. Bray's creation for scientific uses. It lends itself to an unlimited degree of adaptability in this work and has been most successfully applied. The most noteworthy use in the scientific field to which this class of motion picture film has been put, is to teach rapidly the art of warfare to "Our Boys" by this new method. The moving picture is being widely used in the training of American pilots in England.

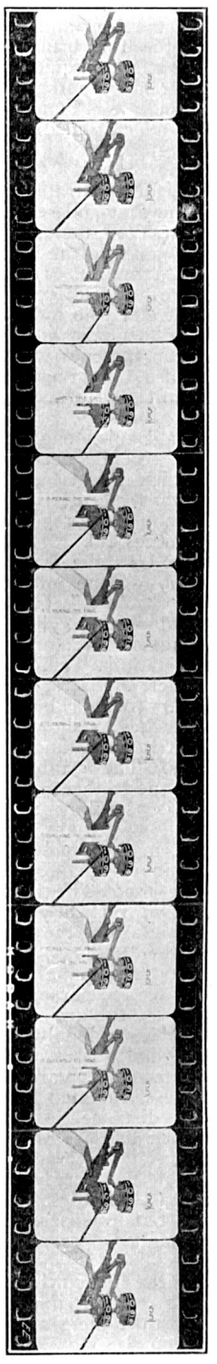


Fig. 8. This Is a Sample of the Films Being Used to Quickly Teach Our Soldiers and Sailors. They Show, Step by Step, the Action of Various Mechanisms, an "Adding Machine" In This Instance.

The young flying officers who are sent to the Armament School there to acquaint themselves with the use of airplane guns and gun gears find their three weeks' course a most interesting one, owing partly to the large share which the moving-picture machine plays in the instruction.

The pupil is not required to sit out a lengthy lecture read aloud from the notes of an instructor. Instead, the various branches of gunnery training, such as the stripping and assembling of guns and the various points to be observed before, during, and after flight, are demonstrated by films, accompanied by concise explanations by competent officers.

There are numerout and interesting tricks employed by the various producers to attain certain desired results. Take as an example a figure representing "Satan." He suddenly vanishes amid a cloud of smoke. This disappearing phenomena when portrayed on the screen is awe-inspiring and remarkably well executed. During the production of this scene the disappearance is

(*Cont. on page* 408)

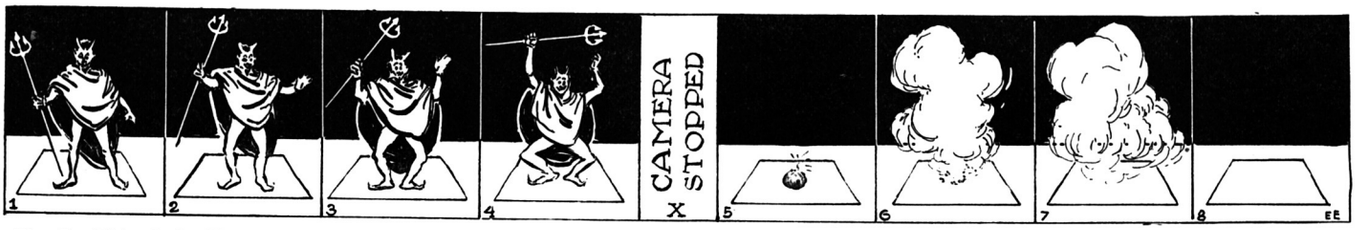


Fig. 7. This Strip Illustrates How "Magic" Film Stories Are Photographed. The Camera Is Stopt While the Figure Walks Off the Spot —the Bomb Is Lighted, the Camera Started Again, and Presto! You Wonder Where the Kaiser's Right-Hand Ally Went.

The Automatic Soldier

By H. GERNSBACK

As science advances, and as all sorts of infernal machines are thrown into a modern war, the men in the front line trenches become less and less anxious to bear the full brunt of high explosive shells, gas attacks, liquid fire and what not. No matter how courageous a body of soldiers, their morale is bound to deteriorate considerably under a murderous mustard gas attack, or under a modern barrage.

As has been so often demonstrated in this war, if the men in the first and second line trenches can be demoralized, the enemy as a rule can tear quite a gap into the lines, and make his assault in strength. If we could devise some sort of a soldier who was bomb and shell proof and who did not mind either liquid fire or the most vicious kind of gas, our front line trenches would be very much more secure than they are now. It would be difficult to storm such trenches.

This is exactly what a Danish engineer has had in mind when he recently obtained patents on a device which he terms an "Automatic Soldier." Trials recently made with a model automatic soldier are reported to have been eminently successful.

Our front cover as well as the accompanying illustration shows the device clearly. The automatic "soldier" briefly consists of a special double steel cylinder made of shell-proof Tungsten steel or the like. There is one outer, stationary cylinder and a second inner cylinder, the latter telescoping into the stationary one. The entire device is set into trenches as shown in our illustration, the contrivance taking the place of a human soldier. These automatons may be spaced from one to three yards apart, and the operation is as follows:

As already mentioned, there are two cylinders—one, the outer, in the form of a can, and the inner one, in can-shape, too, but with a dome at the top. The inner cylinder rises up and down vertically and normally the dome is level with the surrounding land. When the "soldier" goes into action, the inner cylinder rises eighteen inches, which brings it above the parapet of the trench. In other words, the automatic soldier normally is invisible, and only can be seen when the inner cylinder rises. The guns as well as the entire mechanism are entirely controlled by wireless, operated from five or more miles at a distance. If the commander wishes to open battle with his automatons—after the aerial observer has reported the approach of the enemy—he merely notifies his wireless control station, which immediately sends out impulses, and these in a well-known manner operate the automatic soldier.

The first impulse raises the inner cylinder above the trench. The second impulse pushes the machine guns thru the slots of the dome, while a third impulse may rotate the inner cylinder so as to direct the fire. The fourth impulse may set off the machine guns, each of which, according to its inventor, is able to fire four hundred rounds into any given direction.

Our front cover shows the disposition of the aerial wires which encircle the main steel cylinder.

It goes without saying that the fire of the machine gun can be stopt by radio by sending out the correct impulses at any desired moment. The aerial observer flying over the trench lines containing the automatic soldiers sends back his wireless reports so that the fire of the automatics can be directed where it does the most good. The action of the device is such that the instant the guns stop firing, the inner cylinder immediately sinks into the outer one, thus disappearing from view. It goes without saying that these automatons cannot only be used to pump bullets into the oncoming enemy, but they can be used as well for other purposes—such as to belch forth liquid fire or to let loose a gas attack as depicted in our cover illustration. Perhaps it would not be a bad idea to equip every sixth automatic soldier with a poison gas tank, all of which will certainly tend to stop the most gallant as well as vicious attack of the enemy.

While machines of this kind seem very cumbersome, and perhaps not efficient, because it may be argued that they cannot think, nevertheless they would often be very much more valuable than the average soldier. For one thing, the machine knows no morale—it never retreats. It is not much affected by rifle bullets, and only a direct shell hit during a barrage will put the automaton *hors de combat.*

The automatic soldier is not dependent upon the rear for victuals, as the only thing it eats is munitions with which it can be supplied at night by way of the trenches. It is not affected by shell shock nor mustard gas, and liquid fire has no effect upon it. It never surrenders and never turns traitor. In order to be overcome, the automatics must be destroyed one by one, possibly only by exploding large quantities of T.N.T. against its sides. As long as the ammunition lasts no soldier would care to approach it, as he would never know when the wireless would set it off, which would immediately bring the automaton into action, no doubt killing the attacker.

It is difficult to see how ordinary infantry could overcome these automatics if planted three or four lines deep. Each trench line would have to be won at tremendous odds, and there is not a soldier living who would stand up under the withering fire of such automatons who know no fear.

A device of this kind is, of course, not chimeric, but entirely within the realms of present day science, and we would be very much surprised, indeed, if the automatics would not make their appearance soon at strategical points along the front. Nor are they difficult or expensive in construction, each one of the automatons not necessarily costing more than five or six thousand dollars, which is but the price of a modern torpedo. The wireless apparatus does not take up much room, while the motors which drive the entire mechanism may be readily operated by a 24-volt storage battery placed at the bottom of the large cylinder. All the rest of the mechanism is readily worked by comprest air which can be replenished easily at night after the automatics have gone into action during the day. This is the case also of ammunition, gas or chemicals for liquid fire, all of which can be replenished during the night time by men walking up to the machine thru lateral trenches.

Of course if there was no action during the day, there would be no need for replenishing anything

It should also be understood that these automatics can be operated singly or in groups by means of electric cables buried into the trenches, if it is preferable to use this method instead of the not always so reliable wireless.

HISTORY OF THE RELAY WHEN "HUN" MET "YANK."

There is a curious fact connected with the history of the telegraph relay. It could not be patented in Germany, and therefore could not with safety be exposed. In 1848 two young Americans named Charles Robinson and Charles L. Chapin had gone there with Morse apparatus to try their fortunes in building lines. Wheatstone had a dial instrument in use on a short railroad line, but its action was feeble and unsatisfactory. Robinson and Chapin built a line of telegraph from Hamburg to Cuxhaven, a distance of ninety miles, by which to transmit marine news. The magnets, however, were carefully locked up in boxes, just as Alfred Vail did in Washington and Philadelphia. The line worked well. The registers clicked out loud and strong at either end. The German electricians scratched their heads and wondered. Finally, Steinheil was sent to make observations. He was a man of genius and culture and had a sort of telegraph at work in Europe before Morse in America. He looked carefully around, and his keen eyes soon saw the locked boxes. He asked to see their contents. But the view was courteously declined. So he turned and complained that the Yankees kept their secret locked, but that the action was magnificent. When, however, at a later date, he did finally know all, he gave Morse his hand, confest himself beaten, and the two were friends forever after.

HAS ANYBODY HERE SEEN S-P-E-R-R-Y??

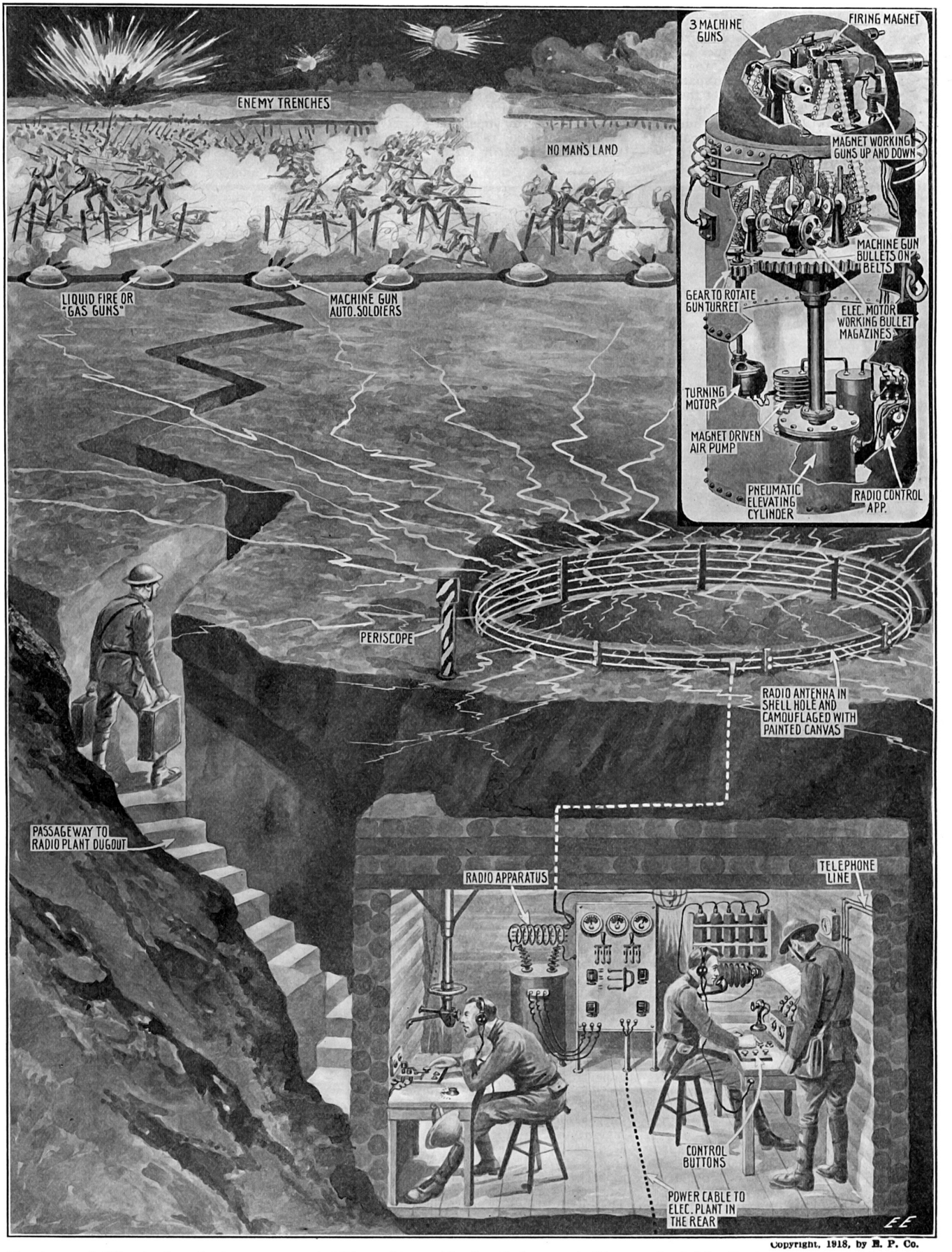
Would you believe that "Sperry" was your good old friend the EXPERIMENTER in a new dress? Of course you wouldn't! But then you see it is like this: All is not gold that glitters and everything does not read as it sounds, hence we have EkSPERRYmenter! In other words, "SPERRY" is a new nickname for your good old friend "EXPERIMENTER". Now we admit that in our dull way of thinking, we never had an idea like it, and it had to come all the way from Malvern, which lies in sunny Australia, to put us wise to it. It also appears that the nickname for the "EXPERIMENTER" is "Sperry" in Australia. If you don't believe it, read the following:

Editor, ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER:

I have been reading the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER now, for about two years, and I think it is absolutely the finest magazine on Electricity and Wireless. Long Life to *"Sperry"* as it is called out out here. I notice that it is going up in price (for Australia) with the next issue. Well, I'm sure I (and anybody else) don't mind paying double the price that it is going up to, I am, sir,

Yours truly,
(Signed) S. ROBINSON,
87 Dandenong Road,
Malvern, Australia.

THE AUTOMATIC WIRELESS SOLDIER



Copyright, 1918, by E. P. Co.

The Latest Brilliantly Conceived and Patented Military Weapon Is the Bullet-proof "Automatic Soldier." Loaded Up With Triple Machine Guns For Shooting Bullets, Liquid Fire and "Gas," and Finally—Controlled By Radio From a Bomb-proof Dugout—This Death-Dealing Invention Promises to Revolutionize Modern Warfare on Land.

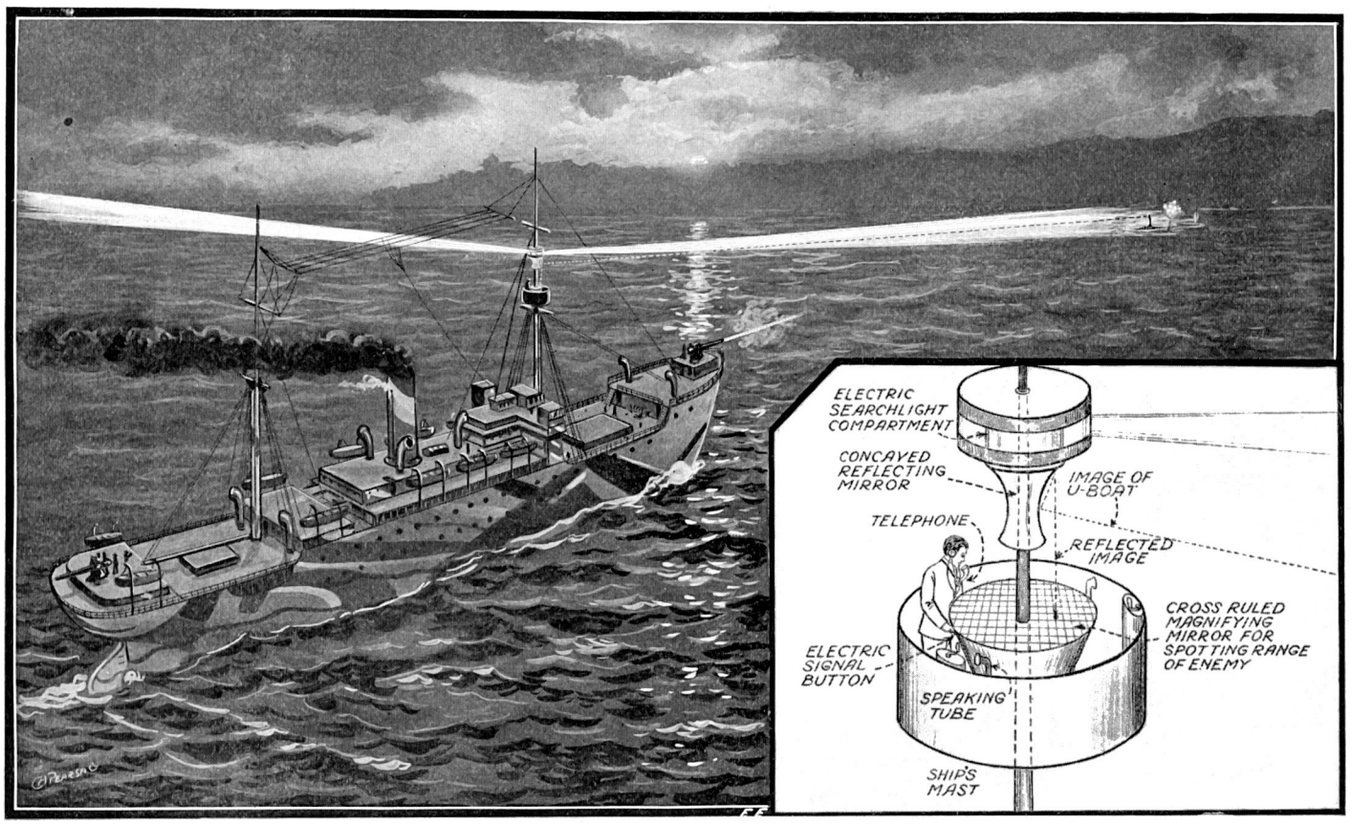
Locating Submarines by Reflection

DEVICES for locating or detecting the presence of submarines are in great demand nowadays, for once a war vessel or merchantman becomes apprised of the fact that he is face to face with a sub-sea fighter, the officer in charge will at once put himself on the *qui vive*. The gun crews can at once be summoned to quarters, and if the enemy is to be located at night, the searchlight can be caused to sweep the waters, and the vessel put over a *zig-zag* course, these precautions having saved many vessels from a disastrous finish as the press reports of such encounters have indicated in the past. Only recently there was a case where an English merchantman spotted the periscope of a submarine—in other words, he was at once apprised of the fact that he had to face two kinds of warfare, by torpedo and by gun fire. To show that it proved valuable for the skipper of this vessel to know what conditions he was up against, it can be said that the captain caused the vessel to pursue a zig-zag course, and shortly after starting this maneuver, the boat managed to just miss by a few yards a white-nosed German torpedo. Presently the submarine arose to the surface and started firing with her deck guns. The merchantman, however, had the best of the game, for being provided with guns both fore and aft, the U-boat was efficiently bombarded and after the twenty-sixth shot the sub-sea craft was rendered helpless, and according to the report of the merchantman's commander, the U-boat was undoubtedly sunk.

All of which leads us to the invention here presented which comprises an optical submarine detector invented by Edward S. Jones, of Mobile, Ala. In the words of the inventor, "This invention relates to improvements in a scientific instrument for locating submarines, floating mines, and other objects of menace to navigation, within a certain radius about the ship. It consists primarily of a series of reflectors, coöperatively so arranged as to show upon a magnifying mirror the surface of the sea and objects thereon within a given radius, so that it may be observed from the look-out cage at the top of the mast, as the illustration herewith depicts, thus enabling the proper officials on board the vessel to be instantly warned of any danger so as to defend the ship if armed, and to escape if unarmed."

As the drawing shows in detail, the look-out cage is fitted with speaking tubes as well as telephones for maintaining constant communication with the bridge and officers' quarters. In the form of the invention here illustrated, the reflecting mirror is concaved, and has its upper end broadened so as to reflect images on the surface of the water as indicated by the dotted lines on to the magnifying mirror, on which the officer looks. This magnifying mirror is preferably graduated by very fine lines running at right angles to each other, their purpose being to assist the observer in locating the distance the reflected image is from the ship. The farther away the submarine or mine happens to be, the smaller, of course, will its image appear on the magnifying mirror, and vice versa.

A powerful electric searchlight or series of searchlights are arranged above the optical locating device just described for use at night, and the searchlight compartment is arranged with suitable windows and shutters so that the one or more beams of light used can be swept over the water rapidly in any formation desired. The device is effective over 180 degrees of horizon.



Copyright, 1918, by H. P. Co.

Here's the Latest Anti-Submarine Invention. The Patentee of the Scheme Illustrated Proposes to Mount a Large Concaved Reflecting Mirror and a Magnifying Mirror at Some Elevated Point, as for Instance on the Mast of a Ship, and to Thus Pick Up by Reflection the Image of a U-Boat or Its Periscope. The Magnifying Mirror Is Ruled Off In Squares to Facilitate Measuring the U-Boat's Range and Direction.

GERMANS USING MEXICAN RADIO?

Activities of Germans or German-Americans from the United States across the Mexican Lower California border, where a wireless plant is located, are now under investigation by Government agents.

Reports indicate that for months groups of about fifty Germans, changing every week or ten days, have been found in Mexicali, a torrid little collection of baked shacks just across the border from Calexico, Cal.

The Germans, who were never known to visit the town before the war, now congregate at a store started recently by a German. This German is known to have been active in propaganda work in the United States before the war. The Germans have used the wireless station there, which is capable of communicating with Mexico City.

Government officials profess not to know how the Germans reached the town from the United States, since the railroad is carefully watched. It is suspected they crost the border at a number of points in sparsely settled communities.

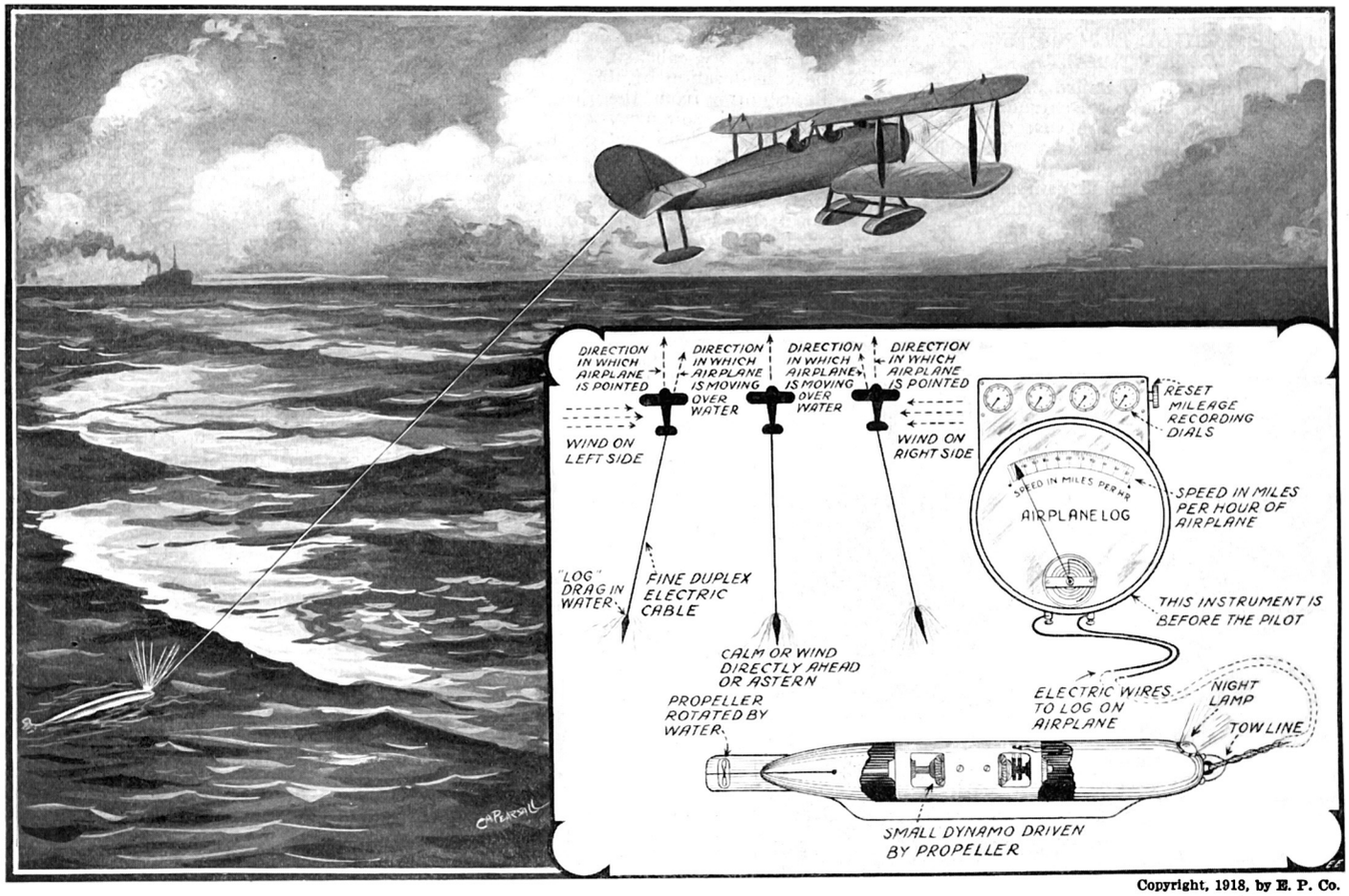
An Electric Speed and Direction Indicator for Trans-Atlantic Planes

IT is easy enough to read of making a Trans-Atlantic aeroplane flight, but when it comes down to actually making such a trip, no one but an experienced aviator, or one who has studied the subject very closely, can imagine just what this means. In the first place, the layman thinks mostly in terms of horsepower and wing surface, and he argues: Given sufficient of these two quantities and a good pilot, there should be no trouble at all to fly across the Atlantic Ocean at its greatest breadth, of say three thousand miles or more. But he forgets one thing, and that is, that it is almost impossible for an aviator, no matter how experienced or well traveled he may be, to steer a course across such a vast expanse of water as the Atlantic Ocean, for he cannot check his route by any familiar or well-known land-marks; and even when using the latest scientific apparatus, such as the Sperry Synchronized Drift Set, which utilizes the wave movement or a succession of movements to warn the aviator how his machine is being drifted or forced sidewise from the desired course, he would be at a loss to utilize such an instrument whenever the visibility happened to be low, and particularly when low-flying clouds or mists were encountered, which would cut off his view of the underlying water. The same problem would confront him during night flying, especially when the moon happened to be obscured; and again—the wave crests might easily be very choppy, and have a more or less confused movement due to freakish air currents, and these would make it difficult indeed, if not impossible, for the pilot to accurately establish the true course of his flight in relation to the earth itself.

Therefore, inventors and aviators interested in such long flights as these have busied themselves with the devising of other schemes and methods which would make it possible in a Trans-Atlantic trip for the pilot to check up his course of flight with the greatest accuracy possible. What aviation engineers conceive to be one of the best solutions of this problem appears to be that recently suggested by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske of New York. His proposition is illustrated herewith and involves the towing of a small floating body thru the water by an aeroplane. This plan kills three birds with one stone, for it, among other things, enables the distance covered in miles or kilometers to be recorded in the same manner as a ship's mechanical log; tallies the mileage covered each day, and also it provides physical contact with the earth, and supplies a visible index of the exact influence of air currents in forcing the aeroplane laterally from its intended compass course, besides indicating the speed in miles per hour. By Admiral Fiske's plan, the aeroplane would fly about 100 feet above the water. The first part of his proposition specifies that for long flights over water, an aeroplane should be made to steer as straight a course as possible, not only laterally, but also vertically. Thus we come to what we may call the "aeroplane log."

This is illustrated in detail, as also in actual use by an aeroplane in flight, in the accompanying illustration. Among other things, as Admiral Fiske has pointed out, the most important information that the aërial pilot needs to know, is not only the length of the flight, but the *direction of flight*, and this latter all-important quantity can be easily found by simply towing or hauling thru the water a small torpedo-shaped object such as the "aeroplane log" here illustrated. This log would measure about one foot in length and has a diameter of about one inch, and is secured to one end of a long light steel wire—such as piano wire. Before going further it is well to point out at this juncture, that it is perfectly feasible to utilize an "electric log" for this purpose, and not necessarily a purely mechanical log, as seems to be the idea held by most of the aeronautical engineers who have discust this idea in the technical press. As has been pointed out in several of the discussions concerning this method of indicating the direction of flight of an aeroplane and the mileage covered, there is the objection, altho slight,

(*Continued on page* 413)

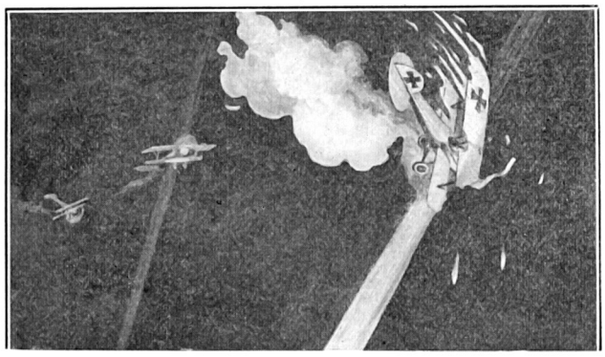


Copyright, 1918, by E. P. Co.

The Crossing of the Atlantic Ocean by Aeroplane Is Not Such a Simple Task as it May Seem, Even for an Experienced Pilot. This Is so Because, Until the Invention of the "Aeroplane Log" by Admiral Fiske, There Was No Way of Establishing the "Direction of Flight." This Device Here Illustrated in Actual Use and in Detail, Not Only Shows the Direction of Flight but Integrates the Mileage Flown by the 'Plane.

Searchlights Mounted on Anti-Aircraft Cannon

The electric searchlight has been advantageously combined with many different forms of war machinery in the past few years of the great international cataclysm across the sea, but possibly one of the most unusual adaptations of the electric searchlight is that shown herewith, which illustrates how the English cannon employed for the defense of London against enemy aircraft, was fitted with a small searchlight in order to increase the rapidity and accuracy of fire. The anti-aircraft gun is mounted on a tall building or promontory, or else on a high powered motor truck so as to speed rapidly from place to place. Such a combination spells deadly accuracy of fire, as anyone who has experimented with the electric flashlight pistol will have found, for when the searchlight or flashlight beam was centered on the target, and the shell or bullet dispatched, it struck the center of the spot of light on the target; in the present case, it would strike in the center of the beam from the searchlight. It can readily be imagined with what rapidity the gunners can "spot" an enemy aeroplane or dirigible and bring it down.



McADOO WOULD ELECTRIFY ALL RAILROADS.

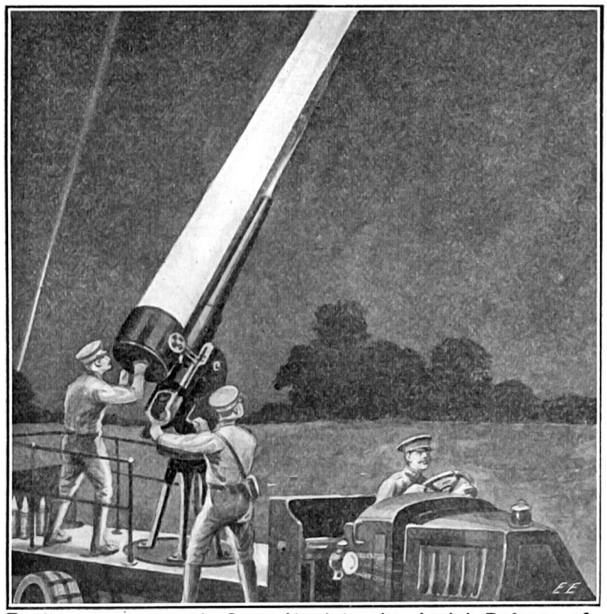
Director-General of Railroads McAdoo said recently on his return from a trip that his observation of the vast resources of water power during the two months he had been absent from Washington since the close of the last bond campaign, had imprest him with the idea of electrifying the railroads of the United States. If the Government were to continue the administration of the railroads of the country for any prolonged period, he said, he would be in favor of resorting to the use of electricity just as far as it could be practically employed.

Director-General McAdoo said that for the present nothing could be done toward substituting water-power for coal-produced steam, but it might come as a plain matter of necessity while this war was on. It would first be desirable to keep up the volume of manufacturing power and then it would be required to relieve terminal needs. Ultimately electricity would be principally employed first of all in simplifying terminal problems.

The fact that the topography of the country was relieved by its many mountain ranges, all abounding in streams that would provide power, was a guaranty of the practical distribution of current in the sections that were now forging rapidly forward in manufacturing importance.

Some of the virgin ground of manufacturing development, such as the South along the Atlantic seaboard, especially invited the consideration of this plan to relieve the country from the thralldom of coal mining and shipment, according to Mr. McAdoo. He held that even if there were no such great necessity to conserve our coal supply, the fact that transportation limits the available power of our coal would of itself justify transforming many of our railroads to electrical systems.

The Secretary suggested that probably electrification would be actually undertaken while the Government had control of the railroads, and that the problem would be attacked at the most favorable points in the country where the static value of water was most obvious and the cost of making the change from steam to electricity would be comparatively slight.



English Anti-Aircraft Guns Used in the Aerial Defense of London Have Been Fitted With Searchlights to Increase the Accuracy and Rapidity of Fire, This Unit Being Mounted on a Motor Truck.

U-BOAT IN SPANISH PORT DIRECTS RAIDS BY RADIO.

Investigation has disclosed that the German submarine U-56, which recently arrived at Santander, Spain, under its own power, had been in communication with other U-boats at sea.

Commander Reisser of the U-boat, repeatedly was seen signaling toward the sea, while the Spanish government intercepted wireless messages from the U-56 after a French steamer was sunk and its crew killed by a submarine.

It is quite obvious that the U-56 was sent to Santander to organize the destruction of Allied and Spanish shipping from a favorable spot, it is believed.

FRENCH VIEW OF ELECTRICITY IN MODERN WAR.

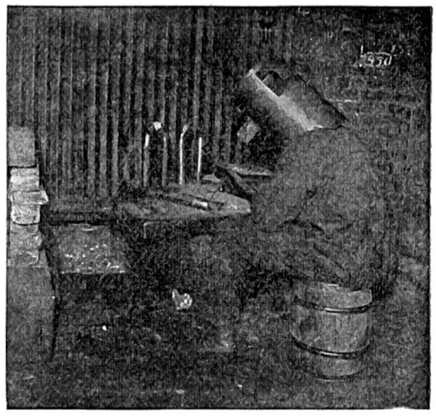
The important part played by electricity in the modern war game is set forth in an entire number recently given over to the subject by the leading French magazine, *Je Sais Tout.* Trench warfare has imposed the use of the telephone for the transmission of orders, for reports and for communications of all kinds. In order, however, that it should be the ideal agent of communication, there are certain features attending the use of electricity in this connection not necessary in times of peace.

Communication must be secret, and the wires must be placed so that they cannot be destroyed by shot or shell. In the first days of the war the Boches quite successfully tapt the French wires. Their listening posts were discovered, and the telephone officer attached to each regiment has so disposed of wires and currents that secrecy is now assured.

A means of making use of the electric magnet under water has been devised in Japan, and it promises to be of great assistance in locating sunken vessels, to recover which salvage operations on a big scale are expected after the war.

ARC-WELDING SAVES MONEY.

Arc-welding by electricity has been brought prominently before the public thro the fact that it was used to restore the broken engine castings of the interned German steamships. When breaking these castings the much learned (?) and foxy Germans thought they could not be repaired, and that it would require a year or more to replace them. However, even before the



Welding High-Speed Steel Tips on Tool Shanks of Ordinary Steel by the Arc Method.

ships could be otherwise overhauled and made ready for transport service the broken castings had all been repaired and were good as new. This achievement has imprest the value of arc-welding upon the minds of many shop managers, and in many plants castings and other parts of apparatus which in the past would have been scrapped as hopelessly damaged, are now perfectly restored by the arc-welding process at small cost and great saving of time.

One large manufacturer, working on munitions, has installed an arc-welding equipment for the sole purpose of making tools for turning shells.

Ordinarily these tools are made from high speed steel and cost about $12.00 each. This manufacturer uses high-speed steel for the tip of the tool only, welding it to a shank of carbon- or machine-steel, and in this manner the tools are produced at a cost of $2.00 to $4.00. For some time this plant has been turning out 240 welded tools per day, the men working in shifts of four, which is the capacity of the outfit illustrated.—*Photo courtesy Westinghouse Electric Co.*

Why Not Electricity from the Ocean?

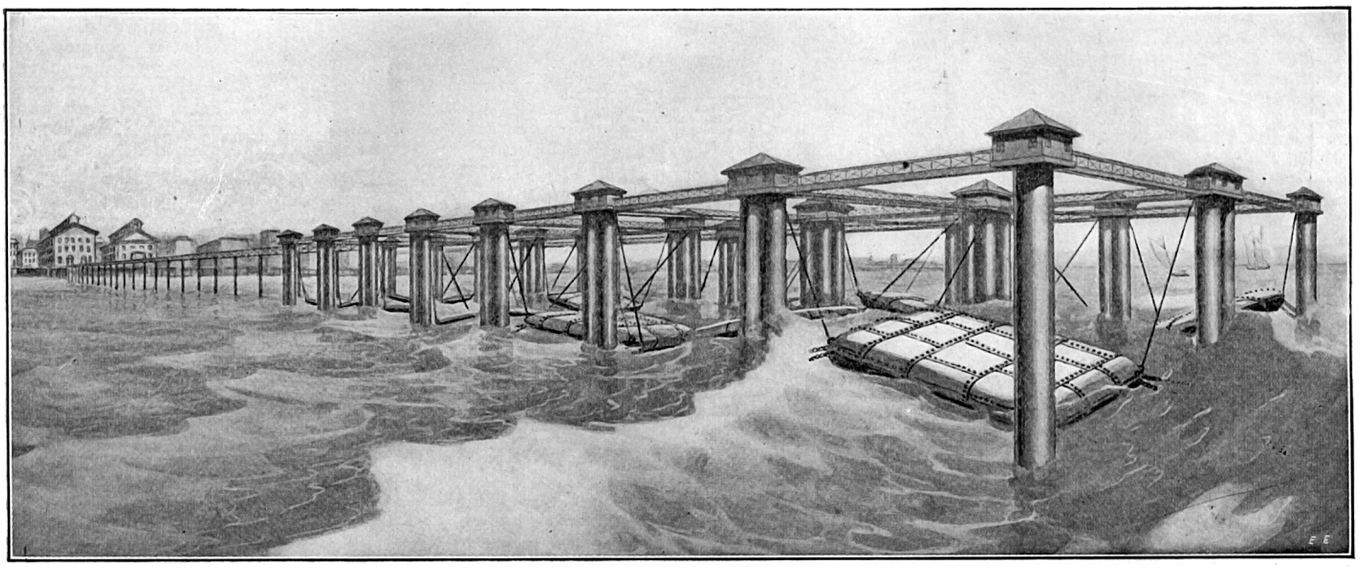
WHILE all of the vast resources of the country are being combed and recombed by the various experts connected with the National Government in order to produce the greatest output of war materials at the most economical cost, and also to conserve the great resources of the nation to the highest possible degree, a stupendous amount of power is daily and hourly going to waste, viz., that hydro-electric power which is not being developed as yet.

The rivers, lakes and waterfalls of the country represent a source of energy sufficient to care for a large proportion of all the needs required for our industrial and social life, if they could be harnest and applied to our requirements in an efficient manner; some of these waterpower developments, however, would prove uneconomical owing to the high initial cost in harnessing them to our needs.

Waterpower is not, however, confined to rivers, lakes and waterfalls, but there is constantly millions of horsepower going to waste in the action of the *ocean waves* along our sea-coasts of which we have several thousand miles on the Atlantic and Pacific seaboards. With the idea in mind of utilizing the gigantic power inherent in this constant wave motion which perpetually rolls up on our beaches day after day, year in and year out, a Yankee inventor, Mr. E. T. Stodder of New Rochelle, N. Y., has given a large amount of his time to the study of *wave motors* and devices intended to turn to industrial uses the great power which they possess. His invention is shown in the illustrations herewith.

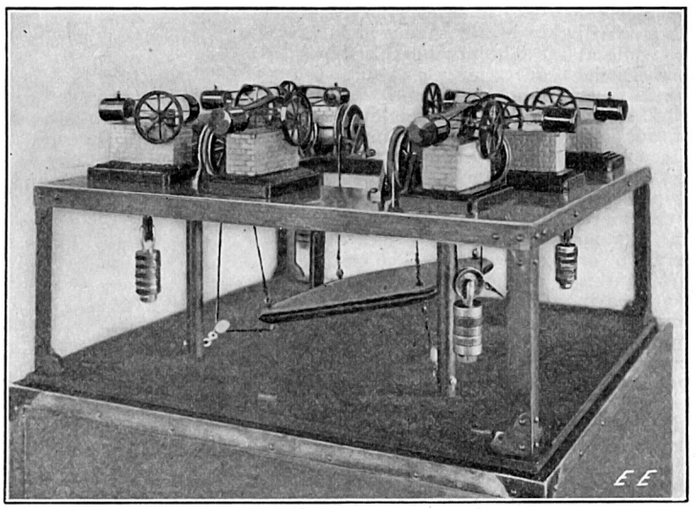
The larger view shows how Mr. Stodder's *wave motor* would be installed in a manner which much resembles one of the large steel piers to be found at any of our seashore resorts. The basic idea of this wave motor involves the utilization of the powerful lifting force exerted by the waves as they rise and fall, and to this end the inventor proposes the used of large steel float members, each float in a commercial sized machine to measure about eighty feet square, thus giving an area on which the wave can exert a lifting action, of 6,400 square feet, while a number of these floats can be placed along the pier as our illustration shows. At each end of these steel float members, which are airtight of course, there are two steel cables which lead upward to specially devised air compressors, so that no matter in which direction the float rises or falls, efficient work is performed by each and every movement of the float.

All of the comprest air generators connected with the cables from the floats, are connected with a main pipe line, and this in turn feeds a comprest air motor connected with an electric dynamo. The dynamo produces electrical energy which can be fed into storage batteries, and also to the wires supplying electric lights, etc. The smaller illustration shows a perfect model of this unique wave power plant built by Mr. Stodder, and in which the float member is shown suspended by the upper and lower end cables aforementioned, each cable being connected by suitable pulleys and balance weights to its own air compressor; which in this case was a small steam engine. As becomes evident, the inventor has used eight of these engines, and the model demonstrates very effectively the correctness of his theory and ideas along this line.



The Latest Idea in Wave Motors—It Comprises an Extended Series of Buoyant Tanks or "Floats," Each Float Rising and Falling with the Waves and Serving to Compress Air. The Comprest Air Drives a Pneumatic Motor Connected to a Dynamo, Thus Producing Free Electricity From the Ocean Waves.

There are several very good features as disclosed by Mr. Stodder, and among others we find the following: By extending the pier out into the ocean, as the illustration shows, and by having a successive series of floats arranged along the pier, use is made of each wave as it progressively rises and falls in its motion toward the shore, and thus a steady stream of comprest air is kept flowing thru the pipe line to the pneumatic motors and dynamos. Owing to the fact that while one float may be all the way down or part of the way up, another one may be two-thirds the way up to the limit of its motion, etc. By looking at the various positions of the successive floats in the illustration, this feature will be more clearly understood. The invention seems to be better in this respect than those designed to be installed in any one spot, and which are intended to absorb the energy from the waves as they pass that spot. In such a case it is evident that as the wave recedes from the side of the wave motor, then practically no power is given to the floats or other devices which may have been provided. Also, in one wave power turbine devised for the purpose, the receding waves could not clear the blades efficiently.

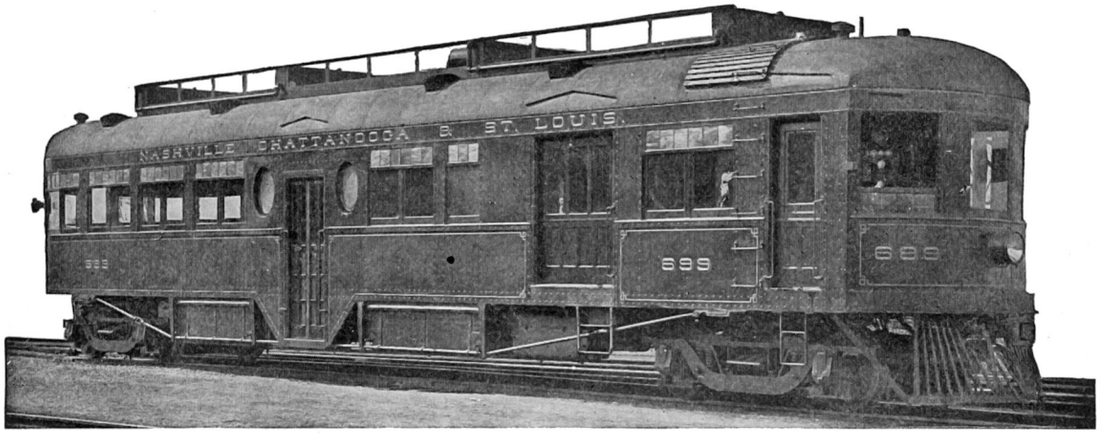


Model of New Wave Motor Built by Its Inventor, and Demonstrating How Each "Float" Operates Alternately Eight Air Compressors, Thus Utilizing Effectively Every Motion of the "Float."

(*Continued on page* 413)

This Car Carries a Complete "Power House"

What is believed to be the most powerful self-propelled car yet built in the United States has been placed in service on the lines of the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railroad.



The Latest Type of Gas-Electric Car. It Is Driven by Electric Motors Which Derive Their Power from an Oil Engine Driven Dynamo. A Storage Battery Floats On the Electric System to Care for Extra Demands On Ascending Grades, Etc. No Trolley Is Required as the Power Plant Is Self-Contained. Electric Drive Is Used to Maintain Even Engine Speed and Great Flexibility of Drive.

Built by a New York locomotive concern, it has a 150-horsepower oil engine of the standard four-cycle eight cylinder marine type direct connected to a 100 K. W. differential compound wound 250-volt direct-current generator running at a constant speed of 1,000 r.p.m.

A storage battery having a rated capacity of 438 ampere hours at a five-hour rate is also installed, the combination of generator and storage battery providing ample reserve power for peak loads. The car is propelled by electric motors attached to the axles, thus providing the most flexible control possible. It is the same principle as that used in the new electric-drive warships, which have shown the quickest and most flexible control of any arrangement heretofore utilized. The engine burns either kerosene or fuel oil. The oil passes from the storage tank to a gas generator placed in the muffler of the exhaust. From the generator the gas passes directly to the cylinders of the engine, being mixed with air in the proportion of one part of gas to six of air.

The storage battery is suspended underneath the car body and operates in parallel with the generator, which is so constructed that the voltage automatically coincides with that of the battery. The generator will deliver current up to its capacity, while at the same time it works in unison with the storage battery which delivers any excess of current the load may require. The battery will deliver 400-horsepower for five minutes, 210-horsepower for fifteen minutes, 93-horsepower for one hour, and 30-horsepower for five hours. This power is in addition to the 150-horsepower developed by the generator, so that the car has an abundance of power for acceleration or while ascending heavy grades. With this arrangement the engine works at nearly full load at all times, and the efficiency is therefore a maximum. All the power required above the capacity of the engine is supplied by the battery, and all power generated by the engine and not required to drive the car is employed to charge the battery, which furnishes a convenient source of energy for starting the engine, lighting the car, operating the auxiliaries and in case of emergency driving the car itself.

According to an Italian scientist's figures, a square mile of the earth's surface in six hours of sunshine receives heat equivalent to the combustion of more than 2,600 tons of coal. And we scientific barbarians can't as yet harness 1/1,000 of one per cent. of it. Some day we may learn how.

ELECTRIC RIVETERS WORK RAPIDLY.

Electric riveting machines are now being used in the erection of the huge steel work. The machines hammer home the rivets in short order, and by their use some good speed is being made in the work.

An electric heater has been invented to prevent moisture collecting on an automobile wind shield.

MODERN ROTARY ELECTRIC BLUE-PRINTERS.

By Frank C. Perkins

The accompanying illustration shows a rapid, continuous electric blue-printing machine in operation in connection with an automatic washing and drying machine, as developed at Chicago, Ill., and showing the course of paper thru the machine.

It is pointed out that in these days of business activity every engineering department feels the necessity of having its own up-to-date blue-print plant. Today the blue-print is the expression of the finished work of the drafting-room and they are being used in an ever-increasing volume, especially by the Army and Navy Departments.

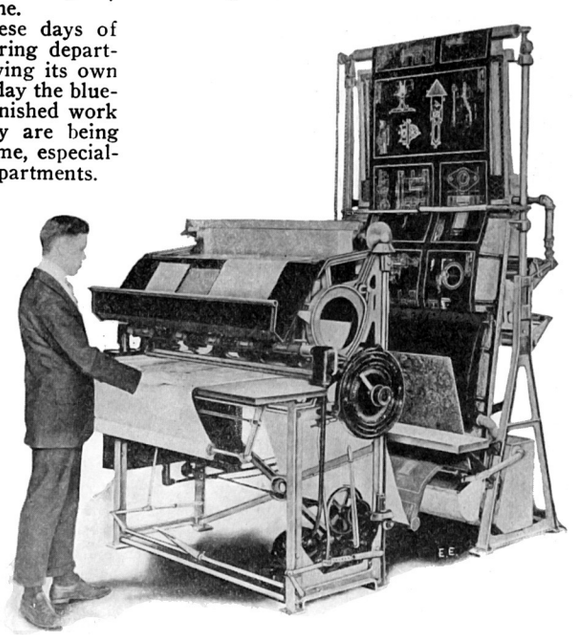
The photograph shows in operation a new blue-printing equipment, which is really three machines in one —printing, washing and drying by one continuous operation. No valuable space is taken up by open wash-trays and there are no wet floors and no lines of dripping prints. The equipment occupies only 5½ x 6½ feet of floor space, and is clean and noiseless.

There is only one operator required. He stands in front of the printer and places the tracings on the sensitized paper as it is passing thru the machine. Together the tracings and paper are carried up past a bank of powerful arc lamps, the tracings being returned automatically to the tray in front of the operator, while the exposed paper is carried back, passing first thru a bath of clear water, then thru a bath consisting of a weak solution of bichromat of potash or bichromat of soda, and lastly thru another clear-water wash, after which it passes up over the dryer and down into the rolling-up device at the back of the machine, where the finished prints are automatically wound up into a loose roll, perfectly free from wrinkles or distortions and ready for use. The entire process is accomplisht without waste.

It is claimed that these machines have a capacity of five to six linear feet per minute, or 100 to 120 yards (the equivalent of 150, 24 x 36-inch prints) per hour, which has been proven to be as fast as an operator can properly handle the average run of tracings and keep the paper covered. At this speed the greatest economy is effected; no light or paper is wasted, and the prints are thoroly washed and evenly dried. By this method blue-prints of the finest quality are produced on either paper or cloth.

It may be stated that the electric dryer is provided with a series of switches so that the heat can be regulated in accordance with the speed at which the printer is being run.

The arc lamps are especially rich in the actinic or violet ray necessary for blue-printing. Each lamp is independently connected in at the bottom, and is controlled by a knife switch mounted in a metal box of approved design, which is located at the left-hand end of the machine. It is only necessary to burn a sufficient number of lamps to cover the width of the paper being printed. Thus again no electricity is wasted. There is a fan for circulating the air mounted on the left-hand end of the printer, and obviates all danger of breakage of the contact glass.



A Remarkably Fast Electric Blue-Printing Machine. It Prints, Washes and Dries the Prints—All In One Continuous Operation. One of These Machines Has a Capacity of Five to Six Linear Feet of Finished Blue-Print Per Minute.

TREATING OLD MASTERS WITH X-RAY.

Interesting experiments have been conducted at Munich and Vienna in the examination of old portraits with Roentgen rays. One of the curators of the art museum used the X-rays on an old Madonna portrait and discovered evidence of a later overpainting. In Vienna, Prof. Max Dvorak applied the same test to a picture of the Mantegna School, which had been badly disfigured by later attempts at reconstruction. The X-ray photograph disclosed perfectly the original contour of the painting.

ELECTRIC ESCALATOR HANDLES RAILWAY STATION TRAFFIC.

Every railway terminal where the tracks are either elevated or deprest, or where passengers must be moved from level to level, will find the electric escalator or moving stairway of service.

The watchful and progressive railroad companies have spared no expense to make travel pleasant and comfortable, and now many of them are improving their terminal service by installing these escalators. The photo shows one of these interesting installations in the Pennsylvania Railroad Terminal in New York City.

During the morning hours the service is taxed practically to its capacity, about 11,000 people per hour. That the escalator is popular with the traveling public has been proved many times. Ninety-eight per cent of the people using this exit, travel on the escalator. The old-time stairway adjoining has been practically abandoned. No one will sap his strength or waste his energy in climbing stairs when he can ride, and many people will walk considerable distances to ride one or two stories on an escalator. The continuous stairway belt is driven by electric motors. They are so designed that the passengers clothes cannot be caught and furthermore when they reach either the upper or lower floor levels the peculiar shape of the step elements causes the feet to be pushed off on the floor without danger of catching.

Photo Courtesy Otis Elevator Co.

Electrically Operated Step Escalator, or Inclined Moving Stairway, For Transferring Passengers From Floor to Floor of a Store or Building, Which Eliminates Elevator Attendants. This Installation Is in the Pennsylvania Railroad Station, New York City.

TREATS ROENTGEN RAY ILLS WITH RADIUM.

The Journal of the American Medical Association publishes a paper by Dr. Robert Abbe on "Roentgen Ray Epithelions, curable by Radium, an Apparent Paradox," which was read at the last session of the association in San Francisco in which the surgeon after citing cases wherein were effected cures of Roentgen ray injuries, so common among those who work with the X-rays, says:

"I may say that no cases have presented themselves to me of chronic dermal Roentgen ray disease in the early stages of thick patches, cracked, ulcerated and painful, or of the epithelial growths of basil cell type on the back of the left hand of those who have in past years used that hand to test the tubes which have not yielded to radium therapy."

Dr. Abbe presented to a gathering of roentgenologists at the British Medical Association meeting two years ago the possibility of curing the disease in its early stage by radium, and most of the physicians were skeptical but he met one from Australia who had found in his own experience that the application of radium had kept his hands well. Dr. Abbe said that no efficient action of radium is beneficial in the advanced stage of epitheliomas, so far as he can yet see, but in the early stage of the disease, he said, the cure may be assured.

He treated his first case in 1903. The patient developed typical epithelioma of the back of the left hand, and one application of radium cured it. There has been no recurrence after twelve years. Ten cases of physicians whose hands, diseased by the Roentgen ray, were treated by him and all, he said, have shown the happy results of radium treatment.

"It seems almost a paradox of radiology," Dr. Abbe said, "that the accepted use of a heavy gamma radiation from a Roentgen tube will cause a diseased condition of the skin which a similar radiation from a tube of radium will cure. This becomes intelligible when we know that the output of the Roentgen ray tube is almost wholly composed of hard, penetrating, irritating gamma rays." This is indeed good news.

ELECTRIC AIR WARNING SIGNS USED IN ENGLAND.

In England the air warning signals are now supplemented by electric signs which flash out the unwelcome news as soon as the sirens start "booing." So as a measure of safety in Great Britain during the war, electric signs are now installed in all the large coastal cities to warn citizens against anticipated air raids. The signs are rectangular in shape, provided with clamps for mounting on lamp posts. They bear the wording "TAKE COVER—ALL CLEAR" with switching apparatus, so that the words "Take Cover" can be shown, and when the danger has past, the words "All Clear" can be illuminated.

London and All the Larger English Cities Are Now Supplied With Electric "Air Raid" Warning Signs. As Soon As a "Boche" Aerial Attack Is Imminent the Signs Flash "Take Cover"—When the Raid is Over They Show "All Clear." Electric Bells and Sirens Give the Audible Signal.

RADIUM IN GOLF BALLS.

The use of radium in golf balls is explained in the following manner. It is not the radium itself, but the residue after the radium is extracted.

There is about 10 cents worth in the ball that is on the market now, which seems to be about the right proportion.

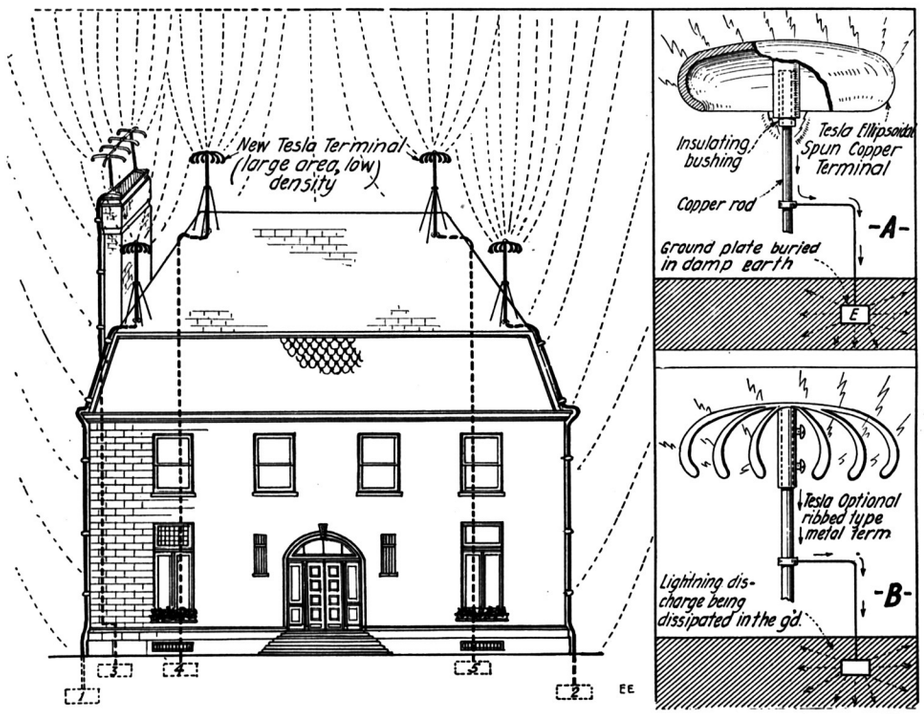
Uranium, which is the ore that radium is extracted from, is not expensive, but when it requires so many different processes to get the tiniest bit of the pure article, the cost amounts to a fabulous sum.

It is the heat in the radio-activity that warms the rubber and keeps the ball alive. Warm rubber will respond to the driver much quicker than if it were cold. Ouimet has used these balls with great success.

Tesla Has New Pointless Lightning Rod

SINCE the introduction of the lightning rod over one hundred years ago by Benjamin Franklin, its adoption as a means of protection against destructive atmospheric discharges such as lightning bolts, has been practically universal. In a recent discussion on the subject of lightning protection, Dr. Nikola Tesla of New York, brings out many interesting facts not generally known concerning the real efficacy of the ordinary lightning rod as installed on houses, barns and public buildings all over the world.

Says, Dr. Tesla, "The efficacy of the ordinary lightning rod is to a certain degree unquestionably establisht thru statistical records, but there is generally prevalent, nevertheless, a singular theoretical fallacy as to its operation, and its construction is radically defective in one feature, namely its typical pointed terminal." In his new form of lightning protecting rod and terminal here illustrated, Tesla avoids all such points on the metal parts facing skyward, and uses an entirely different form and arrangement of terminals.



Nikola Tesla, Expert on High Frequency Currents, Such As Lightning Discharges, Has Recently Patented the New "Rounded" Form of Lightning Rod, Which He States is Superior to the Time-Honored "Pointed" Rods so Familiar to All of Us. Also, Dr. Tesla Has Good Reasons For This Radical Departure in Lightning Rod Design.

In permitting leakage into the air, the needle-shaped lightning rod is popularly believed to perform two functions: one to drain the ground of its negative electricity, the other to neutralize the positive electricity of the clouds. To some degree it does both. But a systematic study of electrical disturbances in the earth has made it palpably evident that the action of Franklin's conductor, as commonly interpreted, is chiefly illusionary. Actual measurement proves the quantity of electricity escaping even from many points, to be entirely insignificant when compared with that induced within a considerable terrestrial area, and of no moment whatever in the process of dissipation. But it is true that the negatively charged air in the vicinity of the rod, rendered conductive thru the influence of the same, facilitates the passage of the bolt. Therefore it increases the probability of a lightning discharge in the vicinity. The fundamental facts underlying this type of lightning-rod are: First, it attracts lightning, so that it will be struck oftener than would be the building if it were not present; second, it renders harmless most, *but not all*, of the discharges which it receives; third, by rendering the air conductive, and for other reasons, it is sometimes the cause of damage to neighboring objects; and fourth, on the whole, its power of preventing injury predominates, more or less, over the hazards it invites.

By contrast, Tesla's new lightning protector is founded on principles diametrically opposite. Its terminal has a *large surface*. It secures a very *low density* and preserves the insulating qualities of the ambient medium, thereby minimizing leakage, and thus acting as a quasi-repellant to increase enormously the safety factor.

An understanding of but part of the truths relative to electrical discharges, and their misapplication due to the want of fuller appreciation has doubtless been responsible for the Franklin lightning rod taking its conventional *pointed form*, but theoretical considerations, and the important discoveries that have been made in the course of investigations with a Tesla wireless transmitter of great activity by which arcs of a volume and tension actually comparable to those occurring in nature were obtained, at once establish the fallacy of the hitherto prevailing notion on which the Franklin type of rod is based and show the distinctive novelty of this new lightning protector.

Practical estimates of the electrical quantities concerned in natural disturbances show, moveover, how absolutely impossible are the functions attributed to the pointed lightning conductor. A single cloud may contain several billion electric units, or more, inducing in the earth an equivalent amount, which a number of lightning rods *could not neutralize in many years.* Particularly to instance conditions that may have to be met, reference is made to an actual case (in 1904) wherein it appears that upon one occasion approximately 12,000 strokes occurred within two hours, all within a radius of less than 31 miles from the place of observation.

But altho the pointed lightning rod is quite ineffective in the one respect noted, it has the property of attracting lightning to a high degree,—first, on account of its shape and secondly, because it ionizes and renders conductive the surrounding air. This has been unquestionably establisht in long continued tests with the Tesla wireless transmitter above-mentioned, the inventor claims, and in this feature lies the chief disadvantage of the Franklin type of protector.

In Fig. A and Fig. B, different forms of such low density terminals and the arrangement of the same are illustrated. In Fig. A, there is a cast or spun metal shell of ellipsoidal outline, having on its under side a sleeve with a bushing of porcelain or other insulating material, adapted to be slipt tightly on a metal rod, which may be an ordinary lightning conductor. Fig. B shows another form of terminal made up of rounded or flat metal bars radiating from a central hub, which is supported directly on a metal rod and in electrical contact with the same. The special object of this type is to reduce the wind resistance, but it is essential that the bars have a *sufficient area to insure small electro-static density,* and also that they are close enough to make the aggregate capacity nearly equal to that of a continuous shell of the same outside dimensions. The general view of the building shows a cupola-shaped and earthed metal dome carried by a chimney, serving in this way the twofold practical purpose of hood and protector.

From the foregoing it will be clear that in all cases the new Tesla terminal prevents leakage of electricity and attendant ionization of the air. It is immaterial to this end whether it is insulated or not. Should it be struck the current will pass readily to the ground either directly or, as in Fig. A, thru a small air-gap between. But such an accident is rendered extremely improbable owing to the fact that there are everywhere points and projections on which the terrestrial charge attains a high density and where the air is ionized. Thus the action of the improved protector is equivalent to a repellant force. This being so, it is not necessary to support it at a great height, but the ground connection should be made with the usual care and the conductor leading to it must be of as small a self-induction and resistance as practicable. Tesla has taken out a patent on this new lightning protector.

ELECTRIC VEHICLES IN NORWAY.

Electric vehicles are now receiving considerable attention and encouragement in Norway for every form of mechanical propulsion. Heretofore gasoline cars have been practically the only machines in use in the country. For several months past no gasoline has been received, and as there are but few electric cars in Norway, automobiles have practically disappeared.

Are Aeroplane Parachutes Practical?

By W. EDOUARD HAEUSSLER

THE writer, who has been following aviation for the past few years, and who has had experience in actual flying, having owned an aeroplane, became interested in an editorial debate on the subject of "Airplane Parachutes," appearing in the New York *Times*, wherein Mr. Adrian Van Muffling, by profession a Chief Aero Engine Instructor at a New York Aeroplane School, gives utterance to such speeches as; "If an airplane comes down 'out of control' it is the duty as well as the natural tendency of the pilot to 'stick it out' and to do his uttermost to regain equilibrium. If he happens to be high enough the chances are in favor of his doing so before connection with the ground is made. By the time he realizes that it is too late for him to right his machine before crashing it will be too late for the parachute to open, provided he could possibly manage to jump clear of it into space."

Wherein he shows that his estimation of the value of an aviator, the cost of whose training aggregates some $10,000, is less than the value of the machine in which he is flying and further that if the machine comes down out of control it is the duty of the pilot to come down with it, and calmly "stick it out".

Were I to be granted the opportunity of seeing Mr. Muffling in a flying machine that was equipt with a "parachute," despite hs weak reasons why this is impossible, I am most positive that he would use the parachute in the case of an accident and would not adhere to the duty of "sticking it out." The balance of his text explains in a large volume of words the idea that it is impossible to get out of the pilot's seat and fall clear of the dropping plane, by the use of a parachute.

The diagram shown in the semi-circular illustration below will give the reader a clear idea of the various positions in which the machine may fall while out of control, and that in these positions the parachute will operate with sufficient certainty that a great percentage of the fatalities up to date could have been prevented.

WATCH FOR THE NOVEMBER "E. E."

Do Aeroplanes Mind Aerial Barrage from Anti-Aircraft Guns? Read all about it in this special feature article.

"Blimps"—some things they do and do not do. How the balloonists escape—automobile and locomotive winches — electric gas generators — telephone communication—armament. By W. Edouard Haussler, Aviator.

A new 10,000 Horsepower Trans-Atlantic Aerial Flyer. Endorsed by the highest experts as practical and feasible.

Recent Electrical War Patents—electric rifles—machine guns—submarine net cutters—gasoline cannon.

A Practical Electric Photo Printer, by Dr. Bade, author of "How Birds Photograph Themselves."

With Uncle Sam's War-time Inventors. They propose some wonderful and fearful devices to "End the War."

"The Oscillograph"—Its mysteries made thoroly clear and understandable, by Prof. Lindley Pyle, of Washington University.

A practical Hydrogen Sulfid Generator for the Amateur Chemist, by Kenneth Burnett.

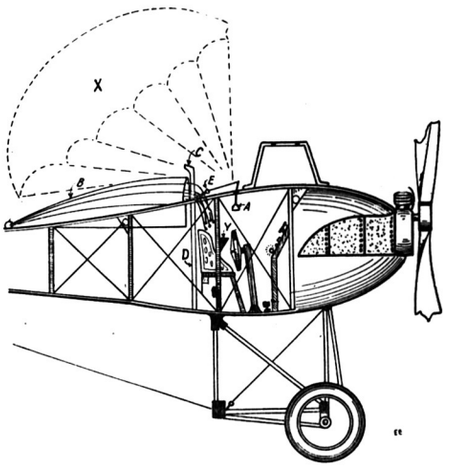
A Sensitive Wireless Recorder, by Arno A. Kluge, Instructor of Radio, University of Nebraska.

The Secret of the Magnet Poles, clearly illustrated by Walter E. Keever.

The Phenomena of Electrical Conduction in Gases, by Rogers D. Rusk, M.A.

It may also be of interest to make reference here to a parachute being used successfully in Rheims on October 16th, 1913, by a young French airman, Louis Renault Piercez. He was the designer of the parachute device shown in our illustration and he attached his invention to a Nieuport monoplane. On the day that he made his test flight, he sat in the observer's seat and had the parachute strapt to his shoulder belt. Another aviator piloted the machine. The weather was squally and he was warned not to make the trip; he, however, started, heedless of the admonition and when about 2,000 feet in the air and making a turn, a sudden heavy gust of wind *struck his right plane and crumpled it! His life was saved by his parachute device*, while the pilot "stuck it out" and was killed!

Louis Piercez was killed in 1914 in an automobile accident, and his device has not been exploited any further, except by the Huns. The action of the device is simple and easy to understand. The lever marked A, is pulled when it is desired to release the parachute B, which is placed on the upper side of the fuselage.



Side Elevation, Wings Detached, of the Nieuport Monoplane, Used by Louis Piercez, with His Device Attached Wherein A is the Emergency lever, B the Collapsed Parachute, C the Wind Board, D the Guide Rail for Wind Board, E Bolt Liberating C, and X Position of the Parachute When Partially Inflated by the Forced Air Current Due to the Falling of the Plane Thru the Air.

The pulling of the lever causes air curtain C, to slide down or up, according to the position of the machine. It is spring loaded and is forced down with a snap. The forward or downward motion of the plane causes a rush of air which fills the parachute and lifts the pilot free of the machine; the machine dropping from under him. It therefore becomes apparent that he has not so difficult a task to become free from the machine as Mr. Muffling would have it. The *Times* editors, who are very keen on correcting letters from the readers that may in any way be misunderstood, make comment on Mr. Muffling's letter, under the heading of "His answer hardly convincing"—wherein one of the paragraphs is directly to the point and fully coincides with the writer's ideas on the subject. This editorial paragraph in part read: —*"that if this device were always at the aviator's command some of the fatalities that now occur could be prevented, or that to have the lives of even a few of these enormously valuable men would be worth while. Still less did the expert's argument meet the fact that, according to a report of trustworthy origin, a German aviator was seen, this week, to extricate himself and a parachute from an airplane that was falling in flames."* And that an aviator *"is not a man who can be replaced by the first man on whom the Government is willing to make another like expenditure. He is literally 'a rare bird' and to lose him unnecessarily is worse than unwise."* Therefore one may readily see that even the daily press is not falling in line and "gobbling up" mere mention of a certain thing being impossible, and letting it go at that. We are now living in an era where *impossible* and *can not* should be stricken from our vocabulary. This is the age of wonders and when an idea does not work against the principles of Nature, it *is* possible. At least let us try it out thoroly.

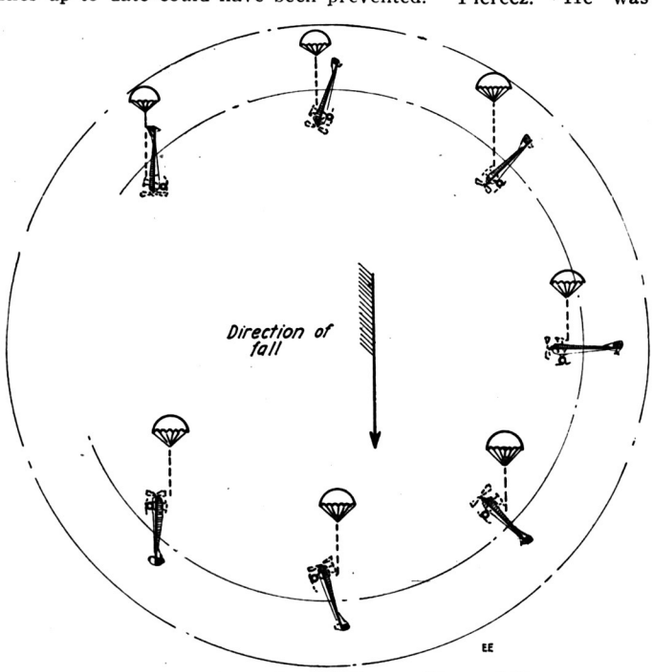


Diagram showing relative positions of the falling plane in which parachute is available for use

Copyright, 1918, by E. P. Co.

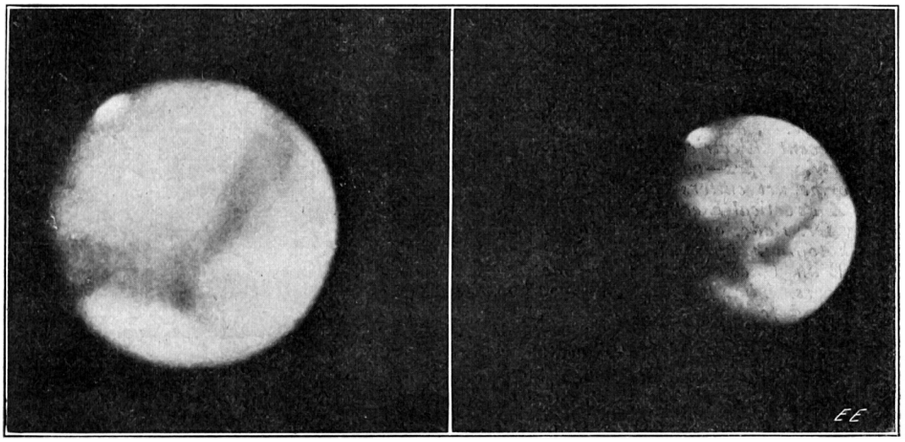
Popular Astronomy

THE PLANET MARS—FOURTH PAPER

By ISABEL M. LEWIS

Of the U. S. Naval Observatory

NO planet in our solar system arouses more interest in the popular mind than our near neighbor Mars. This is due partly to the nature of the surface markings of the ruddy planet, which are more clearly visible than those of any other planet, and partly to the strong possibility of the existence of life there.



Two Views of the Planet Mars, Photographed With the Mount Wilson 60-Inch Reflector. The Large View is a Photo Taken on October 4th, While the Small Photograph Was Taken on November 3rd. At the Time the First Picture Was Taken Mars Was Near Opposition and Consequently Showed Up Much Larger Than When the Second Picture Was Taken As By That Time Mars Had Receded Quite a Good Deal and Therefore Appears Smaller.

One would naturally expect that Venus,—the earth's twin planet in size, mass and density, the nearest to us of all the planets and as likely as Mars to be the abode of life, since it is possest of a dense atmosphere filled with water vapor,—would have a greater interest for us than Mars. However the great density of this planet's cloud-ladened atmosphere renders observations of its surface markings so difficult that even to the present day the period of its rotation on its axis, which determines the length of its day and night, is unknown. Moreover, the orbit of Venus, tho nearer to the earth than the orbit of Mars lies between the earth's orbit and the sun, which makes observation of this planet still more difficult. When best situated for observation Venus shows the phase of a half moon or crescent, half or more than half of its disk being unilluminated, and it is then within about forty-five degrees of the sun. Mars, on the other hand, is better situated for observation than any other planet. It is the only one of the *terrestrial* planets whose orbit lies beyond the earth's orbit. When in opposition to the sun it is on the meridian at midnight and is visible from sunset to sunrise. For these reasons, Venus, the most brilliant and beautiful of all the planets, is less interesting to observe telescopically than fiery Mars, which in size is next to the smallest of all the planets.

The orbit of Mars departs more from the circular form than that of any other planet with the exception of Mercury. Its eccentricity is nearly one-tenth and its distance from the sun at *perihelion*, or nearest approach, is twenty-six and a half million miles less than when it is in *aphelion* or the point in its orbit furthest from the sun. As a result the distance of Mars from the earth at opposition, when it is best seen, varies from thirty-five million miles for a near or favorable opposition to sixty-one million miles for a distant or unfavorable opposition, depending upon the position Mars occupies in its orbit at the time of the opposition. Of course the apparent diameter of the planet's disk and its brilliancy are considerably less when opposition occurs near the aphelion point in its orbit than when it occurs near the perihelion point. The relative brightness of the planet in the two positions are in the ratio of one to four. Favorable oppositions of the planet occur every fifteen or seventeen years and at such times the unusual brilliancy of the planet makes it a most striking object in the heavens, the rival of Jupiter in splendor. Furthermore, Mars is always easily distinguished from all the other planets by its deep red tinge.

The year of the Martians, granted there are such, is 687 days, or 1 year 10½ months in length, but the time that elapses between successive oppositions of Mars with the earth is greater, due to motion of the earth in the interval. It is equal to 780 days or a little more than two years, so observations of the planet, which can only be made satisfactorily near the time of opposition, are obtained in alternate years for several months preceding and following the date of opposition.

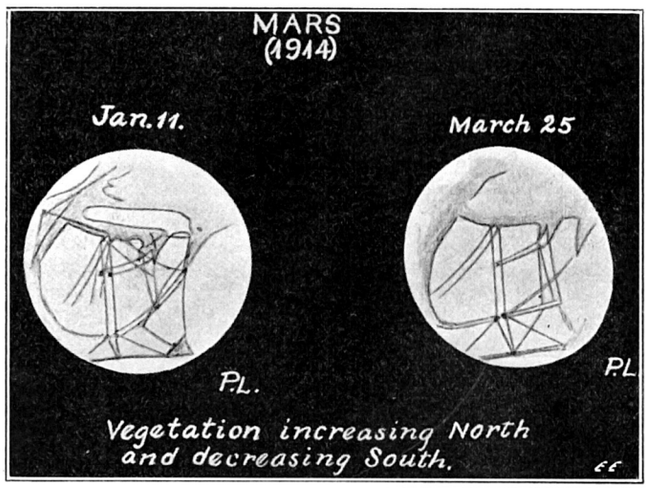
The equator of Mars is inclined nearly twenty-four degrees to the plane of its orbit, which is about half a degree more than the inclination of the earth's equator to its orbit. As a result Mars has seasons very similar to our own, a little more pronounced, since the inclination is greater, and nearly twice as long since the Martian year is nearly equal to two of our years.

Observations of surface markings on Mars have been recorded for more than two hundred and fifty years, the earliest observations being those of Hooke and Cassini in 1666. One result of these long continued observations has been a very accurate determination of the length of the Martian day, or the period of its rotation on its axis, which is given as 24h 37m 22.67s. This value is in error less than *two hundredths of a second* and shows to what a high degree of accuracy it is possible to determine certain astronomical results.

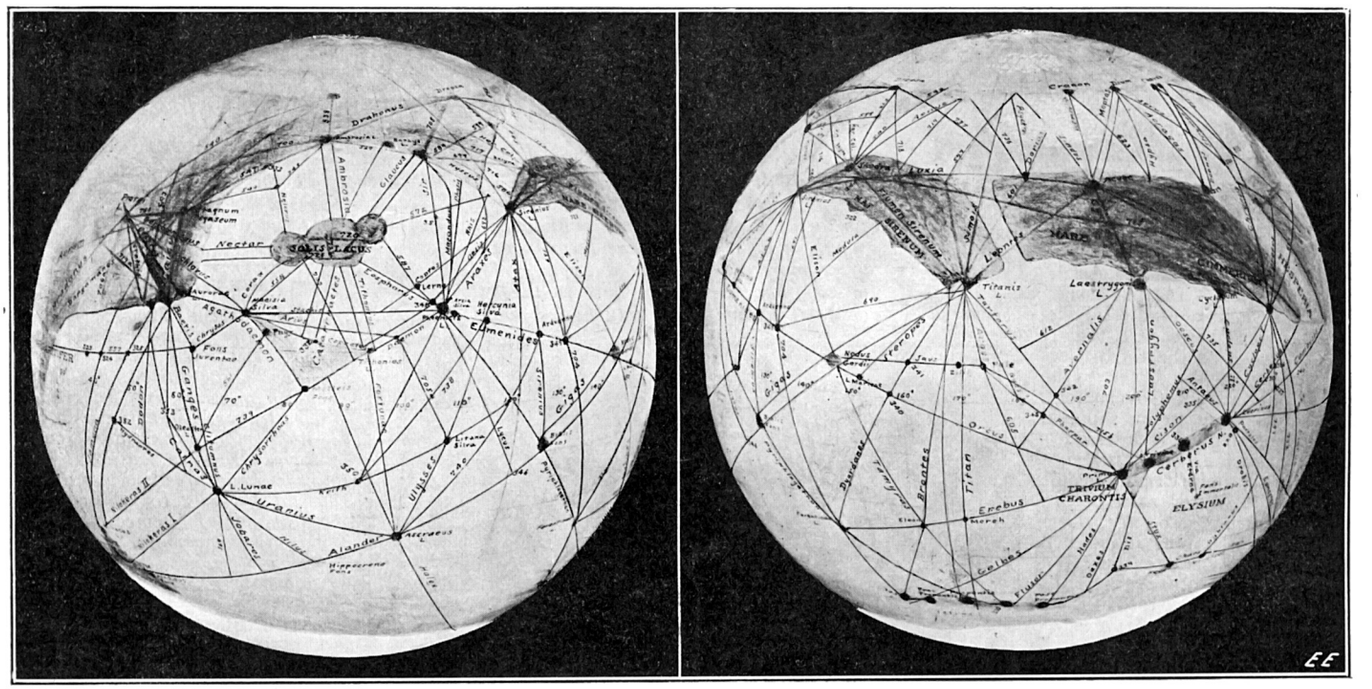
Mars, then, closely resembles the earth in the length of its day and night.

The mean annual temperature of the earth is 60° Fahrenheit. If it were situated at the distance of Mars from the sun it would receive per unit area only 43% of the light and heat that it now receives and it can be shown that its temperature would be 39° below zero on the Fahrenheit scale. If, then, the atmosphere of Mars were similar in composition and density to our own and if the nature of surfaces of the two planets were the same,—two very doubtful assumptions,—the temperature of Mars would approximate —39° F. There are reasons for assuming that this estimate of the average yearly Martian temperature is much too low. Prof. W. H. Pickering, one of the leading observers of the planet Mars at the present time, advances evidence to show that the mean daily temperature at the Martian equator thruout the year cannot be far from the freezing point and that tropical frosts are to be expected at any Martian season and, in fact, have been observed during the opposition just past in the Martian morning.

Even the early observers of Mars with the aid of telescopes far inferior to the best telescopes of to-day noted the most prominent markings of the planet's surface,



Interesting Photographs Showing Vegetation on Planet Mars Increasing North and Decreasing South. These Photographs Taken in 1914 Show Also Some of the More Prominent Canals. Photos by Lowell Observatory.



Two Different Views of the Planet Mars. As Mars is Turning On Its Axis Once in Every Twenty-four Hours the Same as the Earth, We Are Able to See the Entire Surface of the Martian Globe During That Time. The Views Shown Here Are Taken Six Hours Apart From Each Other. Photographs Were Made During the Opposition of 1911 When Mars Was Some 47 Million Miles Distant From the Earth. In 1924 the Two Planets Will Be About 36 Million Miles Apart, the Smallest Distance Ever Reached Being 35 Million Miles. Photos Show the Top South—the Bottom North, as in the Telescope All Objects Are Turned Upside Down. The White Patch At the Bottom is the North Polar Snow-cap. The Southern Cap is Not In Evidence, It Having Already Melted At the Beginning of the Martian Summer. The Melted Water Has Been Conducted Equatorward By the Canals. The Light Areas Are Supposed to Be Deserts. Nearly All Canals Are Perfectly Straight, the Ones Near the Edges of the Photograph Appearing Curved Only Because We Are Looking on a Globe and Not on a Plane Surface. Photo Courtesy of the Late Prof. Percival Lowell, Flagstaff Observatory, Flagstaff, Ariz.

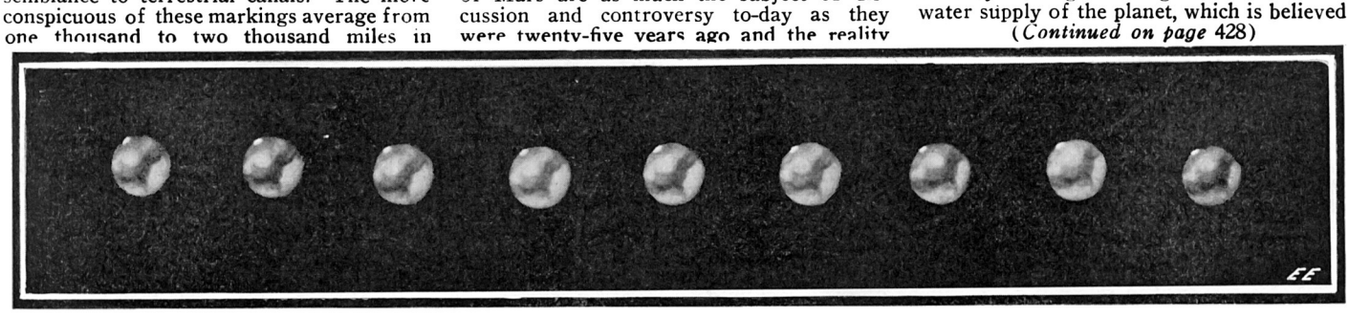
the white polar caps and their seasonal changes, the reddish or orange-colored tracts that cover five-sevenths of the planet's surface and which they spoke of as "deserts," and the greenish or greenish-grey regions which they incorrectly named "maria," considering them to be seas or lakes.

In the year 1877 occurred one of the favorable oppositions of Mars and this date was epoch making in the study of the planet for it marked both the discovery of the two tiny moons of Mars, *Deimos* and *Phobos*, by Prof. Asaph Hall, with the 26-inch equatorial, which had just been installed at the U. S. Naval Observatory and the discovery of the far-famed "canals" by the Italian astronomer Schiaparelli at Milan. This keen-eyed observer of Mars noted at the extremely favorable oppositions of 1877 and 1879 a number of fine, narrow, dark lines crossing the orange-colored regions in all directions and usually connecting the maria or dark regions. Schiaparelli gave these markings the name of *"canali,"* meaning "channels," which has been translated, rather unfortunately, into "canals." Whatever the nature of these peculiar surface markings they bear no resemblance to terrestrial canals. The more conspicuous of these markings average from one thousand to two thousand miles in length and from one hundred to two hundred miles in width. Schiaparelli's discovery of the canals was confirmed by a number of observers, including Perrotin and Thollon at Nice, the late Prof. Lowell, who observed the planet continually under excellent atmospheric conditions at Flagstaff, Arizona, from 1894 to the date of his death in 1916, and Prof W. H. Pickering of the Harvard College Observatory, who started observations of the planet in 1890 and is now observing it at Jamaica under atmospheric conditions as fine as are to be found at the Lowell Observatory at Flagstaff. Prof. Lowell's observations of Mars are being continued at this observatory under the able directorship of Dr. V. M. Slipher, who was Prof. Lowell's assistant for many years. There are, however, many skilful observers who have been unable to see the canals, tho they have been aided by the largest reflectors and refractors in the country. Such observers include Barnard, with the 40-inch Yerkes refractor; Hale, with the 60-inch Mt. Wilson reflector, and Prof W. W. Campbell and other observers at the Lick Observatory. All these observers see a great variety of other surface marking, however. The canals of Mars are as much the subject of discussion and controversy to-day as they were twenty-five years ago and the reality of the canal system is still denied by certain astronomers.

The discovery, made by Lowell and a number of other observers, that the canals traversed the maria or seas as well as the desert tracts and also the variety of shade and detail visible in these dark green or greenish-grey regions, led to the gradual abandonment of the early belief that they were bodies of water. They are now believed to be marshy tracts of vegetation that are watered by the melting of the polar caps during the spring and summer seasons. A dark blue line is always observable on the border of the melting polar cap and since this dark line is not to be seen except when the polar cap is decreasing in size, or melting, it seems to prove conclusively that the Martian polar cap is similar to the terrestrial polar cap and consists of snow and ice. Moreover, the melting of the cap is attended by a decided darkening of the canal system and the greenish regions due, one would naturally assume, to the quickening of vegetations with the advent of spring.

The theory held by the late Prof. Lowell, that the canals are strips of vegetation bordering water-ways or irrigation ditches, built by intelligent beings to conserve the water supply of the planet, which is believed

(*Continued on page* 428)



Nine Different Telescopic Views of the Planet Mars Taken With the Yerkes 40-Inch Refracting Telescope at Short Intervals. A Slight Shift of the Martian Configuration Will be Noted Due to the Rotation of Mars on Its Axis. The Brilliant White Spot at the Top is the South Polar Snow-Cap and It Is Summer in the Southern Hemisphere of Mars.

The Gyro-Electric Destroyer

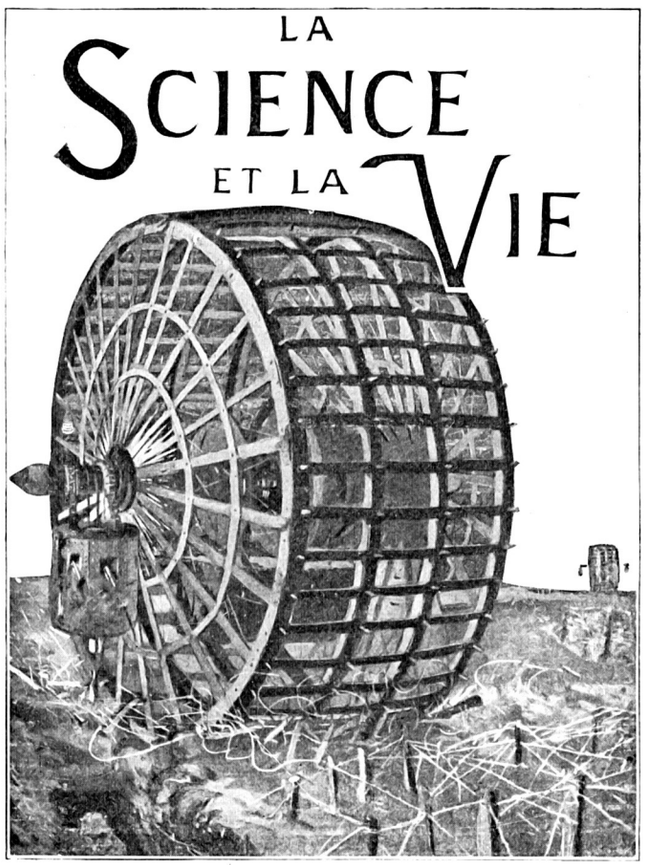
ALTHO the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER has only been out for the past ten days, as we go to press with this article, and altho the September issue of this magazine is not as yet in the hands of most of the readers, I feel rather encouraged at the result of my last month's article. In that issue, as will be remembered, I took the advice of several readers who suggested that I build a model of the Gyro-Electric destroyer, the latter to be turned over to our Government. The funds were to be supplied by "Experimenter" readers*

The magazine was hardly out in New York before many people whom I had never seen before began pouring into my office with their dollar bills and signed blanks. All were enthusiastic and earnest about the idea, all glad to be permitted to "do their bit" and to "wipe the Hun artillery from the face of the map," as one elderly gentleman put it when shaking hands with me and wishing luck to the enterprise.

Then remittances began to pour in, in amounts from $10.00 downward, and while the amounts so far received are relatively small, due to the fact that the magazine at this time of writing is hardly in the hands of 5% of our readers, all signs point to the actual building of the Gyro-Electric Destroyer.

In the November issue will be printed the first list of readers who subscribed to the funds, as well as the total amount collected up to that date. All amounts received up to September 23rd (the closing date for the November issue) will be found in the next issue.

This month I will content myself to print a few extracts from the letters of enthusiastic contributors to the Gyro-Electric Destroyer Fund. Here they are:



The Gyro-Electric Destroyer, a 45-Foot Monster, Built of Steel and Running at High Speed, Due to Its Large Circumference, Easily Rides Over Shell Holes and Trenches and Other Formidable Obstacles. Its Use Is Mainly to Harass and Put Out of Action Enemy Artillery by Either Grinding It Into the Ground or Otherwise Bomb the Artillerists With Their Guns Out of Their Positions. Experimenter Readers Are Going to Build a Model of This Machine to Be Turned Over to "Uncle Sam." The Above Illustration Shows the Front Cover Illustration of the Largest French Scientific Monthly Featuring This American Destroyer.

EVERY LITTLE HELPS.

". . . I am a regular E. E. reader and have watched the development of the idea from the start. I also have faith in it, and therefore my support, altho it may be small, will help if all of the readers are as faithful and patriotic. Wishing you success in the matter, I remain"

Yours truly,
R. H. Reitz,
Trevorton, Pa.

HERE IS REAL FAITH.

"Enclosed find my dollar, that one I have been saving toward my subscription to the E. E., but I have confidence enough in myself to believe I can have a few more by the time it expires. I am studying electricity and it takes about all I can get to buy books and things that I need in my lab; but if you need another dollar let me know so I can help wipe the Huns off the globe. I have faith in the Gyro-E-D."

T. D. Cooper,
Winterville, N. C.

WE TOO HOPE!

"Hope all the other 'Bugs' do the same."

Theodore Collins
Kewamia, Ind.

"I HAVE FAITH."

". . . I have read 'Modern Electrics' and the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER ever since they first started. I have faith in your Gyro-Electric-Destroyer. Go to it and if more money is needed I can help a little at least."

Yours for success,
F. A. Barber,
Manager of Service Department, Bosworth, De Frenes & Felton, Master Cinematographers, Wilkesbarre, Pa.

"ASTOUNDINGLY INTERESTING."

". . . In my estimation it is an 'astoundingly excellent' idea, and you have my best wishes for its early completion."

Yours,
Walter E. Hoagland,
c/o M. L. W. P. Co.,
Mays Landing, N. J.

GOOD LUCK—AND A P.S.

". . . Good luck to the 'E. E.' and to the Gyro-Electric Destroyer, and to you and to your organization. P. S. I may comes across with another dollar for the 'G. E. D.' in a few days."

A. L. Terry,
1422 Hurt Bldg.,
Atlanta, Ga.

"IT IS MY DUTY."

"I am not sending you this dollar because I want my name published in your magazine. I am sending it to you because it is my duty as an American citizen under the protection of the Stars and Stripes. Thanking the originator of the idea and yourselves, I remain"

Yours,
Ferdinand L. Westheimer,
3707 Washington Ave.,
Avondale, Cincinnati, Ohio.

As a sign of the times, and merely to show what others think of the Gyro-Electric Destroyer, we reprint herewith the cover illustration of the famous French monthly *La Science et la Vie* (Science and Life).

Science et la Vie is the greatest and most widely read French popular scientific monthly. It is a really great publication, the current issue, for instance, numbering 192 pages. They choose for their cover illustration, which is printed in four colors, the Gyro-Elec-

(*Cont. on page* 389)

SHORT AND TO THE POINT.

"Make it as soon as you can and give 'em h--l."

Marshall C. Howenstein,
602 N. Main St.,
Goshen, Ind.

*See February, 1918, and September, 1918, issues concerning the Gyro-Electric Destroyer and how to help win the war with it.

Editor Electrical Experimenter:

I enclose herewith $..... as my contribution towards building a model of your Gyro-Electric-Destroyer.

You are to build as large a model as the funds will permit and the money is to be used for the sole purpose of building this war machine. You agree to publish an exact account of all funds spent and all contributions are to be acknowledged thru the columns of the *Electrical Experimenter.*

You pledge yourself to construct the machine as quickly as possible and you will turn it over to the U. S. Government immediately upon its completion.

Name.....

Address.....

Autumnal Uses of the Electric Fan

By Grace T. Hadley

HERE are the latest directions for *drying fruits and vegetables* before an electric fan:

All the vegetables must be thoroly washed and dried and in the case of root vegetables pared thinly, then sliced as thin as possible and placed on cheese cloth over racks. Then start the fan. Have it at an angle of about 30 degrees so there may be a slightly upward current of air thru the racks.

Vegetables such as turnips, carrots, etc., if allowed to stand for about ten minutes (after slicing) in a 4 per cent. water solution (1 teaspoonful salt in 1 qt. water) will not discolor in the drying process.

Corn should be put into boiling water for—from five to ten minutes to set the milk before the cutting from the cob; then spread the cut corn upon the cheesecloth.

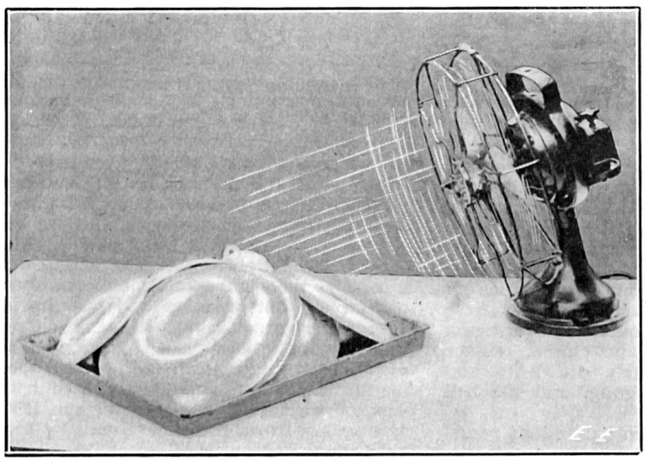
Green vegetables such as string beans and wax beans should be blanched in hot water, for from five to ten minutes before drying.

Fruits such as berries are merely thoroly washed then placed on racks to dry. These will take a little longer to dry because of the somewhat higher water content. Berries are dried enough if they do not stain the fingers when prest.

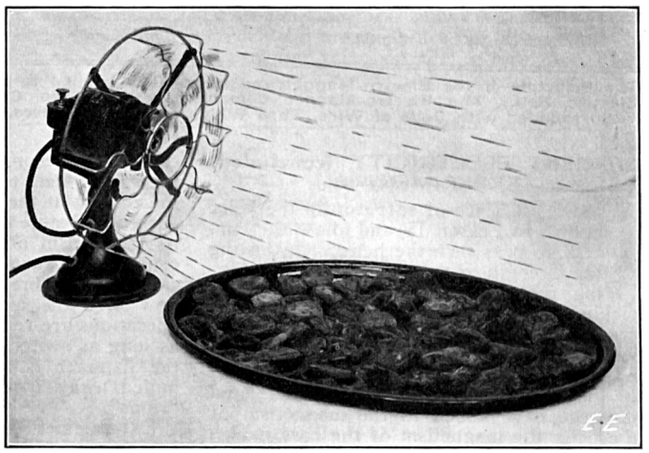
Other fruits and vegetables should have a pliable, leathery appearance when dry and should not be dried so long that they become brittle.

It is best not to pack and seal the dried products for several days, but keep them in open trays or pans covered with a clean cloth. If the products appear to be too moist they should be returned to the drying racks for a short time. Ability to judge accurately as to when fruit has reached the proper condition for removal from the drier can be gained only by experience. It should be so dry that it is impossible to press water out of the freshly cut ends of the pieces, yet not so dry that it will snap or crackle.

Two other practical uses for the electric fan in hot weather are illustrated herewith—the first, that of drying dishes by blowing a breeze over them and the second, cooling the woman-folks while they labor over the annual canning job.



Put the Electric Fan to Work—Make It Dry the Dishes For You—Madame. The Draft of Air Will Evaporate the Water Almost Instantly.



Now Is the Time to Dry Those Apples, and Many Other Fruits—Let the Electric Fan Expedite the Work For You. The Cost Is Very Small.

As a symptom of the recent rapid development of Japan's commercial interests in Shanghai, Japanese lighting companies are now supplying a large proportion of the electric lamps for the city which were formerly imported chiefly from the General Electric Company in America. The fact is pointed out in the report of the Japanese consul-general at that point.

Splicing links and a unit made of a non-conducting material have been invented for insertion in electric light chains to insure that they are insulated.

AN ELECTRIFIED CAT.

A cat has been in the habit of sleeping on a rubber mat under a dynamo in Cleveland's power house, runs the yarn in a Cleveland paper. Somebody removed the mat and the cat slept on an iron plate. It didn't seem to hurt the cat, but her fur became so charged with electricity that ever since it has stood stiff on end like bristles of a hairbrush.

Canning Is An Unpleasant Job at Best—Especially In Small Kitchens. For One-half Cent An Hour An Electric Fan Will Keep You Cool.

(Perhaps the cat's hair was scared stiff! Ed.)

The chief inventions used in the present war as distinguished from the Napoleonic wars are: Steamship, submarine, aircraft, high-power guns, smokeless powder, breech-loading guns, rapid-fire gun, revolver, automatic pistol, telephone, wireless telegraphy, automobile, poisonous gas. Yes, and German "Peace-Offensives!"

AIR MAIL PILOTS GO THRU THUNDER STORMS.

The air mail pilot is solving the problem of flying in all sorts of weather. Prior to the establishment of the Air Mail Service it was regarded as impracticable to make flights with airplanes during severe storms.

The practise of this daily service has shown that the mail can be carried thru the air in the teeth of a storm.

On three or four occasions the air mail pilots have encountered severe thunder and lightning, wind, hail, and rain without being stopt in their flight. No flight attempted in a storm has yet failed.

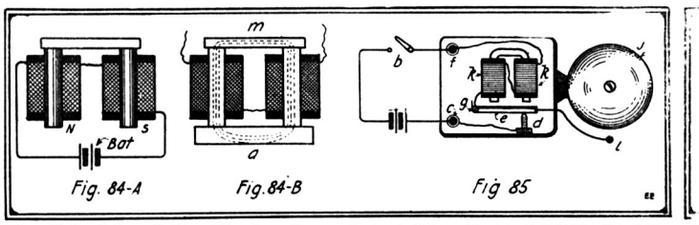
Recently Lieut. Stephen Bonsal from Philadelphia to Washington ran into a violent thunderstorm at Laurel, Md., at an altitude of 5,000 feet and proceeded on his way to the landing field in Washington without interruption. It was impossible to distinguish any landmarks in such torrents of rain. When he descended to a lower altitude for observation he was near the wireless towers at Radio, Va. To observers he appeared to drop out of the clouds from nowhere at an angle of 45° to a height of about 300 feet when he leveled the plane and made a perfect landing at Potomac Park in the midst of a torrent of rain. The plane arrived on schedule time, not being delayed by the storm. The propeller was slightly damaged by the pelting rain.

Lieut. Bonsal was not assisted by radio guide but depended entirely upon his compass and his judgment from familiarity with the route.

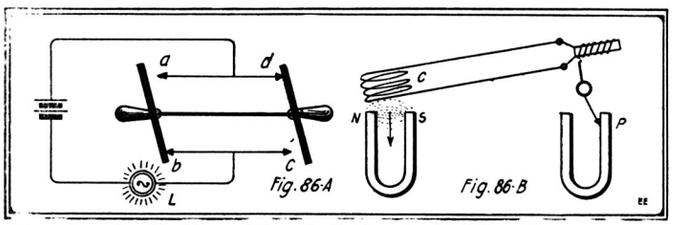
Experimental Physics

By JOHN J. FURIA, A. B., M. A., (Columbia University)

LESSON SIXTEEN



The Principle of the Electro-Magnet and How It Is Applied to the Electric Bell. The Electro-Magnet Comprises a Soft Iron Core Surrounded with Coils of Wire, Thru Which a Current Passes.



Experiment with Three-Way Switching in Lighting Circuit—Moving Switches to Alternate Position Lights Lamp. Fig. 86-B—Experiment of Moving a Coil in a Magnetic Field to Produce an E.M.F.

CURRENT ELECTRICITY (concluded)

EXPERIMENT 93

INSERT a piece of soft iron in the helix shown in Lesson 15, and allow the current to pass thru the helix. On testing the strength of the poles now (by bringing the helix near a compass or by picking up iron filings) we find a great increase in the magnetism. The iron core which was inserted has been magnetized by induction just as if it had been placed in the field of a permanent magnet; and now we have added to the magnetism of the helix the magnetism of the core, which accounts for the increase in strength. A helix with a core is called an *electro-magnet,* the commercial form being usually in horse-shoe form (see figure 84-A) in order to double the strength of the magnet. Figure 84-B shows the arrangement of the lines of force thru an electro-magnet *m,* and its armature *a* (piece of soft iron thru which the lines of force pass). The strength of an electro-magnet depends upon the *ampere-turns* (product of the amperes or amount of current, times the number of turns of wire in the helix). The importance of the electro-magnet in modern electricity cannot be over-estimated. One has but to recall its use in the bell, current measuring instruments, motor, dynamo, telephone, telegraph, induction coil, and an indefinite number of devices.

EXPERIMENT 94—The electric bell illustrates the use of the electro-magnet to produce an intermittent action. The construction is simple (see figure 85); *c* and *f* are binding posts, *d* a screw with platinum point, *e* a flat piece of spring steel, fastened to binding post *g,* and to a hammer consisting of hairpin with ball-bearing soldered to the end, *j* is gong, and *k* an electro-magnet consisting of two spools wound with magnet wire, two screws for cores and iron nail connecting the cores.

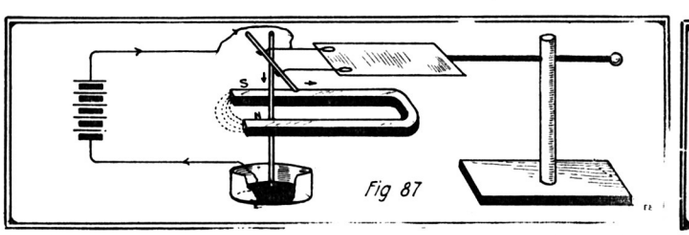
On closing the switch *b* (equivalent to pushing the button) current flows from battery to binding post *f,* from *f* thru connecting wire to the magnet, from the magnet to the binding post *g,* from *g* thru the spring steel to screw *d* and thence out thru binding post *c*. The passing of the current causes *k* to become magnetized, and *k* draws the spring steel toward it, thereby breaking the contact at the screw *d*. This causes the current to stop flowing; the magnet loses its magnetism and the spring of the steel causes it to snap back to the screw which closes the circuit again, making the current flow thru the magnet once more. These operations are repeated over and over again as long as switch *b* remains closed. Hence the hammer is alternately drawn to and pulled away from the gong, and the bell "rings".

EXPERIMENT 95—Cut in half a lead pencil having a large size lead. Shave off the wood from the lead; connect the leads thru a battery of about thirty volts, and separate the leads about an eighth of an inch. An arc will be formed similar to that of the commercial arc lamp, but of course not as bright. After a few minutes cut off the current and examine the leads. One will be found to be concave and the other convex. The concave is the positive and the convex the negative. (The polarity can be determined as suggested in Lesson 15). This is just as you might have expected; for the current is going from + to — has carried some of the carbon with it and deposited it on the other electrode. Try bringing the leads as close together as possible without their touching. *No arc will be formed unless the leads are first touched together.* If the leads are not touched together the resistance of the air prevents electricity of such low voltage from passing thru the gap however small it may be. But when the leads are first touched together and then drawn apart (the heat of the current while the leads are in contact vaporises the leads and fills the gap with carbon particles which offer but slight resistance to the passage of the current); the current now passes thru the gap and the hot particles glow. Using regular commercial carbons and the proper voltage (50 volts) an arc of great brilliancy is obtained. In the more up to date forms the carbons are impregnated with lime, magnesia, silica, or other minerals which give off a very brilliant light when heated to incandescence.

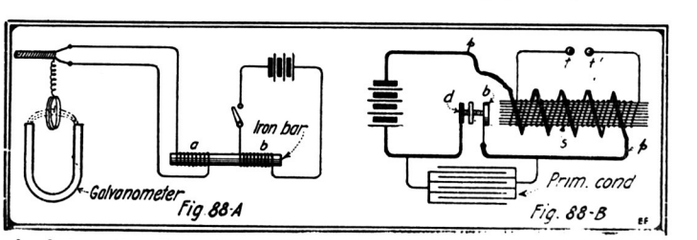
Figure 86-A, shows a three wire "hook-up" for controlling current from two different points. This hook-up is extensively used where it is desired to control a stairway light from each of two floors. *ab* and *cd* are single pole double throw switches (or the two button type). The middle wire is used as the neutral, and connections are made to the outside wires. If *b* and *d* are closed, the circuit is closed and current passes thru the lamp L. If person at the left wishes to extinguish the light he opens *b* and closes *a*—*b* and *c* now both being open, the circuit is open. The person at the right can open or close the circuit by similarly manipulating the switch *dc*. (The reader should try all possible combinations of the switches *ab* and *cd* and trace out the various paths of the current.)

EXPERIMENT 96—No doubt Oersted's discovery of the magnetic effect accompanying an electric current thru a conductor led to Sturgeon's discovery of the electro-magnet in 1825, six years later. Sturgeon's discovery in turn attracted the attention of physicists the world over, to the production of an electric current by means of a magnet (the electro-magnet being so much more powerful than the ordinary magnet). The year 1831 marked the beginning of modern electricity when Joseph Henry in America and Michael Faraday in Great Britain discovered independently and simultaneously the dynamo principle. Now electricity on a commercial scale for the production of light heat and power was possible. The principle is simple and can be easily understood without recourse to the intricacies of the modern dynamo. Wind a coil of about 500 turns of number 22 copper wire, with a diameter of about two inches. Connect this coil with a galvanometer or other current detecting device. A simple galvanometer can be made by suspending a coil of about 200 turns of number 30 copper wire between the poles of a horseshoe magnet. (See figure 86 B.) *Thrust the coil c down* over the S-pole of the magnet. The *deflection of the needle* P of the galvanometer will indicate that a current is passing thru the coil. If, how-

(*Continued on page* 427)



Experiment to Demonstrate the Principle of the Electric Motor, Showing That When an Electric Current Is Past Thru a Conductor in a Magnetic Field, a Motion of the Conductor Results.



An Interesting Experiment in Electro-Magnetic Induction, Fig. 88-A. At Right, the Component Parts of an Induction Coil, Fitted with Primary Condenser for Producing Sparks.

New Developments in Telephotography

By LeROY J. LEISHMAN.

IN this, my second article on picture telegraphy to appear in the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER, I shall explain another of my systems. This method reduces gravity, friction and inertia to a minimum and makes use of a new and very superior type of synchronizer. This system was frequently referred to in my previous article. See the December, 1917, issue of this journal.

Readers of the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER are, no doubt, familiar with the cylinder phonograph arrangement for covering all parts of the picture in the same succession, and with the necessity for perfect synchronism to prevent distortion. A familiarity with these essentials will be taken for granted, and only the means for accomplishing the latter will be explained.

Let us first consider the sending of the picture. It is well known that selenium has the peculiar property of changing its electrical conductivity according to the intensity of light to which it is exposed. Selenium is therefore particularly adapted to form the "eye" that translates light and shade into corresponding intensities of an electrical current. Dr. Korn makes use of selenium in this regard, but in a way that differs considerably to my method. I have endeavored to make it unnecessary to have the sending cylinder in a dark box, and in so doing have also eliminated the necessity of using a film. A small selenium cell is placed in the back of a deep and comparatively large dark box. Lenses are arranged in front of the dark box and brought as close as possible to the sending cylinder. The purpose of this arrangement is to have only a very minute portion of the cylinder focused upon the cell. The picture to be transmitted is wrapt around the cylinder. On both sides of the dark box, very strong lights are placed to illuminate the picture. The cylinder has a threaded shaft, so that it advances as it revolves. This permits every part of the picture to be focused in turn upon the selenium cell, which varies the current according to the intensity of the reflected light. In this manner the picture is transmitted.

The receiving is equally novel. Light is not subject to the law of gravity and has no friction and no inertia. The electro-magnets at the receiving station therefore act directly upon a magnetically affected actinic ray. This beam of light may be polarized, a cathode ray, or, in fact, any ray upon which magnetism will exert its influence.

I shall first explain the polarized light arrangement for receiving. Unlike the sending cylinder, the receiving drum is inclosed in a dark box, close to the aperture of which is located an analyser thru which all light entering the box must pass. The light is polarized by Nicol prisms in line with the aperture of the dark box and the analyzer. Between these is placed an electro-magnet, thru the core of which the light passes. This apparatus may be adjusted to produce either a positive or a negative by arranging the prisms so that no light enters the dark box excepting when the magnet is energized, or vice versa, when it is not energized. The amount rotates in the plane of polarization. If a film is placed on the receiving drum and the magnet connected in series with the sending machine, very good pictures are obtained when the cylinders revolve in synchronism.

A cathode ray may be diverted from its path by a magnet, and the same thing is true of many other rays. Quite a variety of optical effects may be produced in a magnetic field, many of which lend themselves to the uses of telephotography because the effect of gravity and friction is not felt, and the inertia is nil compared with mechanical ways of receiving. In a rough manner, these rays may be used by causing them ordinarily to pass over an electro-magnet thru the aperture of the dark box; and when the magnet is energized, the ray is either bent entirely away from the aperture or its effect materially lessened.

Of course, there is a little inertia in the selenium cell even tho connected with a Wheatstone bridge, and also in the magnet that controls the beam of light at the receiving end; but the further we get away from purely mechanical telephotography and the more nearly we approach the actual connections between light and electricity, the greater the speed.

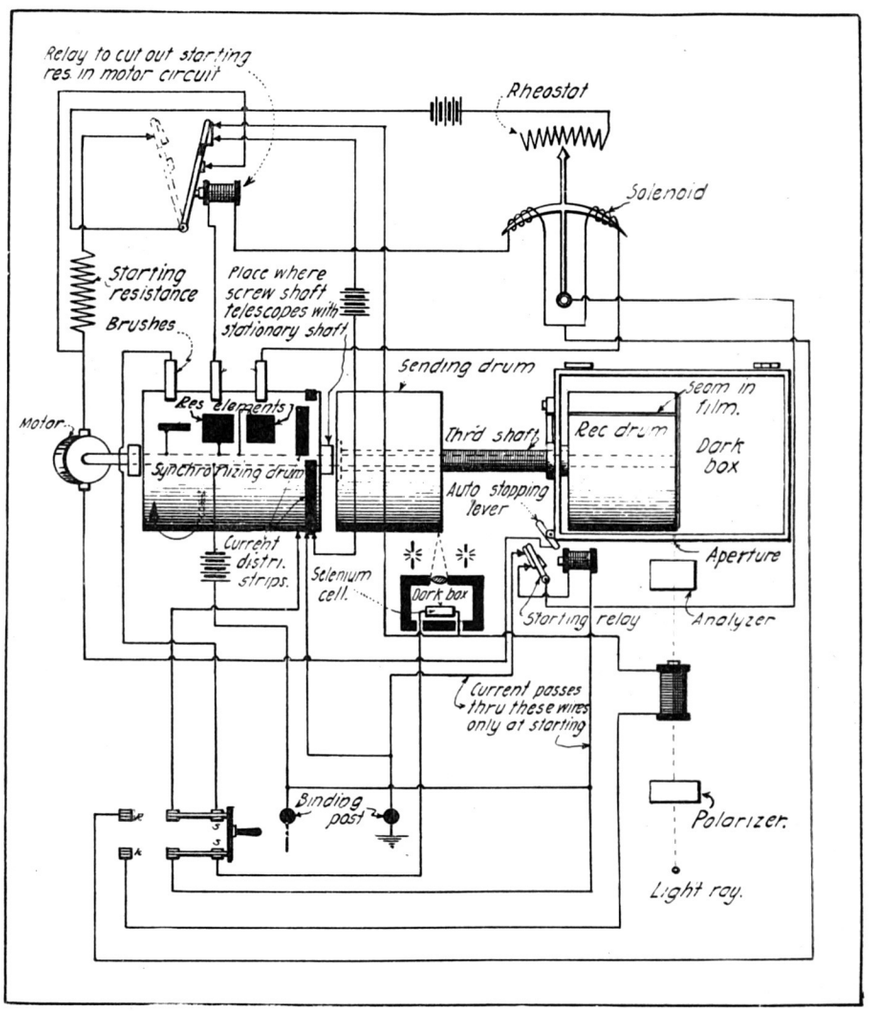
But in justice to the mechanical schemes for telegraphing pictures, let it be said that they work as fast as the *lag* in several hundred miles of wire will permit them.

Without synchronism, telephotography would be impossible. In my previous article, I explained a manually controlled synchronizer, and made reference to an automatic system. In connection with this system, I have arranged automatic starting and stopping features.

When the machines are not in operation, the starting relay on the receiver is connected direct to the binding posts, to which are attached the wires from the sending machines. The arm of this relay is held by gravity against a contact to effect this connection. The arm is then inclined about 15 degrees from the perpendicular. When the sending machine starts, the first impulse causes this relay to pull its arm against a different contact, against which it is also held by gravity, as the position is 15 degrees the other side of the perpendicular. This breaks the relay connection and starts the motor which operates the machine.

An important part of the synchronizer is

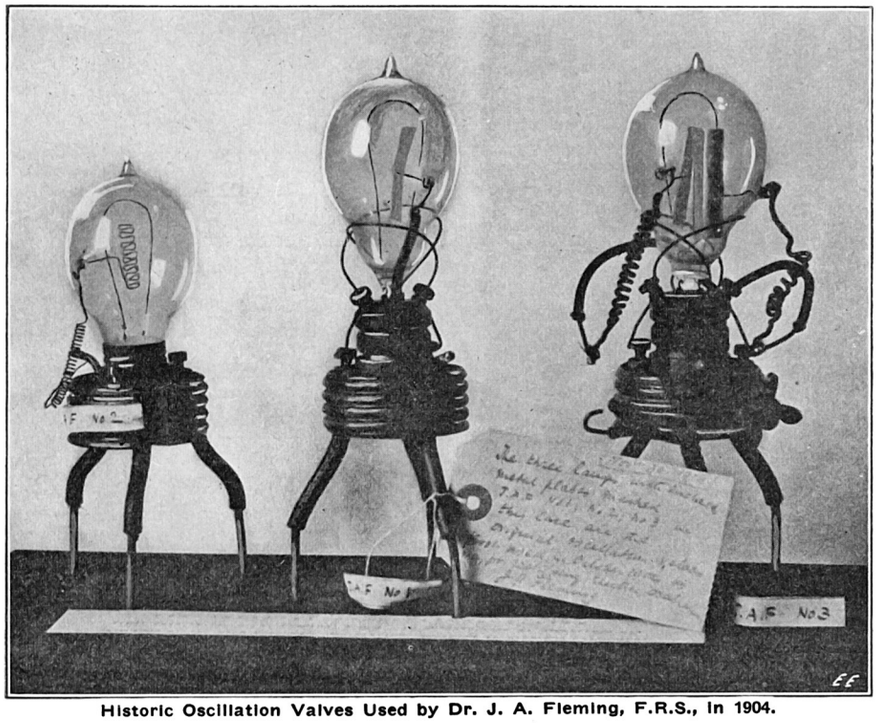
(*Continued on page* 414)



This Diagram Shows the Electrical Connections and Arrangement of the Various Apparatus in Mr. Leishman's Newest Telephotographic Instrument, Intended For Transmitting Pictures Over Telephone or Telegraph Wires. Among Other Interesting Departures the Inventor Makes Use of a Novel Polarized Light Ray, Which Is Deflected by an Electro-Magnet.

Original "Valves" Used by Dr. J. A. Fleming

PROFESSOR J. A. FLEMING in 1904 was the first to apply the phenomena of thermionics to the rectification of alternating electric currents, whether of high or low frequency.* The device which he made to effect this may take one of several forms, some of the original ones of which are shown in the photograph herewith. It consists of an ordinary carbon filament incandescent lamp provided with a separate insulated electrode, in the shape of a flat or cylindrical metal plate, or another carbon filament, sealed into the bulb. When the carbon filament is rendered incandescent by a source of electric current it will be found that a single cell will pass a current thru the vacuous space between the insulated electrode and the hot filament provided that the negative pole of the cell is connected to the negative side of the filament. If the connections of the cell are reversed, practically no current passes, the small amount of current obtained being due to positive ions formed from the residual gas in the bulb. This is what we should expect from the fact that the hot filament is emitting negatively charged particles, and in order to draw these across the gas space to the cold electrode the latter must be raised to a positive potential with respect to some portion of the incandescent filament.



Historic Oscillation Valves Used by Dr. J. A. Fleming, F.R.S., in 1904.

The space between the cold and hot electrodes, therefore, possesses *unilateral conductivity*, and the arrangement acts as an "electrical valve", passing electric currents in one direction but not in the opposite direction. Fleming next found that this device could be used, on this principle, to convert either audio or radio frequency electric oscillations into unidirectional currents, which may then be detected by means of an ordinary galvanometer.

Fleming found later that greatly improved results were obtained when the valve was constructed with a *tungsten* filament and an insulated copper cylinder surrounding it. This is due to the fact that the tungsten can be raised to a much higher temperature than carbon without volatilisation and gives a much greater electronic emission, and this type of thermionic valve is almost universally constructed at the present time with either a tantalum or tungsten filament.

The next step in the evolution of the thermionic valve was made by Dr. Lee de Forest and consisted in the introduction of a third electrode into the evacuated bulb. Lee de Forest had been working on the simple rectifying valve containing a metal or carbon filament and one insulated electrode (already described) at practically the same time as Fleming, and his results were first described in a paper before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in October, 1906. Considerable controversy has since then ensued as to the relative priority of the inventions of the Fleming valve and the "Audion", the name assigned to the valve by de Forest; but this has now been settled in favor of Fleming for the original valve, Lee de Forest having the credit of introducing another insulated electrode into the bulb, thereby transforming it from a rectifying valve into a kind of gas relay, having an amplifying effect on the received oscillations.—*Photo courtesy Wireless World.*

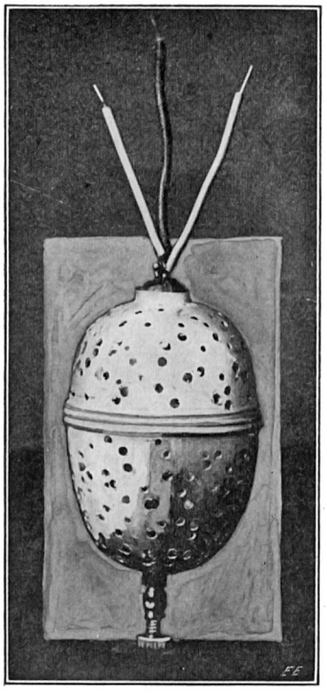
*See British Patent 24,850—1904.

AN UNUSUAL TYPE OF ELECTRON RELAY.

The hot filament rectifier or electron relay illustrated herewith is of rather unusual type, being encased in a perforated aluminum jacket, made from an individual egg boiler.

The advantage of the construction shown lies for the most part in the decrease of filament current required, due to the heat being retained by the metal covering.

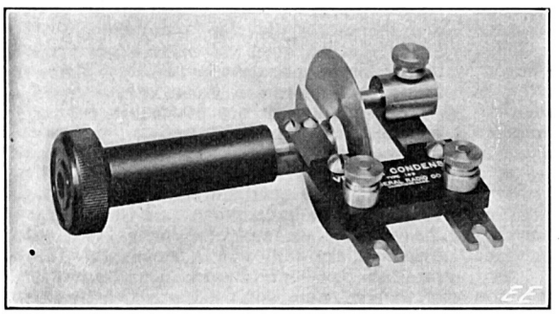
Three connections are made to the inside of the bulb and the fourth to the outside shell.—*R. U. Clark, 3rd.*



Novel Electron Relay Encased in an Aluminum Egg Boiler Which Acts as a Heat Jacket, with a Reduction in the Filament Current Required.

New Developments in Radio Apparatus

THE type of radio frequency Hot-Wire Meter shown in Fig. 1 is of extremely low resistance and is designed to operate at a low temperature, thereby allowing a heavy overload without burning out as well as keeping the case from heating up. This low resistance insures a minimum of losses in the circuit. It is made in two models, flush and full case type, measuring 3 inches in diameter. The meter is contained in a portable aluminum case suitable for laboratory uses. The expansion strip is of thin platinum and defies oxidation which gradually changes the readings of most instruments of this type. The steel shaft is supported by saffire bearings and a zero adjusting button on the front of the instrument allows instant calibrating of the pointer. The range of the meter varies from ¼ to 10 amperes. It is finished in satin black and all of the parts and movements are interchangeable.

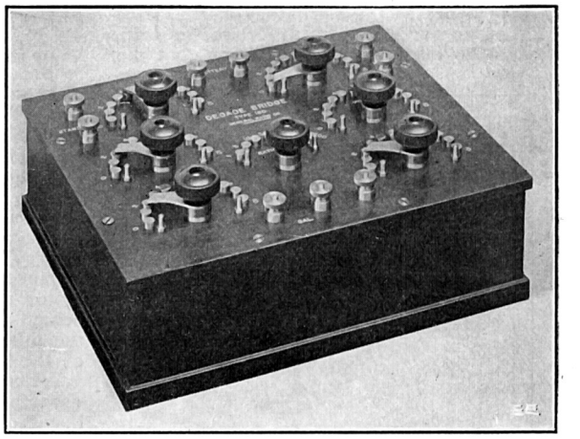


With This "Vernier Condenser" Shunted Across Any Standard Variable Condenser a Finely Graduated Capacity Is Attainable. This Instrument Makes a Laboratory Condenser of Any Variable Capacity. Fig. 3.

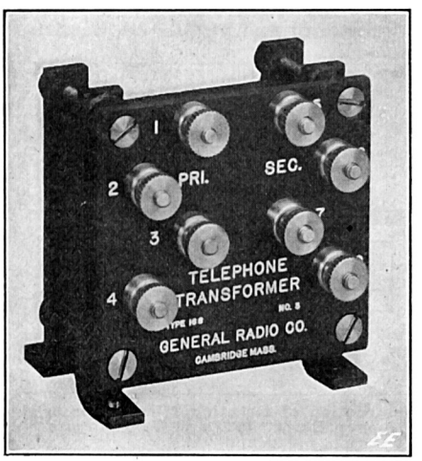
The new radio frequency Decade Bridge (Fig. 2) is made up of resistances in suitable arrangement for bridge measurements adapted to the measuring of inductance, capacity and resistance at high frequencies, using a sine wave generator or oscillating vacuum tube, as well as to D. C. measurements. Its operation is identical to the Wheatstone bridge. In measuring capacity and inductance on this bridge, one arm of the bridge compensates for the resistance of the capacity or inductance under measurement as compared to that of the standard, thus giving an indication of the resistance as well as the capacity and inductance at the particular frequency employed. The bridge is mounted in a compact and convenient cabinet and arranged to eliminate losses at high frequencies. This bridge is accurate up to 1,500,000 cycles.

Fig. 3 illustrates the latest development in the form of a Vernier Condenser, which has been designed and adapted to give a closer variation of condenser capacities when shunted across the leads of any standard condenser. The two crescent shaped metal plates are made movable in two ways; they can be brought closer together or spaced further apart and they move in the same plane as the ordinary condenser plates in a variable rotary type. The long hard rubber handle minimizes body capacity to a practically nil degree, due to the nearly perfect insulation afforded by it.

The Telephone Transformer (Fig. 4) is designed to give a large field of variable inductance values and that represents its advantage over the old type of open-core telephone induction coil or Audion transformer now in use. It is substantially constructed and will stand rough usage. The eight binding posts on the front hard rubber panel make it very simple to connect into a circuit for any desired inductance ratio very readily. *Photos courtesy General Radio Co.*



New Radio Frequency Decade Bridge Suitable for Measuring Inductance, Capacity and Resistance. Fig. 2.



Telephone Transformer for Linking Up Audion Circuits, and Permitting of Various Ratios Between Primary and Secondary Being Readily Obtained. Fig. 4.

THE GYRO-ELECTRIC DESTROYER.

(*Continued from page* 384)

tric Destroyer, presumably because the French scientific editors thought the machine feasible. The copy featuring the machine is the July 1918 issue and reached New York just as the September issue of the EXPERIMENTER had gone to press.

If the French scientists have faith in the Gyro-Electric Destroyer—and they surely ought to know—EXPERIMENTER readers should back up an America idea for all that it is worth. I firmly believe that the machine is thoroly practical and feasible.

And I am just as certain that if we had twenty of these machines in France just now with which to grind the Hun artillery into the ground, or by blowing it to pieces, the war would be ended much sooner. Deprive the Huns of their guns, and we will have them back to the Rhine in no time. This is a machine war—let's have the best machine. In the meanwhile—if you share this view with me—you might sign the subscription blank.

H. GERNSBACK.

Using a modified wireless receiving instrument, a French scientist has been able to detect thunder storms more than 300 miles distant.

PIPING UNDER SAYVILLE WIRELESS.

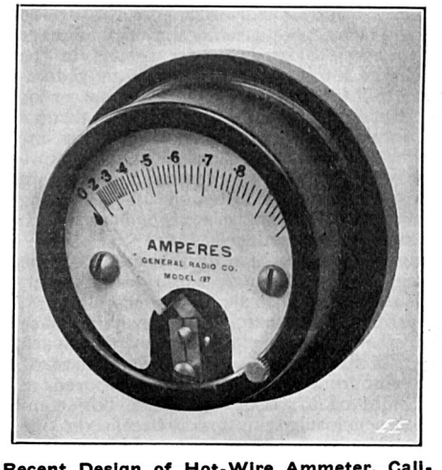
A Mineola contractor in the use of his steam traction trench digger has just completed an extensive underground piping system at the Sayville Wireless Station, which adds to the efficiency of this huge wireless plant, now such an important factor with the United States Government.

U. S. SHIPS HEAR "HUN" RADIO TO U-BOATS.

Wireless operators on American and other ships crossing the Atlantic at night frequently "pick up" orders being sent by the German Admiralty to submarines at sea. The messages are in code, of course, and the submarines never acknowledge receipt of the orders, because if they did some warship of the enemy might get a clew as to the location of one or more of the undersea boats.

These messages to the submarines are from Nauen, a small town near Spandau, where Germany has its great wireless station. Electrical waves produced there will reach some 6,000 miles.

Nine towers are in use, the highest being 850 feet. Last year Nauen sent to the outside world almost $2,500,000 for the German government.

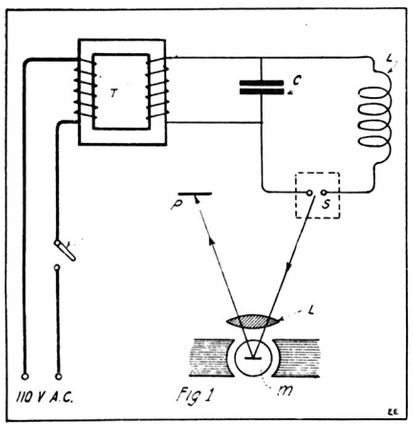


Recent Design of Hot-Wire Ammeter, Calibrated for Radio Frequency Measurements. It Possesses an Extremely Low Resistance, a Much Desired Quality in All Such Instruments. Fig. 1.

The Revolving Mirror and Spark Discharges

By PROF. LINDLEY PYLE, Professor of Physics, Washington University

IT is a matter of historic interest, especially to wireless enthusiasts, that an American physicist, Joseph Henry, first secured, in 1842, indirect experimental evidence of the oscillatory discharge of a Leyden jar; that Lord Kelvin, in 1855, made the mathematical prediction that the



Relative Position of Rotating Mirror "M" and Photographic Plate "P"; Spark at "S."

time elapsing during an oscillation is given by the now familiar equation, $T = 2\pi\sqrt{LC}$; that Feddersen, in 1857, obtained direct experimental evidence of the oscillations by examining the spark in a rotating mirror; and that Hertz, in 1887, showed experimentally that there is an accompanying electromagnetic wave propagated outward into space, thereby explaining certain puzzling experiments performed by earlier experimenters, and inaugurating the marvelous development of wireless telegraphy.

The amateur electrical experimenter may easily repeat Feddersen's classic experiment and measure to his own intense satisfaction the number of to and fro surgings per second in the discharge of a condenser thru an inductance and low resistance. This number is, of course, the number of waves thrown off into space per second. Since in one second the wave motion travels out into space 186,000 miles, the wave length in miles is immediately found by dividing 186,000 by the *rate per second* at which the waves are produced.

Figure 1 shows the arrangement of the required apparatus. A small transformer, T, is used to charge a capacity (condenser), C, arranged so that discharges take place thru the inductance, L, across the spark gap, S. The spark gap device consists of two zinc rods thrust thru holes bored in the sides of a wooden box, the box completely enclosing the spark except on one side where a hole is cut (see dotted outline of box in Fig. 1). The box may be about six inches along its edges and the gap should be about one-eighth of an inch long. Light from the spark passes out thru the hole in the box, thence thru a lens, *l*, to a piece of good plate-glass mirror, m, from which it is reflected back thru the lens to a focus on a photographic plate at P. The mirror is fastened upon the projecting shaft of a small high-speed motor in the manner indicated in Fig. 2. (In fact, there are *two* mirrors.) Refering to figure 2, *w* is a piece of wood bored to fit tightly upon the motor shaft; *m* and *m* are two pieces of good quality plate-glass mirror fastened securely to the wood by red sealing wax. The lens should be bought at an optician's shop. Ask for a spectacle lens of *one diopter* focal power, i.e., one whose focal length is one meter, or 39.4 inches. It should not cost more than fifty cents when bought with the unfinished edges. The lens should be held in a stationary support facing the spark gap at a distance therefrom of 39.4 inches, with the motor driven mirrors as close as possible behind the lens (see Fig. 1). The faces of the mirrors should be as large as the face of the lens.

With the spark discharge in action (switch K closed) and the motor at rest, one should then be able to obtain a bright and sharp *image of the spark* upon a piece of white paper held at a point P at the side of, and close to, the spark-enclosing box. (It will be necessary to shift the position of the motor armature by hand until the beam of light reflected from a mirror falls in the right direction.) Move the armature slowly by hand and a number of *separate images* of spark discharges appear upon the white paper. Each separate image corresponds to the easily distinguishable separate crashes of noise coming from the spark gap and corresponds to the discharge phenomenon following each charging of the capacity C. We now proceed to show that when the armature rotates at high speed each of these separate patches of light will *itself* be found to be broken up into separate discharges, meaning that the discharging of the capacity C really consists of a *to and fro* surging of electricity across the spark gap,—each to and fro surging corresponding to an electromagnetic wave "shaken off" into surrounding space. The appearance of the discharge is then as reproduced in Figure 3. It can be seen directly on the white paper screen when the motor is at high speed but it is better to register the effect upon a photographic plate.

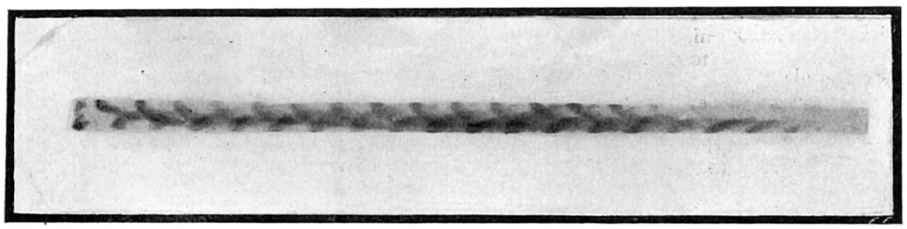


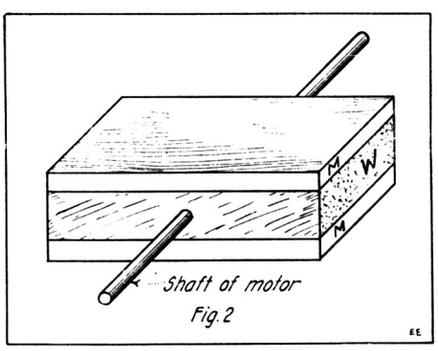
Fig. 3. Typical Oscillatory Spark Image Photographed With the Revolving Mirror by the Author.

Darken the room or work at night in an unlighted room. Place a fresh and extra-rapid photographic plate in the position P, with the sensitive face pointed toward the lens. It is most convenient to put the plate into a regular plate holder, if one be available, and to draw the slide just previous to the exposure. Start the motor and when it has attained its highest speed close the switch in the primary circuit. Now watch the face of the exposed photo plate to see when the light of the spark falls upon it,—for it is obvious that only when the spinning mirrors happen to be in a certain position will they throw the light to the plate. Several records may be obtained upon the same plate provided it be *moved slowly sidewise* to avoid having a spark image fall upon the same part of the plate twice.

It is now plain that the box is placed around the spark gap so that there may be no fogging of the plate by stray light while exposure is being made. Shut off the spark and the motor, develop and fix the plate, and, if careful, you will have succeeded in taking a picture like that illustrated in figure 3.

The photograph reproduced in figure 3 was obtained by using 6 one-gallon Leyden jars connected in parallel to give the capacity C, and 8 turns of a helix of 12 inches diameter whose turns were one inch apart furnished the inductance L. In this case the photo plate was 58.7 inches from the lens and the motor was revolving at the rate of 3,764 revolutions per minute as measured by a speed counter. The speed at which the spot of light crost the photo plate may be easily calculated if it be recalled that when a reflected beam of light comes from a revolving mirror *the beam turns TWICE as fast as the mirror.* (For example if a looking glass receiving a sunbeam is turned thru 45° the reflected beam is turned thru 90°.) In the present case the beam of light coming from the lens is turning at the rate of *twice* 3,764 revolutions per minute, or 125.5 revolutions per second. Hence that part of the beam at a distance of 58.7 inches from the lens has a speed of 2 x 3.1416 x 58.7 x 125.5 = inches per second, or 46,280 inches per second, or 3,857 *feet per second.*

In other words, the spot of light from the spark crost the photo plate at a *speed much greater than that of a rifle bullet.* Furthermore, careful measurements on the photograph showed that there were 4.83 *complete to and fro electrical oscillations* recorded while the image of the spark made a trail *one inch long.* Whence the oscillations were taking place at the rate of 4.83 x 46,280 per second, or



Construction of Rotating Mirror, Comprising a Wooden Block "W," and Two Mirrors "M" and "M."

223,500 oscillations per second. The photograph shows that only about 20 oscillations took place before the energy of this particular discharge was dissipated, but meanwhile 20 wireless waves were thrown

(*Continued on page* 419)

The Einthoven Galvanometer

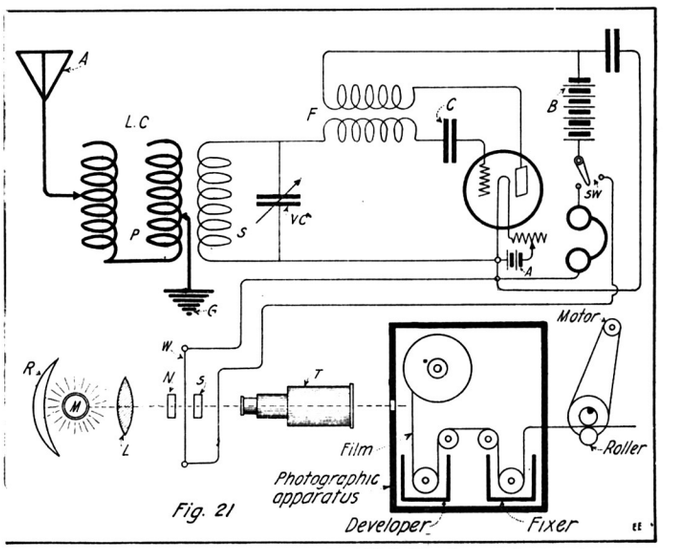
By SAMUEL D. COHEN

PART II.

THE next important thing is the telescopic apparatus, 13, 14. The frame for this is shown in Fig. 18. It is made from brass, and in this job it will be necessary to use a lathe and turn it down very accurately to the diameters given. The lens opening, which is three-quarters of an inch in diameter, will have to be bored out in order to produce a fine job. At the opposite end a three-eighths inch shank is turned and threaded with a No. 40 thread, and this is done on the lathe, as it is very difficult to obtain a die with this pitch, unless made to order. A double-concave lens three-quarters of an inch in diameter is inserted in each tube. These are firmly held in the seat by means of a brass washer, made as shown in Fig. 19. A flannel ring with dimensions equal to the metal washer should be inserted between the lens and telescope tube. Precaution must be taken in securing the lens. The lens can be procured at any opticians' shop at a nominal price. In purchasing the lens it is advisable to obtain those having a focal length of two inches, as this is the proper size for the tube. One of these tubes is used for viewing, while the second is used for admitting light to strike the wire.

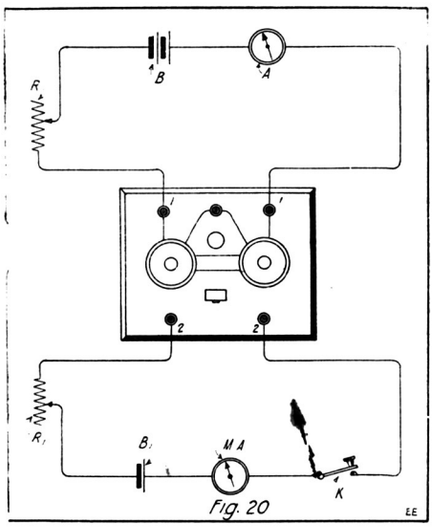
The wire or string is one of the most difficult parts that the constructor will have to obtain. This is a .002 mm. quartz fiber, the surface of which is silver-plated. This may be obtained from manufacturers of scientific measuring instruments. They are worth about $5.00 per string. However, if the amateur finds it difficult in obtaining the quartz, the writer has found that a *No. 50 copper wire*, will give fairly good results. The difficulty with this wire is that its temperature coefficient is high in comparison with the quartz, and it requires constant adjustment with temperature changes. A piece of No. 18 wire is soldered to each end of the fine wires, so as to support it between the stationary and movable holders on the instrument. The tension is derived by turning the top tension knob.

As soon as the constructor has made all of the required parts, he should carefully assemble them as indicated in Fig. 4. Great care should be exercised to see that all parts fit properly, as the sensitivity of the whole device depends upon how accurately it is made. Three binding posts are placed in the rear of the base, those at the end are connected to each of the electro-magnets, while the central post is used to connect the series terminals of the coils. Two binding posts are stationed in the front two holes on the base and these are used to terminate the ends of the fine quartz or copper wire. This is done by connecting one terminal with the wire support, while the second is brought from the Bakelite insulating block screw, which has the lug with the solid flexible conductor. All of the wires should be soldered at all terminals so as to avoid excess resistances, as the currents traveling thru the quartz or copper wire are extremely minute in magnitude, and a slight increase in contact resistance would cause a sudden drop in amplitude, which would destroy the desired effect.



Radio Receiving Circuit Hooked Up With Einthoven String Galvanometer and Photographic Recorder. This System Was Used Commercially By the Federal Telegraph Company.

Great care must be taken in adjusting and the following points will be found to give excellent results in adjusting the instrument as found by the author from actual experience. First, the instrument should be connected as indicated in Fig. 20 for adjustment. The two coils are connected in series with a six-volt storage battery, B; an ammeter, A; and a variable resistance, R. The string circuit has its terminals 2, 2, connected to a variable high resistance R_1 with a maximum range of 10,000 ohms and a very sensitive milliampere meter M.A. A key, K, is inserted in the circuit and the maximum resistance is inserted at the beginning of the test. Having done this, the next thing is to see whether the string will be displaced when the current from the battery, B_1, is sent thru it, and maximum exciting current traveling thru the electro-magnet. This is noted by viewing thru one of the telescopes, while the other one is placed in the path of a strong ray of light and intermittently closing the key with a light tension on the string. If the string does not deflect the trouble lies with the improper connections of the electro-magnets giving two like polarites at their pole piece, poor electrical connections, or an open-circuit. This should be remedied by carefully tracing out the circuits. The former trouble can be overcome by testing the polarity of the pole pieces with the aid of a magnetic compass. If the trouble lies with the polarity, then reverse the leads from one of the electro-magnets.

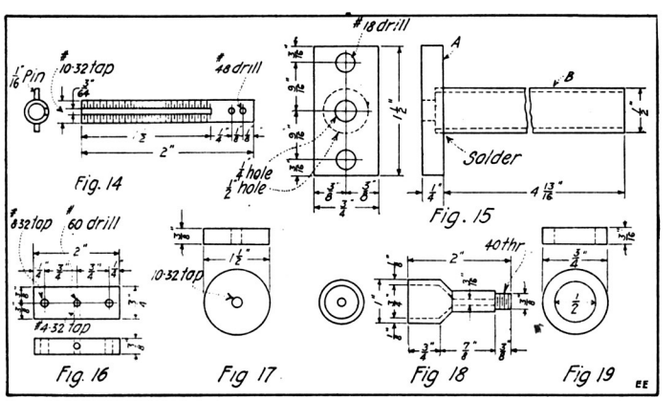


Connections For Calibrating String Galvanometers, Regulating Resistances, Etc.

To adjust to maximum sensitivity, proceed as follows: Close the string circuit key and adjust its resistance controller R_1, until the milliamperemeter reads nine-hundredths of one milliampere. Then obtain a projector lens and place it in such a position that if a beam of light from an incandescent lamp is placed before one of the telescopic tubes, that the string will be projected upon a white screen placed one meter away from the instrument. Adjust lens so as to obtain a sharp image of the string on the screen. At the point of the string image, place thereon a metric system rule with its millimeter scale facing the string, and place so that the unit mark shall accurately coincide with the string image. Having all this performed, the next step is to slightly tighten the tension of the string, and with a minimum excitation current in the magnet field, close and open the key rapidly, and note the amount of deflection of the string image on the scale.

In order to detect when the galvanometer is most sensitive, the string must be displaced one millimeter on the scale with the original predetermined cur-

(*Continued on page* 425)



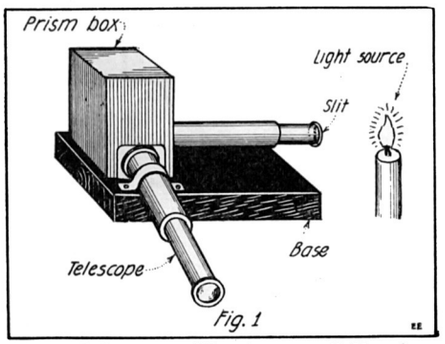
Details of Home-made String Galvanometer Parts.

Spectroscopic Methods and Spectra

A SEQUEL TO "HOW TO BUILD A SPECTROSCOPE."

By D. S. BINNINGTON

BEFORE taking up the production of *Spectra,* it will be necessary to refer back to the previous article on this subject,—"How to Build a Spectroscope," which appeared in the August issue. The instrument described



Set-up of Complete "Spectroscope," Showing Relative Position of Collimator Tube and Telescope, as well as Source of Light.

will perform a considerable amount of this work, but if this work is taken up systematically, as this kind of work should be, a few small additions to the instrument already described will be found convenient.

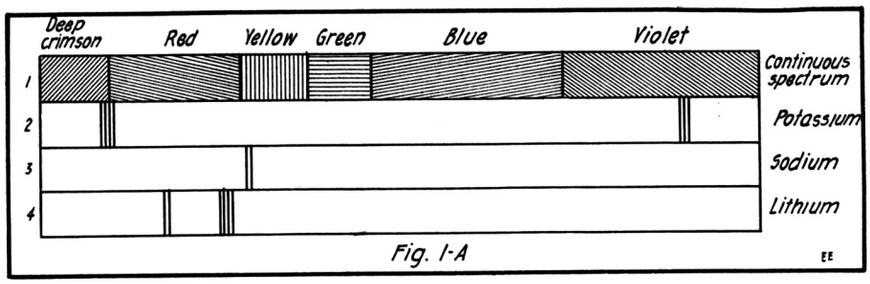
The chief of these is connected with the observation of the spectrum, namely the *Telescope.* The *Spectrum* can be observed by placing a reading glass against the spy-hole, which will magnify the spectrum sufficiently for general purposes, but for thoro work and good results a small telescope is a decided improvement. This need not be elaborate or expensive and does not need to be very powerful, one magnifying about 5 to 7 diameters and costing about one dollar, is very satisfactory.

The mounting of this telescope is shown in Fig. 1. The block of wood is adjusted so as to bring the lens of the telesc on a level with the spy-hole, which must be enlarged sidewise to allow of the telescope being moved. The telescope is fastened to this block by means of a strip of tin or copper, and the end of the telescope placed just inside the box which covers the prism, and *exactly horizontal with the prism.*

The exact angle between the prism and the *collimator* and telescope can only be secured by moving the prism till the *maximum spectrum* is obtained. The block to which the telescope is fixt should be fastened to the base *by one screw only,* so as to allow it to be moved sidewise as all the spectrum cannot be seen at once. If this addition of a telescope to the instrument is made, the instrument will need to be adjusted.

This is done as follows: Place a small mirror in place of the prism, so that any light past into the collimator is reflected into the telescope. Having previously focust the telescope on some distant object, place a *white light* in front of the slit, and slide the tube containing the slit (either in or out) till a distinct and clear image of the slit is seen in the telescope. Both the collimator and the telescope tubes should be marked with a line so that the instrument can be placed at these points when necessary. It should be noticed here that the collimator should not be moved from this position, but the telescope will need to be re-focust for each individual test in order to make the spectrum distinct and clear. If these directions have been followed carefully the instrument will be ready for use.

It would not be out of place here now to consider a little of the theory of the instrument, as this, if intelligently studied, will give the operator much more confidence in himself and a better understanding of the principles which underly the instrument. To do this, it will be necessary to go back to one of the first principles of



Note the Two Classes of Spectra—the First the "Continuous Spectrum" and the Second the "Band-Spectra." The Latter Comprises Distinct Isolated Bands of Color as Shown.

Optics, which is that light of any description, when passing from a *rarer to a denser medium, does not travel in a straight line but is bent at an angle out of its path, i. e.,* it is said to be "REFRACTED." This is easily seen from FIG. 2.

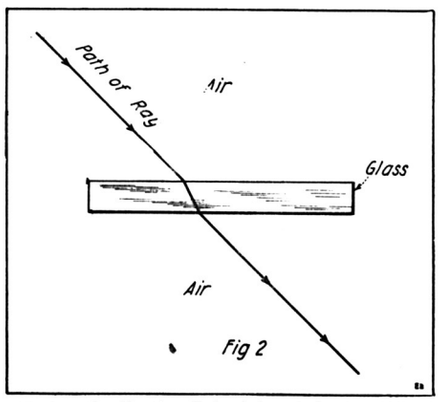
Now, light (by this is meant a primary color) has a definite *wave length,* by which is meant the length of the vibration of the ether which corresponds to the sensation of a definite color. In this respect, Red has the shortest wave length, and the other colors gradually increasing in wave length till violet is reached, which possesses the longest wave length *of the visible spectrum.* Beyond this, rays of still higher wave length, invisible to the eye, are known to exist. These are the ULTRA-VIOLET RAYS. The same is also true of the red end of the spectrum, in which waves of still shorter wave length than the red are known to exist. These are the INFRA-RED RAYS.

It will be useful to note here that the *red* rays are the *heat-carrying rays,* while the *violet* rays are the rays which produce *chemical action,* photography being due to the violet or *Actinic* rays.

From the fact that these colors which make up white light each have a definite wave length, it can easily be seen that they are not all refracted alike. This is actually the case, and can be readily demonstrated by holding a reading glass outside its focus on a sheet of white paper. A *colored halo* will be seen around the edge. This is due to the varying refraction of the light, which is partially split up. When a prism is used in this fashion, the effect is intensified and a *spectrum* results.

SPECTRA are divided into two classes, (1) Spectra in which the colors form a continuous blend. This is a CONTINUOUS SPECTRUM, and is produced by incandescent *solids* such as the particles of carbon in oil or gas flames, or the filament of electric light. See Fig. 1-A. (2) Spectra in which the colors are isolated bands. This is BAND-SPECTRA, and is produced by an incandescent *VAPOR* or *gas.* In the following material, whenever a white light, or a continuous spectrum is needed, either gas (an ordinary burner or Welsbach), oil or electric light may be used. When a colorless flame is mentioned, a Bunsen burner is preferable, but an alcohol lamp with a *clean wick* can be used.

The methods of producing spectra: Class I. Methods in which gas, alcohol or gasoline is used to produce the spectra. Class 2. Methods in which electricity is used to produce the spectra.



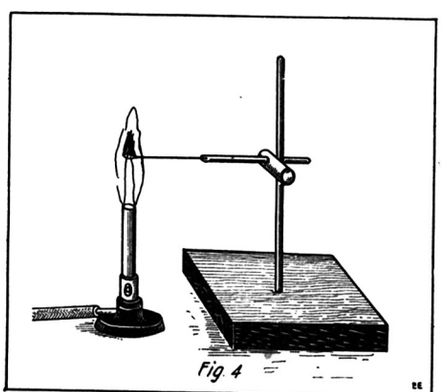
"Refraction"—the Principle of Optics Which Says That a Light Ray, When Passing from a Rarer to a Denser Medium, Is Bent out of Its Path, as When Passing thru Glass or Water.

Class 1 being the simplest will be taken up first. When using this method, however, it must be borne in mind that only those metals whose salts can be volatized at the temperature of the Bunsen flame can be used for this method. These metals are Sodium, Potassium, Barium, Strontium and Calcium, and the rarer metals, Rubidium and Caesium, and the extremely rare metals, Thallium, Indium and Gallium.

The wires used in this method are preferably of platinum, but a pure grade of iron wire (piano wire) can be used satisfactorily. If platinum is used, about 2 inches of No. 28 B. & S. gage is sufficient for each wire, but if iron is used about 3 to 4 inches of a slightly thicker wire should be used. The wires are mounted as shown in Fig. 3. A piece of glass tubing about 4 inches long and 3/16" diameter is drawn out to a jet, which is broken off and the wire inserted, the glass tube is now heated around the wire till it fuses onto it. The other end of the tube is heated in a flame till it closes. The free end of the wire is bent into a loop about ⅛ inch diamter. If platinum wire is used, two wires will be sufficient, but if iron is used about six should be made. Platinum wires are kept in a small bottle containing *chemically pure* hydrochloric acid. The glass handle of the wire should be pushed thru a hole in the cork. They are cleaned by first wiping off any loose matter with a piece of cloth and then dipt in hydrochloric acid and heated in the flame. This is repeated till *no color* is given to the flame.

If much work is planned, a stand to hold these wires when in use is desirable. This can be made easily as follows: Make a base of wood, about 2 inches square and ½ inch thick. Thru the center bore a *small* hole, thru which push a stiff pointed piece of steel wire (a hatpin with the head removed is just the thing). Then take a cork about 1 inch long, and push it on to the pin so that it can be moved but fits tightly. Bore a small hole in it to take the glass handle of the wire at right angles to the upright pin. The wire can then be moved up and down or around, and adjusted and held in the flame for any required length of time without any trouble. The finished stand is shown in Fig. 4.

The Spectrum is taken by this method as follows: First take a white light, and place it in front of the slit and about 12 inches away. Observe the spectrum and gradually move the lamp closer till a point is found at which the maximum intensity of spectra is obtained. This distance is noted and always used in practise. It would be as well, however, to note that lamps, burners and electrical methods vary in intensity of illumination and the writer would advise determining experimentally the most effiecient working distance for each method. When this distance has been



Stand for Holding Vaporizing Ring in Bunsen Flame for the Production of Spectra in Spectroscope.

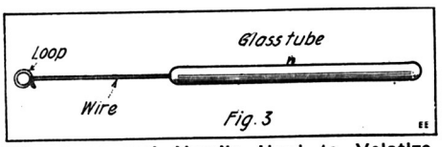
obtained, the thoroly cleaned wire is moistened with hydrochloric acid, dipt in the *powdered* salt, placed into the holder and heated in the flame. If much work is being done, it is advisable to darken the room, as this is easier on the eye.

When a spectrum is wanted for a considerable length of time, the following procedure can be adopted:—A small piece of asbestos wool is placed in a large test tube, covered with hydrochloric acid, and boiled; the acid is then decanted off, water added, shaken up well, the asbestos allowed to settle, and the water decanted off. The asbestos is then shaken out onto a piece of cheese-cloth, squeezed till dry, placed in the tube again, fresh acid added, and the process repeated. It should then be held in a twist of wire and heated in the flame for about 5 to 10 minutes. If it colors it at the end of this time, it should be again washed with acid and water. When clean it is twisted onto a clean wire about 5 to 6 inches long.

The material desired for the spectrum is dissolved in water to make a strong solution. The asbestos is dipt into this, and then gently heated till dry, and then again dipt into the solution and re-dried. Two drops of hydrochloric acid are dropt onto it, and it can then be placed into the flame. The spectrum thus produced will last a considerable time.

This method has one objection, however, and that is when the asbestos becomes red hot, it gives a *continuous spectrum,* but if the slit has been made narrow enough this will not cause any trouble.

Occasionally, a yellow sodium light is required. This can easiest be made by us-



Wire Loop and Handle Used to Volatize Various Metal Salts in the Bunsen Flame, for the Production of "Spectra" to be Studied in the Spectroscope.

ing an alcohol lamp and placing a *little* salt, or borax, on the wick. This will give a *yellow light* indefinitely.

The best salts to use in taking flame spectra are the chlorides or chlorates. If these can not be procured, however, the available salt is mixt to a thick paste with hydrochloric acid. This subject, however, will be treated of more fully further on. This about covers the field of one method of spectra-production. The next section to be taken up is:—

ELECTRICAL METHODS

Electrical methods can be sub-divided into into three general classes:—

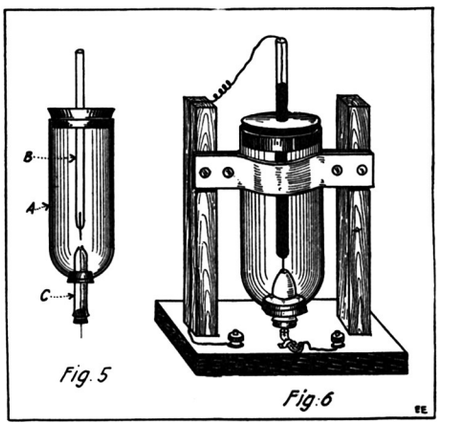
(1) Production of spectra of and in *gases.*

(2) Production of spectra of *liquids* or solutions.

(3) Production of spectra of *solids.*

Class No. 2 being the one most widely applied, will be considered first. In this method the material in the form of a solution is vaporized in the electric spark.

The apparatus requires an induction coil, giving not less than ¼ inch spark. Indeed the larger the spark the better will be the results obtained. The apparatus is shown in detail in Fig. 5. The glass cup "A" should be about 1" diameter and about 3 inches long. Test tubes can be purchased about 8" x 1", which when treated as below, make two excellent cups. The tube is cut about 3 inches from the bottom. This gives one good cup about 3" long and a piece of tube about 5" long. It is heated in the flame and worked with a large nail till the bottom is closed. This will eventually bring it to about the same length as the other.



Electrical Apparatus for Producing Spectra of Various Liquids—These are vaporized in the Electric Spark Provided by a ¼ Inch Spark Coil.

Of course as will be seen later on, a small bottle with its bottom cut off could be used, but the author would not advise this as the thickness of the glass will cut off some of the violet rays, besides distorting the image, while the apparatus made with a test tube is easier to make and will give far more satisfactory results.

A hole about ½" diameter must now be made into the bottom of the tube. This is done as follows:—Plug up the tube with a cork thru which passes a piece of glass tube connected to the mouth with a piece of rubber tubing. Heat about ¾" in the center of the bottom of the cup with a small flame, to bright redness, and then blow strongly into the tube. The bottom will then blow out. It should be carefully trimmed with a file till it is flush with the tube. The edges of this hole should now be heated in a small mouth-blowpipe flame till they fuse and assume a smooth appearance.

The next step requires about 3" of platinum wire. This can be obtained from any laboratory supply house. A six-inch piece of No. 28 B. & S. gage will cost about 75c and will make various pieces of apparatus. No. 32 B. & S. can be used and comes a little cheaper, but No. 28 is more satisfactory and will give better service.

The tube "B" is about 5 inches long and 3/16" internal bore. One end has sealed into it about 1 inch of platinum wire, so that about ¼" projects into tube. The tube "C" is the most important part of the apparatus, and the directions should be carefully followed. A piece of glass tubing about ¼" *internal diameter* is drawn out to a jet and cut off to about 1 inch over-all length. The large open end of the tube is smoothed in the flame, and the jet end is ground on a piece of moist emery cloth till it has an aperture not larger than 3/64" (between 1/32" and 1/16" is correct). The bottom of this tube is corked with a small piece of rubber thru which a small hole has been made. Thru this hole, the platinum wire (about two inches) is worked, so that when the rubber stopper is in place, the platinum wire is just in the end of the jet.

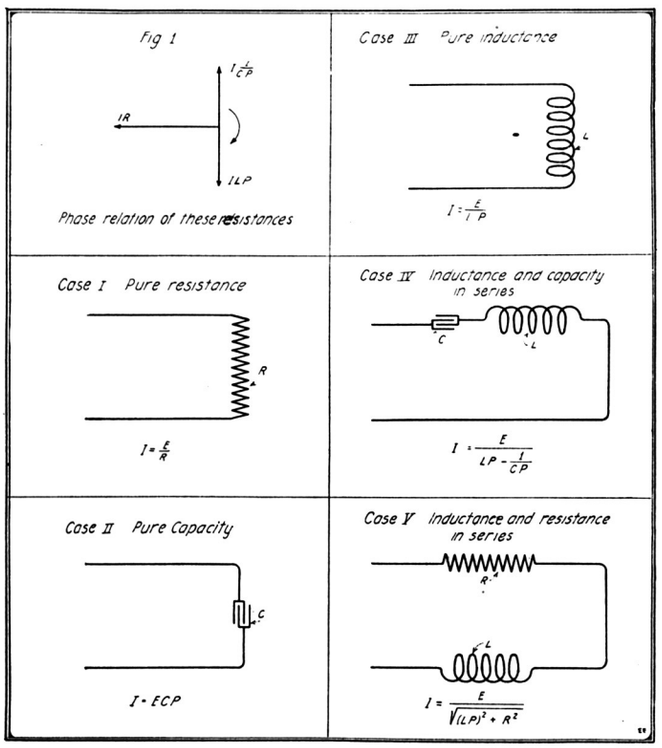
The position of this wire can always be adjusted by moving the rubber stopper slightly. About ½ inch or more of wire should project beyond the lower end of the cork. The whole arrangement is fastened into the tube "A" by a cork in the lower hole. The tube "B" is fastened into the tube by a large cork, which should have a slit cut in one side to allow gases to escape. The distance between the spark

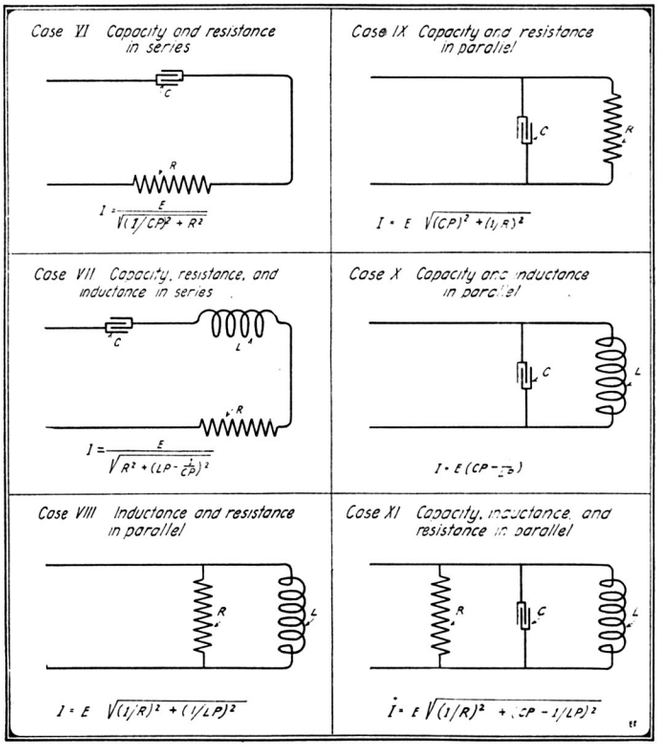
(*Continued on page* 427)

Ohm's Law and A. C. Circuits

By ARNO A. KLUGE, Instructor in Radio, University of Nebraska

A SUBJECT that is usually rather hazy in the mind of the practical electrical man who has never had the opportunity of engineering training, is the application of Ohm's law to *alternating current* circuits. This may be traced to a total lack of literature of a concise nature on the matter, for in most text-books it is necessary to digest several chapters of non-essentials before the point is reached.





Here Are the Various Alternating Current Circuits Encountered In Practise. These Combinations Include Different Combinations of Resistance, Inductance and Capacity, and the Simplified Forms of Ohm's Law Applicable to All of These Circuits Are Here Given. Cut out These Charts and Paste Them in Your Note-Book.

In alternating current practise we encounter three different kinds of paths or conductors of the current, and it is the method of computing their effective resistances in various combinations that this article has to deal with. The first kind is the simple straight wire, whose resistance, for low frequencies, at least, depends wholly upon its length, cross-section, and material. It must be clearly understood that this applies only to currents of *audio* frequencies, as from 25 to 500 cycles, since any conductor at *radio* frequencies possesses *appreciable capacity and inductance.*

The second and third cases of paths are the condenser and the inductance coil, designated as *capacity* and *inductance,* respectively. Seldom if ever do we find these cases in a circuit alone, but usually in combination with one or both of the other two. For example, an inductance coil always has *resistance* associated with it, since it is impossible to obtain a perfect conductor.

We can then make a table for the equivalent ohmic resistance of each of these types, from the data we find in text-books, as follows:

Type.....Equivalent Ohmic Resistance
Simple.....R, (Resistance of conductor)
Capacity...$\frac{1}{CP}$, (C = capacity in farads)

Inductance. LP, (L = inductance in henries)
In the above P represents the *reactance factor* of the current applied, being
$P = 2\pi n$ (where n = frequency in cycles)

The difference in the value of these resistances is due to the differing effect which they have upon the voltage and current of our power supply. A condenser in the circuit causes the current to *lead* the voltage, while an inductive resistance causes the current to *lag behind* the voltage, the maximum possible limit in either case being 90°, which represents a *zero power factor,* or a watt-less current. This is grafically shown by Fig. 1.

Applying Ohm's law to the case of a simple *non-inductive resistance,* we find that the current is given by the expression:

$$I = \frac{E}{R}$$

with which the reader is already familiar. This is represented in Case I, see diagrams.

Extending our formula to the case of a *pure capacity,* we have

$$\text{(Effective) } I = \frac{E}{1/CP} = E\,C\,P$$

or, the current which will flow in the circuit is the product of the voltage applied (voltage as measured by an A, C, voltmeter which gives the "effective value"), times the capacity (farads), and the reactance factor P. Case 2 shows this.

And for the case of a pure inductance, if such a thing were possible, we would then have

$$I = \frac{E}{L\,P}$$

as shown by Case 3.

In addition to these simpler ones, cases 4 to 11 illustrate various combinations of them, and by use of the formulae attached the student is enabled to calculate the current which will flow in any possible circuit. It should be borne in mind, however, that while these formulae will give the actual value of the current flowing in the circuit, we cannot then mutiply this amperage by the imprest E.M.F. and obtain the power consumption of the circuit in watts. The latter is wholly dependent upon the *power factor,* i.e., the per cent lag or lead of the current, and it will be necessary to multiply the product by this factor to obtain the true wattage consumption of our circuit.

The power factor of an A. C. circuit is found by dividing the *true watts* as read off from a compensated indicating watt-meter by the *apparent watts,* which latter term is the voltage resultant from multiplying the effective or indicated volts by the effective or indicated (or calculated) amperes. Some A. C. installations are fitted with a direct reading *power factor meter.*

WOMEN INSTRUCT IN RADIO WORK.

Miss Baruch, daughter of Bernard Baruch of Glen Cove, Miss Chanler of Stony Brook and Miss Perrine of New York are instructing the men of the air service at Mitchel Field in radio work. There are twenty-five other women who are volunteering their services in instructing the men in both the English and French language. Special attention is given to the men who are not familiar with the English language, with especial reference to military terms.

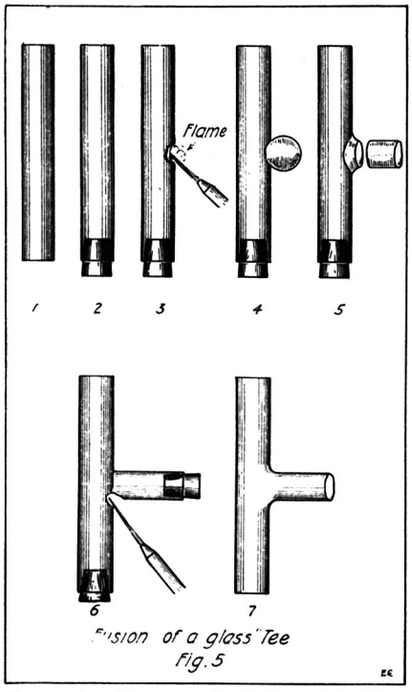
At one period no mail reached the miners of Spitzbergen for eight months, but they are now able to get the world's news twice a day by wireless telegraph.

The Manipulation of Glass Tubing in the Experimental Laboratory

By Prof. HERBERT E. METCALF

PART I

IT is often necessary to fuse a small tube to a large one or to make other *end-to-end* fusions. Fusions are the hardest part of glass blowing and must be done carefully in order to produce satisfactory results. Many experimenters heat the



Successive Stages to be Followed in Fusing a Glass "Tee." It is Made of Two Pieces of Glass Tubing of Approximately the Same Sizes. It Looks Hard, But is Comparatively Simple When You Once Master the Trick of Handling Glass. Read Part I First by all Means.

ends of two pieces of glass in a flame and then stick them together only to find out that they will break apart upon the least provocation. A real fusion, properly done, will prove as strong as any other portion of the tubing. Heating the ends and sticking them together is the first part of the process, it is true, but the procedure extends beyond that. After the ends are stuck together they must *never be allowed to cool.* A cork is stuck in one of the ends and then a sharp needle-like flame from the blast lamp is directed at one side at the place where the two tubes join. This point will soon become white hot, the glass will run together and will bend in under the force of the flame. Removing the flame, blow very gently into the open end of the tube, thus bringing back the bent portion into its proper shape. At this point the glass is properly fused. This same procedure must be repeated all around the circumference of the fusion. When finished all points will be perfectly fused, with the two ends of each melted off smoothly one into the other: All this time the tube must not be allowed to cool. Therefore the work must be done rapidly and the joint must not be laid down until entirely finished. When the fusion is completed it must be gradually cooled in a yellow flame until *sooted.* It may then be laid on the asbestos mat to cool.

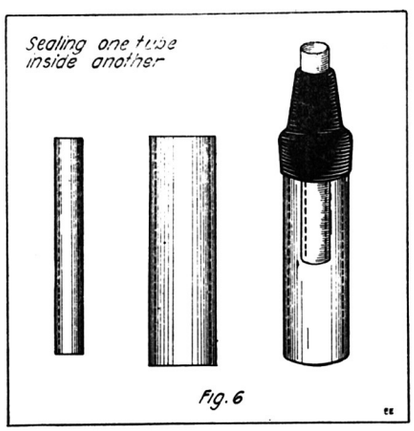
MAKING "T'S" AND "Y'S."

T's and Y's are only variations of the end-to-end fusion process. The principal difference, however, is in making the hole in the side of the glass tube, and the order of procedure in the more complicated pieces.

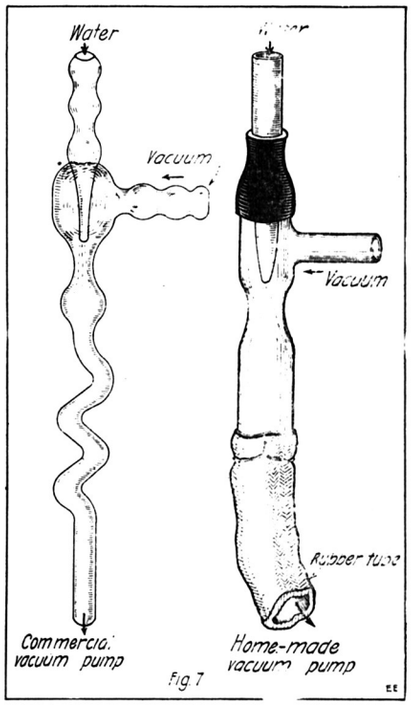
To make a hole in the side of a piece of glass tubing is a simple matter, but to make a hole of the proper size is much more difficult. First select the top bar of the "T" and direct a sharp, very fine needle-pointed flame at the place where the hole is to be, see Fig. 5. A cork having been placed in one end of the tube will enable the manipulator to blow out a small bubble on the side of the tube at the point which the blow pipe is heating *white hot.* Now the size of the resultant bubble will depend upon the area which is *white hot* and also upon the force with which the bubble is blown out: A few trials will soon give the knack of obtaining various sizes of holes. This bubble may then be broken with a file and the edges trimmed down, taking extreme care to leave a small lip to aid in fusion: The hole is now ready for the fusion. Heat the edges of the hole until they are sticky; heat the end of the piece to be fused on until it also is sticky, then stick them together with a slight rotary motion, being sure that no small air leak exists. If a leak is present it will prevent the effect of blowing in the tube.

As there are now two open ends, one of them must be plugged with a cork, leaving only one to blow into. The needle pointed flame is again brought into use and the joint fused by alternately melting in and blowing out the glass all around the circumference of the weld. The "T" must then be *sooted* thoroly and laid away to cool.

A few words about this all important *blowing* operation which forms a part of all glass tubing manipulation. It is so important it must be thoroly understood. Upon directing the needle-pointed flame on a portion of the circumference of two tubes at the point where fusion is to take place, the glass in a small spot, depending on the size of the flame, will become white hot and the edges will fuse or run together. But, at the same time the tube at this point will bend inward, and must be gotten back into shape. This is done by blowing gently into the open end of the tube just hard enough to get the hot portion of the tube back to its proper position. That is why corks have to be put in all but one opening, and that one left to blow thru. Now it is sometimes necessary to use pieces of tubing which are too short to be blown into without being burned. This may be avoided by attaching a small piece of rubber tubing to the open end of the glass tube and then blowing into the rubber tube. *Never blow into the tube while the flame touches the glass.*



Method of Sealing One Glass Tube Inside Another Larger Tube for Certain Requirements. Sealing Wax is Frequently Used for Joining the Two Tubes.



Duplicating a Commercial Glass Vacuum Pump (left) by Simple Home-Made Design (right). Former cost $2.50—"Made in Germany." Latter Cost 25 Cents and Works Just as well.

Having made a "T" it is a very simple matter to make a "Y". After the "T" has been fused, direct a larger flame so as to heat the entire tube in the neighborhood of the joint and then bend into the shape of a "Y".

Tubes with any number of side openings may be made: A cross may be made with one precaution. Proceed to make a "T", and then immediately start working on the other side without allowing the first joint to cool. This is to avoid re-heating and re-cooling a joint once made, as they are apt to crack.

MAKING CONSTRICTIONS IN GLASS TUBING

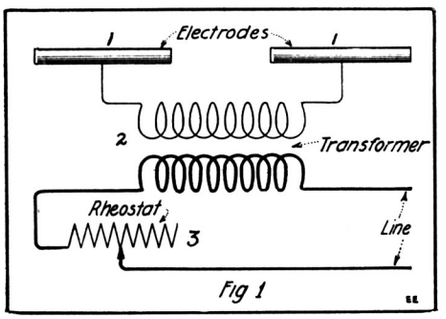
The ordinary way of making a *constriction* in a glass tube is to merely heat a portion of the tube and then draw the two ends apart until the required result is obtained.

(*Continued on page* 422)

Experimental Electric Furnaces

By JEROME S. MARCUS, B. Sc. (Chem. Eng.)

AN electric furnace is an apparatus for the production of high temperatures by electricity. The advantages of such an apparatus are—the direct application of heat to the material, thus eliminating excessive losses by conduction thru the walls of a containing vessel; the production of high temperature, usually above those obtainable from fuel in common uses; simple and accurate regulation, giving absolute control of a process and an economical use of power; and finally, with sources of water-power, a low operating cost.

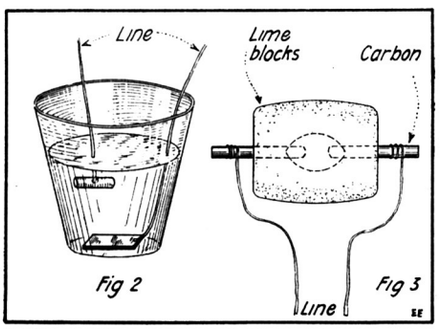


For the Resistance or Induction Type of Electric Furnace, a Step-up Transformer is Generally Necessary as a Higher Voltage Than That on Commercial Circuits is Required.

There are several types of electric furnaces in use. The general division are—the *Induction* type, and the *Resistance* type. The purpose of this article is to give the experimenter the simple construction details and operating principles of these furnaces.

Before going further, it is well to inform the operator of any of these devices to watch his fuses, as many will be blown without the proper regulation of the rheostat in Fig. 1. The experimenter will find that a transformer is not necessary for a small arc furnace, but in the case of the resistance or induction types a higher voltage than the ordinary lighting current is required for good results.

The author has found the simplest rheostat to be of the water-barrel type. A wooden pail is first filled with strong salt water. A metal plate in the bottom is attached to one lead, which is well insulated; a piece of rubber hose over the wire is excellent. To this other lead is soldered a metal electrode of any sort. The distance between the plate and the electrode regulates the current; the closer they are the less the resistance. The experimenter may fit up a support for his adjustable electrode to suit his convenience. Fig. 2.

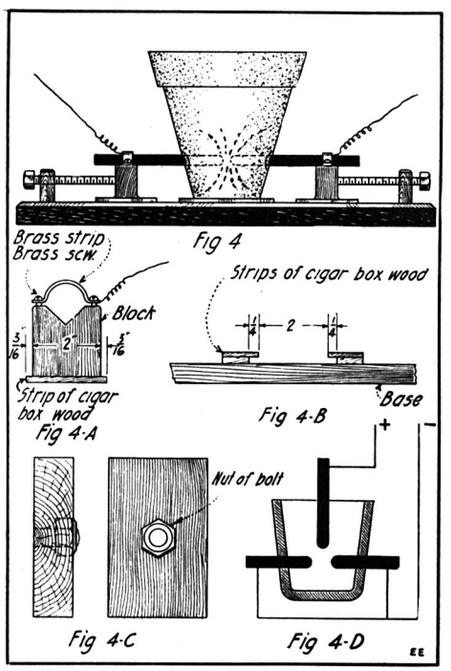


A Simple Water Rheostat For Regulating the Current Passing Thru the Electric Furnace, and a Small Furnace Constructed From Two Lime Blocks.

The arc furnace is by far the best for the amateur. It is the simplest and cheapest in construction, the easiest of operation and regulation, the most economical and is productive of higher temperature than the other types.

A furnace which will give practical results can be made from two blocks of slaked lime, hollowed out and grooved for two carbon electrodes, as shown. This apparatus can be run on the ordinary lighting current the same as an arc-light. To start the arc in operation the carbons are touched together and then drawn a small distance apart, giving a steady arc. The material to be melted is placed in the hollow beneath the arc. To stop the arc, the carbons are drawn far apart, thus breaking the arc. The use of a rheostat or "ballast" improves the steadiness of the arc. A transformer is not necessary as was stated before.

Since an electric arc between carbon wears down the postitive electrode, adjustment is frequently necessary in order to maintain the flow of current. One carbon should therefore be made loose in order to feed it in as required.



The Flower-pot Electric Furnace—a quickly Made Type For Experimental Work. Note the Three-Electrode Furnace at Fig. 4-D.

The above apparatus is not one that the experimenter cares to have as a permanent part of his laboratory. Below is given a description of a highly efficient furnace with which any experiment can be readily performed.

A clay flower pot is drilled to permit the carbon to pass thru, and is lined with fireclay or lime. The carbons are attached to wooden blocks, as shown. The pot is set on a board base with a circle of asbestos beneath. The adjustment of the carbon is made by means of threaded bolts moving the blocks in grooves. A single pole, single throw-knife switch may be mounted on the base. A clay cover is placed over the pot when in operation. The details are shown in Figs. 4 A, B and C. One inch wood is used for blocks and base.

A three-electrode arc furnace is shown in Fig. 4-D. The positive electrode only needs to be adjusted to keep the arc in the center of the chamber.

The adjustment of the electrodes is eliminated if water cooled metal ones are utilized in place of the carbon. These are more expensive to make, however, and unless carefully made soon come apart. A copper disc is welded or brazed on the end of a copper or brass tube. The cooling water is introduced thru a small metal pipe, see Fig. 5. An electrode can be made of iron pipe with a cap screwed on the end but is less efficient, owing to the high resistance of the iron.

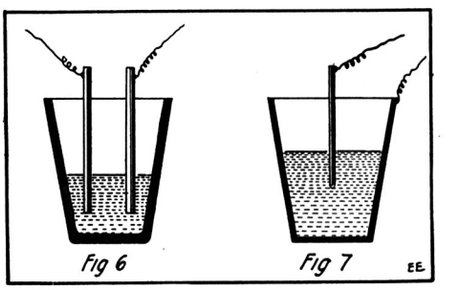
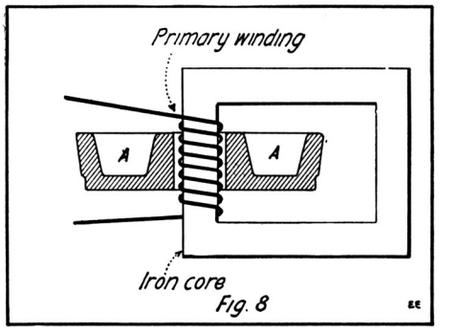


Fig. 6, Shows a Two-Electrode Resistance Furnace. Fig. 7, a Single Carbon Electrode Furnace Utilizing a Grafite or Fire-clay Lined Metal Crucible as the Second Electrode.

The resistance type of furnace depends on the resistance offered by the material to an electric current, for its source of heat. This form of furnace is the one used in the manufacture of carborundum, the smelting of ores, especially aluminum and in the refining of zinc.

The simplest resistance furnace consists of a flower pot or other clay container, in which the material is placed around two carbon electrodes, as shown in Fig. 6. Very often it is necessary to place a little granulated carbon between the electrodes to start the flow of current.

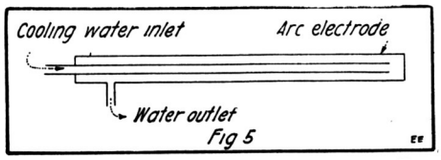
Another type of resistance furnace utilizes the container as one electrode. A grafite crucible is generally used, altho an iron pot lined with fire clay in which a large amount of carbon has been mixed, may be used for the lower temperatures. Only one connection is then made to the carbon electrodes, of which there may be one or several, depending on the size of the furnace, the other connection being made to the container itself. Higher voltages than 110 are best for this type of



The "Induction Furnace"—In Which the "Charge" Forms the Secondary Circuit at A-A. Current Is Transferred From the Primary Winding by Induction.

furnace, the amperage varying with the resistance offered by the material. The carborundum furnace at Niagara Falls runs on potentials as high as 22,000 volts.

The induction furnace (Fig. 8) is not a practical one for the experimenter. It requires some of the molten material to start it, and due to the high reactance resulting from the distance between the primary and



The "Arc Furnace," to Be Successful For Steady Work, Is Best Equipt With Hollow, Water Cooled Electrodes of the Design Shown.

secondary is uneconomical for a laboratory device. The induction furnace operates as a transformer, the secondary winding in this case being the "charge," which is contained in the circular channel A, and is heated by the secondary current. The amount of energy put into the secondary can be varied by varying the applied primary voltage.

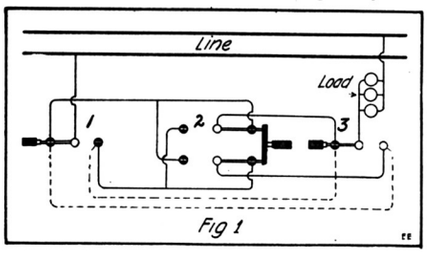
It is hoped that these few notes will prove useful to the electrical experimenter. There is a large number of unsolved problems concerning the behavior of various substances at high temperatures yet to be worked out, and the results of some experimenter's research may be, for all we can tell, of great commercial or scientific value.

TRICKS IN 3- AND 4-WAY LIGHT SWITCHING.

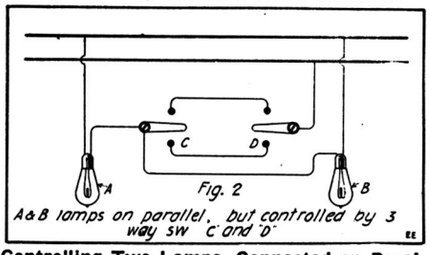
By Y. R. MANN

In the experimenter's laboratory it is often desirable to have control of current from two or more points. To accomplish this easily and at a low cost, battery type, porcelain base, knife switches may be substituted for the standard 3-way and 4-way push button switches. It must be remembered, however, that when the current is turned off by opening one of these switches (see Fig. 1) the blade must be thrown over to the opposite contact, so that the throwing of another blade will close the circuit again. In the standard snap and flush switches this operation is accomplished automatically by means of the spring.

The solid lines from switch to switch (Fig. 1) show the circuit as arranged for control from three points, using one double-pole and two single-pole, double-throw switches. The connections for control from two points are made by using only the



Circuits of a 3-Point Control For Electric Lights, using Standard Knife Switches.



Controlling Two Lamps, Connected on Parallel at Different Points, By Two 2-Point Battery Switches in Different Locations.

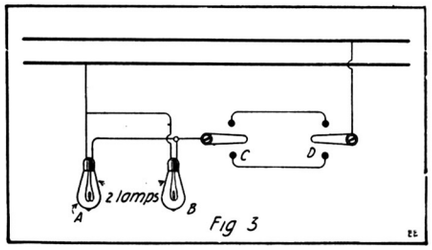
single-pole switches, connnected to the line and load as shown, and connected together as shown by the dotted lines.

Making a D. P. Switch from a 3-Way.—Any standard 3-way flush push-button switch may be changed to a double-pole switch by removing the contacts from one side (not one end) of the shell and transposing them. As in a 3-way push-button switch the contacts are arranged so that there is a high and a low one in each end of the shell, this change gives two high contacts in one end and two low ones in the other, making the switch either all on or all off at each consecutive push.

The strip of metal which bridges the "live" end of the 3-way must be removed or permanently disconnected. Line connection may be made to the point which has no screw by soldering the wire to it or by simply hooking the wire firmly and tightly in the unthreaded hole.

To change a double-pole flush push-button switch to a 3-way, reverse the above operation, bridging one end by a piece of wire and removing one screw from that end so that the "live" end can be readily distinguished.

3-Way Hook-Ups.—Fig. 2 shows two S. P. D. T. knife switches connected up to control two lamps in two rooms from two different locations. Fig. 3 illustrates two 3-way (or two S. P. D. T. knife switches) controlling two or more lamps, A, B, etc., in a group, the switches being placed in such positions as at the top and bottom of a stairway, etc.



Hook-up For Two 3-Way Switches to Control One or More Lamps A, B, Etc., In a Group, the Switches Being In Such Locations As At the Top and Bottom of a Stairway.

FILING SMALL HOLES.

It is often necessary to enlarge a hole thru a thick piece of metal by filing. If a very thin file is used, that will pass right thru the hole, there will be no risk of its getting jammed and snapping off with the end firmly imbedded in the work, as might happen if a stouter file were used that would only enter the hole for a portion of its length. On the other hand, only a limited amount of force can be exercised with safety when using a thin and delicate file, which makes the operation rather tedious. The best way is to select as strong as file as possible for the job, marking the safe limit to which it may enter the hole, and preventing it from going any further by slipping a small cork over the end. The file can then be used vigorously without any risk of striking.

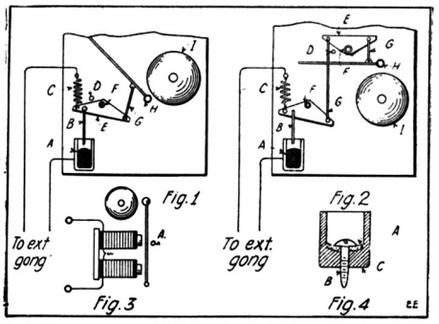
Contributed by H. J. GRAY.

AN EXTENSION GONG FOR A CLOCK.

In the sketch, A is a carbon cup holding mercury; B, a piece of No. 10 gage wire: C, a weak spring to raise B from cup; D, stop to prevent apparatus from turning out of position; E, piece of tin cut in triangular shape; F, pivot for tin triangle; G, cord or catgut connecting hammer with triangle; H, hammer, and I, the clock gong.

Figure 2 shows the arrangement if hammer is over gong and cannot operate as in Fig. 1. For the extension gong (Fig. 3) remove the vibrator from an old electric bell and connect as shown in diagram. D is a bumper for the armature.

In Figure 4, A is a rubber washer; B, brass screw, and C, carbon cup.



A "Mercury Switch" Rigged Up to Ring Extension Bells Whenever a Clock Strikes the Hour and Intermediate Periods.

I recently made an extension electric gong for a clock, so that it would strike whenever the clock struck, but I experienced trouble in getting good contacts in the clock. At first the contact was made by the hammer striking the gong, but this did not give satisfaction, so I devised an apparatus which is shown in diagrams, that worked with excellent success.

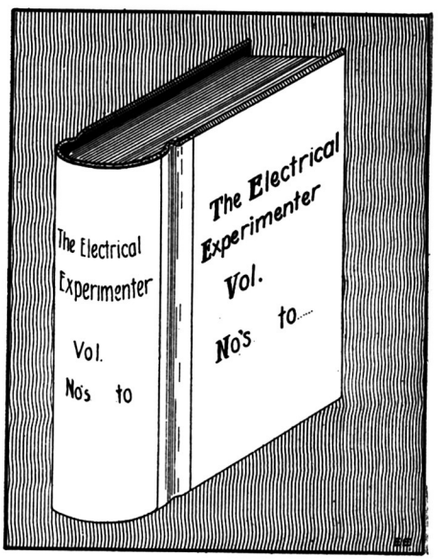
The carbon cup, A—which is mentioned in the diagrams—is easily made from a piece of a round carbon from an old battery. The holes are easily made in it with the use of an old pocket knife.

Contributed by CHAS. J. EDWARDS.

TITLING BOOKS

Many readers desire to title bound volumes of the *Electrical Experimenter,* or other magazines, or books which have been re-covered, etc. The usual method is to mark it in either black or white ink, according to the color of the covering. This method may be improved upon by applying a coat of transparent shellac over the lettering, and thus prevent the wording from becoming obliterated from hard usage or by being rubbed off with the fingers. When the lettering his dried, the shellac is applied, and allowed to dry thoroly before being used. It is advisable to apply one or more coats to the cover.

Contributed by ALBERT W. WILSDON.



A Hint on Titling Bound Volumes of the "Electrical Experimenter" and Other Books.

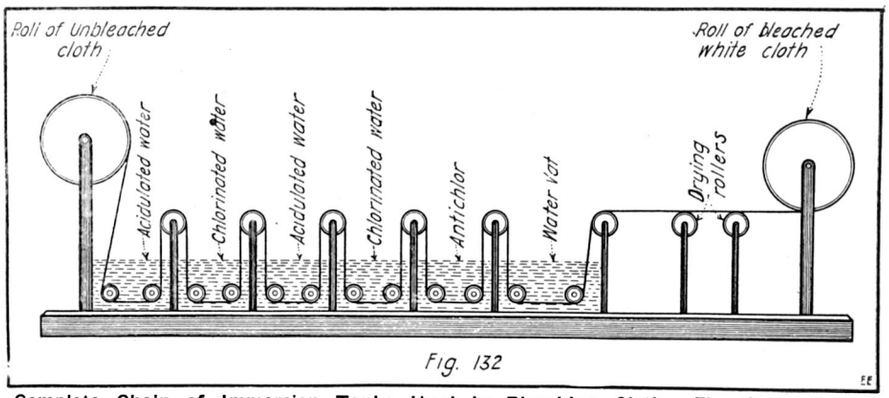
Experimental Chemistry

By ALBERT W. WILSDON

Twenty-ninth Lesson

THE HALOGENS—CHLORIN (HISTORY)

CHLORIN was first prepared by Scheele in 1774 while he was experimenting with "black magnesia" (an ore consisting largely of manganese dioxid) and hydrochloric acid, but it was not until 1801 that Davy first establisht its elementary character. Scheele called it "Dephlogistic Muriatic Acid". Berthollet named it "Oxidized Muriatic Acid", supposing it to be a compound, because he observed that its solution in water yielded muriatic (hydrochloric) acid and oxygen, when placed in sunlight. Davy applied the present name, chlorin, on account of its *greenish-yellow* color.



Complete Chain of Immersion Tanks Used in Bleaching Cloth. The Cloth Passes From Left to Right Thru the Acidulated and Chlorinated Water Vats Successively.

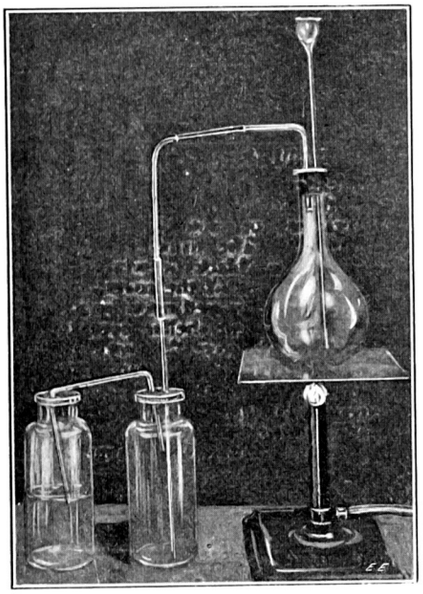


Fig. 133. Set-Up of Chemical Apparatus for Preparing Chlorin Gas From Hydrochloric Acid and Manganese Dioxid.

Gay-Lussac and Thenard demonstrated that one volume of it united with one volume of hydrogen to form hydrochloric acid.

OCCURRENCE.

Chlorin does not occur in the free state in nature as its affinities are too great. It is found abundantly in combination with sodium in the form of *sodium chlorid*, which is found in sea waters, inland lakes, and beds or deposits, from which it is dug like coal. It is also found combined with magnesium, which is a much smaller constituent of sea water than sodium, and which is also found in some mineral springs.

Preparation:—

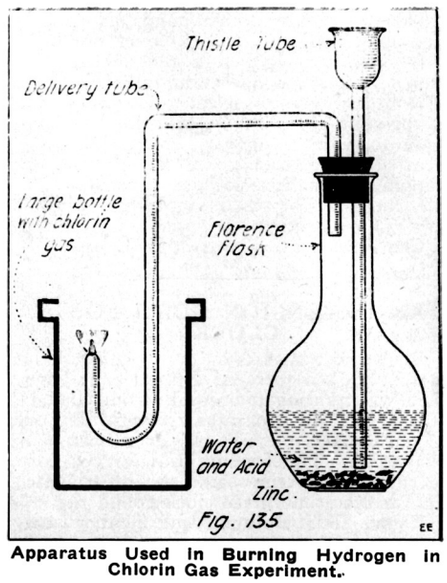
(1) In the laboratory it is usually prepared by removing the hydrogen from hydrochloric acid with the aid of manganese dioxid. In this reaction the hydrogen taken from the acid unites with the oxygen of the manganese dioxid, according to the equation:—

$$4HCl + MnO_2 = MnCl_2 + 2H_2O + Cl_2$$

Chlorin has affinity for metals, and so half of it unites with the manganese present to form the compound *manganous chlorid* ($MnCl_2$). It might be expected that $MnCl_4 + 2H_2O$ would be the products, but one atom of manganese cannot hold more than two atoms of chlorin, and half the chlorin is thus set free, having nothing with which to combine, while all the oxygen goes to form water. You will observe that the valence of the manganese in the factors (to the left of the above equation) is 4, while in the products (to the right of the above equation), it is 2; or in other words, towards oxygen, manganese has a valence of 4, while towards chlorin its valence is 2. This is a reduction and oxidation, hydrochloric acid being the reducing agent, manganous chlorid the reduction product, and chlorin the oxidation product.

(2) It may be prepared by the *electrolysis* of hydrochloric acid or the chlorides by utilizing the electrolytic generator shown by Fig. 130 of this series, in the September issue of this journal. The principle involved is the decomposition of the acid, or chlorides, by means of an electric current, in which the chlorin is liberated and collected at the anode, and the hydrogen or sodium (if sodium chlorid is used) collected at the cathode. In the various processes, many mechanical difficulties have been encountered in the form of secondary reactions taking place with the formation of sodium hypochlorit, chlorat and chlorid, due to the diffusion of the chlorin thru the solution, the reactions being:—

$$2NaCl = Na_2 + Cl_2$$
$$Na_2 + H_2O = 2NaOH + H_2$$
$$2NaOH + Cl_2 = NaClO + NaCl + H_2O$$
$$3NaClO = NaClO_3 + 2NaCl$$



Apparatus Used in Burning Hydrogen in Chlorin Gas Experiment.

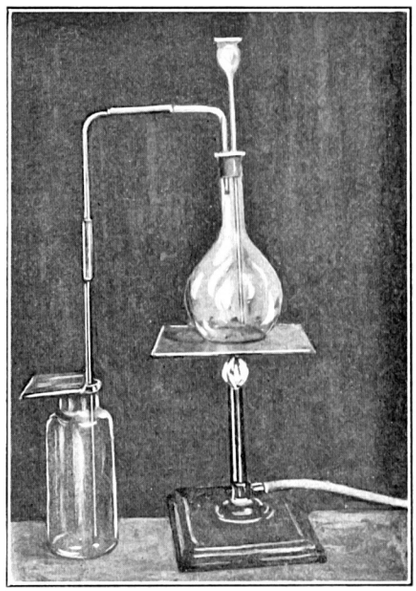


Fig. 136. Apparatus for the Dry Collection of Chlorin Gas by the Displacement of Air. Height of Gas in Bottle Is Seen by Its Greenish Color.

$$NaClO_3 + 3H_2 = NaCl_2 + 3H_2O$$

Numerous devices have been invented to overcome this difficulty. Probably the most successful has been the Castner-Kellner process, described in the November, 1917, issue and illustrated by Fig. 88 of the same issue.

(3) On the large scale chlorin is made by a method known as the Weldon process. The only difference between this method and the one first described above, namely that of acting on manganese dioxid with hydrochloric acid, consists in transforming the manganous chlorid into a compound that can be again treated with hydrochloric acid. The manganous chlorid was formerly wasted, and thus the cost of chlorin, when made into bleaching powders, etc., was considerable, caused by the necessity of using new manganese dioxid each time. By Weldon's method the manganous chlorid obtained is treated with calcium hydroxid (slaked lime, $Ca(OH)_2$), converting it into manganese dioxid, thus,

$$MnCl_2 + Ca(OH)_2 = Mn(OH)_2 + CaCl_2$$

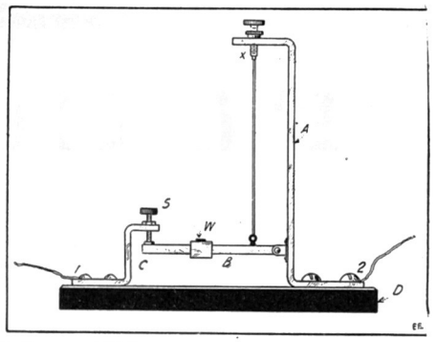
(*Continued on page* 411)

This department will award the following monthly prizes: First Prize, $3.00; Second Prize, $2.00; Third Prize, $1.00.
The purpose of this department is to stimulate experimenters towards accomplishing new things with old apparatus or old material, and for the most useful, practical and original idea submitted to the Editors of this department, a monthly series of prizes will be awarded. For the best idea submitted a prize of $3.00 is awarded; for the second best idea a $2.00 prize, and for the third best prize of $1.00. The article need not be very elaborate, and rough sketches are sufficient. We will make the mechanical drawings. Use only one side of sheet. Make sketches on separate sheets.

FIRST PRIZE, $3.00

A MAGNET-LESS BUZZER.

To make this buzzer, a piece of resistance wire, X, about 18 inches long is sus-



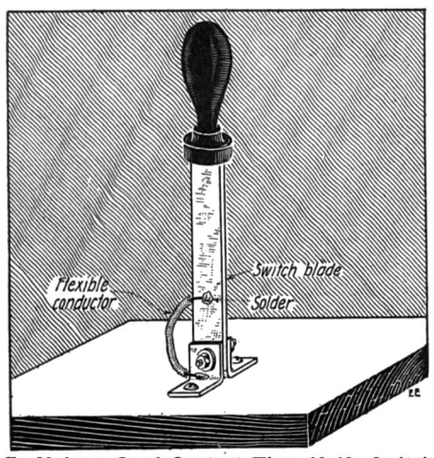
A Buzzer Without Magnet Coils—Sounds Impossible, Doesn't It? Well, This One Does the Trick.

pended from standard A. At its lower end it is connected to arm B which is hinged to A and insulated from it. W is a weight to regulate the tension of X. At C, on B, is soldered a contact. S is an adjustable contact screw which touches the contact at C. When current is applied at 2, it flows up standard A and down resistance wire, thru arm B and contacts to 1. The current heats the wire and it expands, letting down arm B, which breaks the circuit. Wire then cools and contracts, closing circuit again and wire again heats and cools, as long as current is applied.

Contributed by
T. R. WIESEMANN, JR.

HOW TO OIL KNIFE SWITCHES.

As oil is an insulator, it cannot be successfully used to make switches work easily of the ordinary blade and clip type, as the oil forms a film between the switch-post



To Make a Good Contact Thru Knife Switch Joints, Especially When Oiled, Solder a Flexible Lead to Both Hinge and Blade.

and switch-blade, thereby insulating one from the other. This may be overcome in the following manner:

To the switch-post solder one end of a flexible conductor about two or three inches long. Solder the other end to the switch-blade. For this conductor drop-cord for electric lights will serve very efficiently.

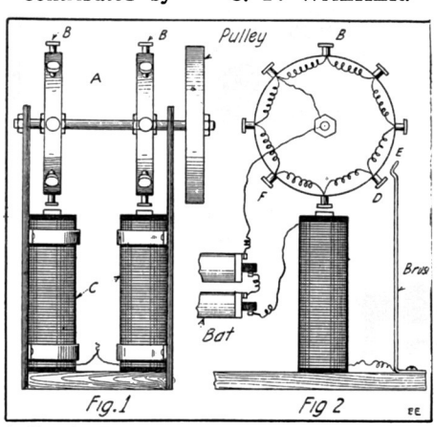
Contributed by
RICHARD J. ANDERSON.

SECOND PRIZE, $2.00

A SIMPLE BATTERY MOTOR FOR THE BOYS.

I am sending you a plan of an electric motor which I designed. The rotor is made of an old spool such as magnet wire comes on. On its circumference are set eight nails or screws on either side of the spool and these spaced evenly apart. One set of screws or nails is used for the commutator as shown in Fig. 2. This set of screws is connected to the shaft by wires as shown. When the screw D comes to brush E, F is drawn to the coil and so on. The connections are as follows: One terminal of battery is connected to the shaft by means of a brush, or by connecting a wire to the frame. The other terminal is connected to one side of coils, and the other terminal of coils is connected to brush E, Fig. 2.

Contributed by C. P. WALKER.

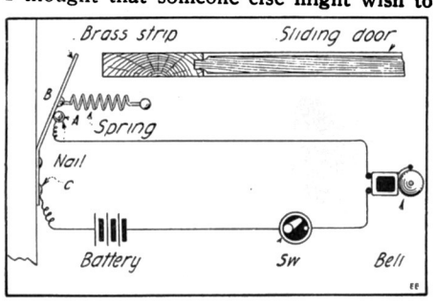


A Simple Form of Battery Motor Which Experimenters Will Find Interesting.

THIRD PRIZE, $1.00

BURGLAR ALARM FOR A SLIDING DOOR.

This alarm has worked with success and I thought that someone else might wish to



A Burglar Alarm For Sliding Doors—When the Doors Are Opened the Spring Hits the Nail, Closing the Bell Circuit.

use it. The material consists of a strip of brass, a screen door spring, a long nail, an electric bell, switch and batteries. Fasten the strip of brass at one end on wall and bend it to shape shown in diagram. Drive nail in ceiling so that strip of brass will hit it when the door is open. Then fasten screen door spring so it will pull the brass strip against the nail "A." When the door is shut the brass strip is held away from the nail, but when it is open the brass strip touches the nail and closes the circuit, causing the bell to ring.

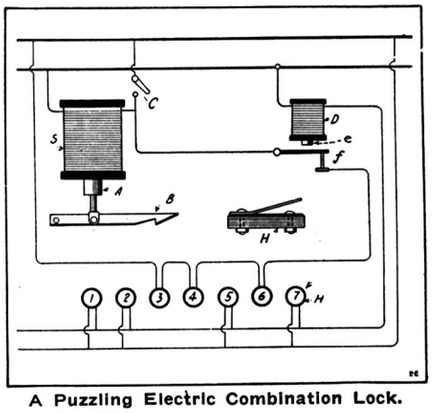
Contributed by VIRGIL McELROY.

AN ELECTRIC "COMBINATION" DOOR LOCK.

The sketch shows a simple electric door lock attachment which any amateur electrician can make. It has been in use on my door for several months and has proven entirely satisfactory.

The solenoid "S," armature "A," and hook "B" are mounted on the casing of the door; inside the house of course. The row of push buttons "H" is placed outside of the door. The buttons 3, 4, and 6, are connected in series with the relay switch "f," which is normally closed, and the solenoid coil "S." Buttons, 1, 2, 5, and 7 are connected in multiple and the group in series with the relay switch magnet "D."

If buttons 3, 4 and 6 are prest, coil "S" is energized, raising the hook "B" which allows the door to be opened. However, if any other buttons are prest at the same time, then coil "D" opens the solenoid circuit at "F," and the door remains fastened. "C" is a switch placed inside the room to



A Puzzling Electric Combination Lock.

open the door when leaving or to admit anyone.

Contributed by RAE GALUSHA.

Electrical Engineer
Elec. Light and Power Supt
Hydroelectric Engineer
Telephone Engineer
Telegraph Engineer
Wireless Operator
Architect
Building Contractor
Civil Engineer
Structural Engineer
Mechanical Engineer
Shop Superintendent
Steam Engineer
Draftsman and Designer

Every Trade Needed To

EUROPE is devastated. It must be rebuilt. And America must rebuild it. American brains, ingenuity, and inventive genius are going to supply war-torn Europe with new buildings, new factories, new machinery, new equipment of every description. In fact, there isn't one thing needed in the reconstruction of Europe that America won't supply. Can you grasp what that means?

The moment peace is declared America will begin the titanic task. No other country can do it. Think of what it will mean to America—to YOU and every ABLE man in the country. The task facing America will mean a decade or more of unparalleled prosperity—an era of COLOSSAL OPPORTUNITY for the TRAINED MAN. Earning power will be limited only by the lack of ability to DO THINGS. Every line of business will be worked to the limit. There can be no question about that, for the skilled workers of Europe have died by the hundreds of thousands. Now you see why training is so essential, and why every man not in the fighting line must prepare for the gigantic task facing America. The man with TRAINING will reap rich rewards.

Prepare Now For the Big Future

Don't sit on the sidelines when the big call for trained men comes. You don't have to. TRAIN and get into the game yourself. In six months you will be better fitted for the job you want than you are now. In a year you will have a strong grip on that job. In two years you can be an expert—a big money-maker. There will be a place for you no matter what your profession or age may be. There is time for you to get ready if you begin NOW. Trained men will be capable of earning salaries that will satisfy the most ambitious. And there will be a hundred or more openings for every man who can deliver the goods. There is no limit to the opportunities facing YOU and every man in the U. S.—*only the limit you place on yourself.*

Results Follow If Training Leads

It needs a little backbone to study. It means devoting some part of your leisure hours to learning. But if you are man enough to do it, then the rewards are so sure—so certain—that the time you spend in home study will repay you a thousandfold. There is going to be a tidal wave of prosperity sweeping this country. It is beyond dispute. Are YOU going to ride on the crest of it, or will you be content to travel with the driftwood that follows it? IT IS UP TO YOU!

Lawyer
Business Manager
Certified Public Accountant
Accountant and Auditor
Bookkeeper
Stenographer
Fire Insurance Expert
Sanitary Engineer
Master Plumber
Heating and Ventilating Eng.
Automobile Engineer
Automobile Repairer
Airplane Mechanic

and Profession Rebuild Europe

Train with the Greatest Educational Institution in America

If you have ambition, and the backbone, you are going to prepare for the immense possibilities of the near future. It is simply a matter of saying "I WILL" and mailing the coupon below. No matter what profession you choose to follow, you will have back of you the greatest correspondence school in the country—the greatest staff of experts in all branches of endeavor to instruct and coach you. Back of this staff, back of this great institution, is nearly twenty-five years' experience. The American School has the prestige of having trained thousands of men—and women—who today rank high in the industrial and commercial world. They have made their respective marks because they were TRAINED. But first they marked the COUPON.

Satisfaction Guaranteed One policy governs the American School: **the student must be satisfied or his money is *refunded in full*.** There is no quibble or equivocation about it. Just as it is up to you to mark the Coupon to prepare for the golden age to come, so is it up to you to tell us if you are not satisfied. *That guarantee goes with every Course.* Then there is the EASY PAYMENT PLAN that makes it possible for you to get training without missing the money.

Mark and Mail Coupon In one of the Courses below lies *your future*—a big future if you master that Course. And you can do it without a doubt. On receipt of the coupon we will promptly send you full particulars—everything you will want to know about the Course you are interested in, the Instructors back of you, our business and training methods, Refund Guarantee and easy payment plan. Send the Coupon NOW—while this most important matter is before you.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE
Dept. G-7447 CHICAGO, ILL.

TRAINING THE KEY TO SUCCESS

.....Electrical Engineer
.....Elec. Light and Power Superintendent
.....Hydroelectric Engineer
.....Telephone Engineer
.....Telegraph Engineer
.....Wireless Operator
.....Architect
Building Contractor
Civil Engineer
.....Structural Engineer
.....Mechanical Engineer
.....Shop Superintendent
.....Steam Engineer
.....Draftsman and Designer
.....Lawyer
.....Business Manager
.....Cert. Public Accountant
.....Accountant and Auditor
.....Bookkeeper
.....Stenographer
.....Fire Insurance Expert
.....Sanitary Engineer
.....Heating and Ventilating Engineer
.....Master Plumber

A S C

.....Automobile Engineer
.....Automobile Repairer
.....Airplane Mechanic
.....High School Graduate
.....Gen. Education Course
.....Com. School Branches

Check Course you are interested in and mail the Coupon

Name.....

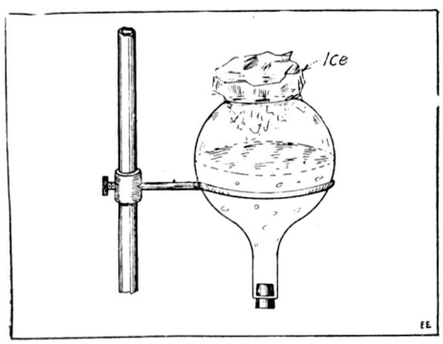
Address.....

You benefit by mentioning the "Electrical Experimenter" when writing to advertisers.

BOILING WATER WITH ICE.

This is an old, tho very curious and interesting experiment, calculated to mystify the uninitiated.

Obtain a Florence flask or glass distilling retort and fill it half full of water. Boil



If You Have Never Boiled Water With Ice, Here Is Your Chance! Next They Will Make Ice-Cream on the Gas-Range.

the water, and immediately on removing the flame, cork the flask tightly, and turn it upside down. As soon as the steam condenses it will form a partial vacuum over the water. It is well known that water boils in a vacuum at a much lower temperature than is required in the open air, and consequently, if the vacuum could be kept up, the water would boil long after it was removed from the source of heat. But as soon as steam is formed, it exerts a pressure on the water and stops the boiling.

If now we place a piece of ice on the top of the flask, the vapor or steam will be condensed, a vacuum will be formed and the water will commence to boil violently and will continue to do so until the temperature of the water in the flask falls below that at which water boils in a vacuum.

If the ice be removed before this occurs, the vapor will again form, press on the water and stop the boiling; but the boiling may be renewed by replacing the ice.

In performing this experiment, it is well to wrap the ice in flannel to avoid the dripping of the melted ice.

Contributed by V. H. TODD.

A FEW USEFUL INK FORMULAS.

Blue ink:

3 parts Prussian blue.
1 part Oxalic acid.
30 parts water.

When dissolved add 1 part of gum arabic.

Green ink: Sap green dissolved in very weak alum water.

A good ink eraser:

A. Oxalic acid mixed with citric acid may be used.

B. Equal parts of cream of tartar and citric acid in solution with water.

Inks that appear thru heat:

A. A weak solution of nitrat of copper; when heated it becomes (Red).

B. With a solution of sulfuric acid (Black).

C. With lemon, onion, leek, cabbage or milk and will be visible when paper is heated.

D. With a weak solution of nitrat of mercury (Black).

Invisible ink:

A. Write with pure dilute tincture of iron and develop with a blotter moistened with strong tea.

B. Linseed oil..... 1 part
Ammonia ..... 20 parts
Water ..... 100 parts
Mix well before using.

Vanishing ink:

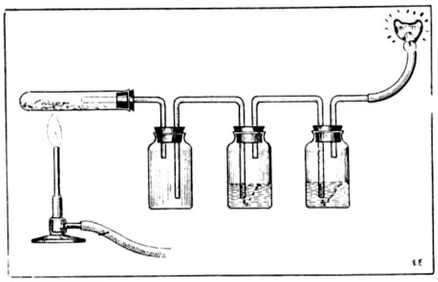
To make an ink black at the time but that will disappear in 24 hours: Boil nutgalls in alcohol, add copper sulfate and sal ammoniac, let cool and then dissolve a little gum in it.

Contributed by GEORGE JOHNSON.

HOW TO MAKE, USE, AND TEST COAL GAS.

A test tube is half filled with ground soft coal, packed loosely. The tube is heated and the gas allowed to pass thru a bottle filled with air. Anything left in this bottle will be coal tar. The gas is then past thru lime water. If any carbon dioxid is present, the lime water will become *milky*. The gas is then past thru the last jar containing red litmus solution. This will turn blue in the presence of ammonia.

From the last bottle, the gas may be allowed to flow thru a rubber tube in the end of which is a burner. The gas will



We Should Care Now If "It Goes Up!" We Will Make Our Own Gas and Laugh at the Consolidated!

burn with a yellow flame. Using a 6" x ¾" test tube, this flame will give about 1 candle-power.

Contributed by MORTON BERMANN.

"CHEMICAL SNOW."

Two parts Strontium Nitrat are first dissolved in 20 parts of water. Dissolve 2 parts Sodium Carbonat in 10 parts of water (heat may have to be used to dissolve it). Pour the second solution into the first. The result resembles a miniature snow storm.

Sodium Carbonat and Strontium Nitrat react, forming Sodium Nitrat and Strontium Carbonat. The latter is not soluble in water.

"Pouring Red, White and Blue from the Same Pitcher": Fill 3 glasses 2/3 full of water. In the first dissolve 1 measure of Ammonium Sulfocyanat. In the second 1 measure of Strontium Nitrat and in the third ½ measure of Sodium Ferrocyanid.

In the pitcher dissolve 3 measures of Ferric Ammonium Sulfat in 1/3 glassful of water. Pour a little of this into each glass. The first will turn red, the second white and the third blue.

Contributed by DUNBAR L. SHANKLIN.

SILVER-PLATING GLASS.

To silver-plate glass first have the glass clean. To clean it well wash it first with an alkali and then with distilled water.

Now dissolve 7.8 grammes of silver nitrat in 60 c.c of water and divide the solution in two equal portions. Dissolve also 3.11 grammes of Rochelle salt in 1180 c.c of water and heat the solution to the boiling point. Add to it gradually, so as not to stop the boiling, one of the portions of the silver solution, boil 10 minutes longer, cool and decant the clear liquid. To the other half of the silver solution add just sufficient ammonia water to dissolve the precipitat which is formed, or only leave a faint cloudiness; then add 360 c.c. of water and filter. Equal portions of these two solutions, when mixed and poured on glass, will deposit a brilliant coating of silver in about 10 minutes, depending on the temperature of the room.

The coating of silver should then be well washed, dried and varnished.

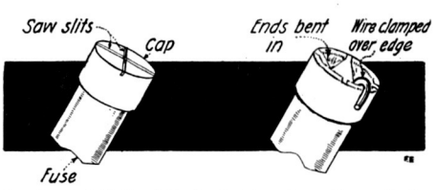
Contributed by WALTER SWANSON.

A SIMPLE RENEWABLE FUSE.

Amateurs utilizing large amounts of current usually have trouble with their fuses blowing out. A method that makes this occurrence less expensive is to make use of the so-called *renewable fuses.*

Cartridge fuses may easily be arranged so that new pieces of fuse wire may be put in very easily. A fuse of the proper size as regards the clips is obtained and the brass caps slit with a saw as shown in the illustration, thus cutting the ends of the caps into four pieces. The pointed ends are bent in and in this manner the caps are fastened permanently to the fiber tube. The asbestos filling is removed and the tube cleaned out.

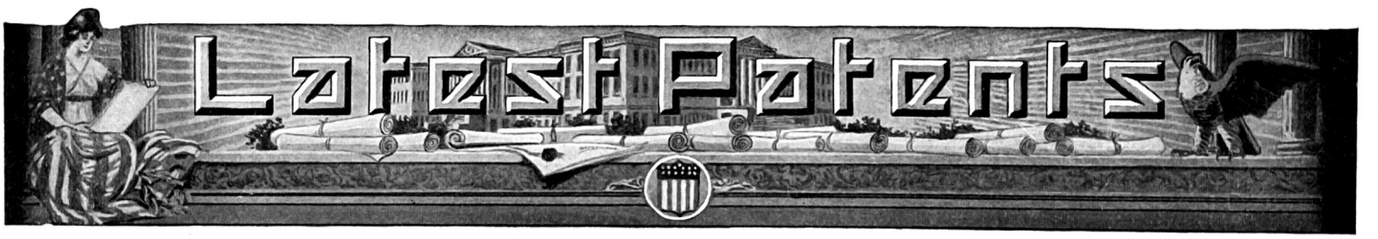
To renew such a fuse it is only necessary to run a length of wire of the proper size thru the tube and bend the ends of the wire around the ends of the tube, thus making connection to the brass caps. When the fuse blows the melted metal will not spatter, since it is confined by the tube. Corks



Look at All the W. S. S. You Can Buy, Making Your Own Fuses! T. W. B. Sure Has the Right War Saving Spirit. Send in Some More Money-Saving Devices Boys! Every Bit Helps.

may be placed in the ends of the tube to prevent undue splashing of the hot metal, but one of them should have a V-shapt slot cut in the side to act as a vent for the gases.

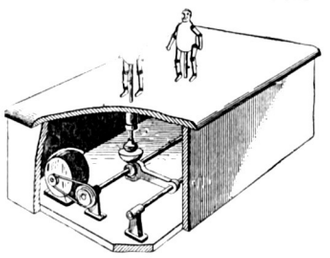
Contributed by THOS. W. BENSON.



Electric Figure Toy

(No. 1,272,304, issued to Elbert C. Owens.)

This invention refers to an improvement in that class of inventions

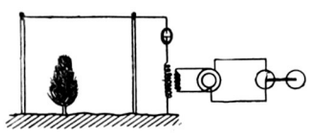


known as games and toys, and particularly to moving figure toys and advertising display features. The inventor makes use of two or more doll figures, arranged so that the electric motor drive within the cabinet will actuate the figures and cause them to take on lifelike movements, the limbs being suitably jointed for the purpose. Some of the features incorporated in this patent are a means for supporting and guiding the reciprocating rods in the dolls and other figures, and cushioning means for preventing noise while the device is in operation.

Electro-Agricultural Scheme

(No. 1,268,949, issued to Reginald A. Fessenden.)

Prof. Fessenden provides an elevated wire or series of wires above the plants as shown, and these are charged with a high potential current thru a rectifier and step-up transformer. An A.C. dynamo excites

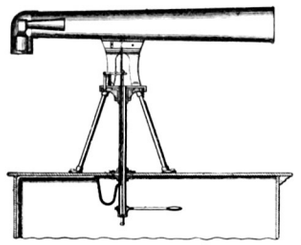


the transformer, the field of the alternator being connected to a rheostat, the arm of which is rotated by a motor. Thus the resistance of the dynamo field circuit is periodically increased and diminished during each revolution, and the rheostat is designed so as to give a strongly peaked wave form. He has found that a low frequency for such a current is preferable, even as low as once in five seconds, or even lower.

Electric Fog Horn

(No. 1,270,355, issued to Jesse A. Wright.)

An electric signaling horn useful for fog signaling and other requirements, and providing a means whereby the horn may be mounted upon the pilot house so that it can

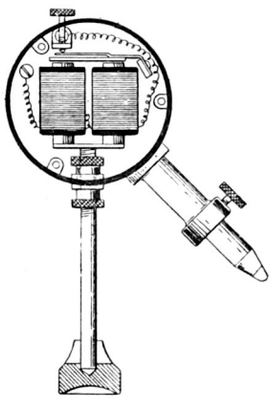


be rotated within the latter and locked in any of its adjusted positions. An electric siren such as used on autos but of larger size is mounted in the smaller end of the fog horn, and means are provided for maintaining the electrical connections to the siren motor as the fog horn is elevated or rotated thru different positions.

Electrical Percussor

(No. 1,266,945, issued to John Hickey.)

Physicians and surgeons make extensive use of the art of percussion in determining whether the body is sound and healthy, and also for diagnosing bone locations and dislocations, etc. Percussion is generally performed by striking the fingers on the portion of the body under examination, but a much more satisfactory means of establishing percussory sound waves is by means of

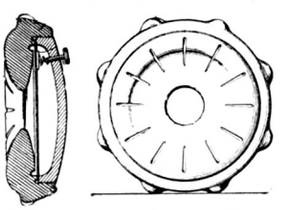


the electrical percussion apparatus here illustrated. The vibrations created by the vibrating buzzer are transmitted thru a rod and cup to the body.

Sound Reproducing Device

(No. 1,267,587, issued to Herman G. Pape.)

This invention provides a new form of ear cap for telephone receivers having a number of grooves or kerfs molded in the side facing against the ear, so as to allow free air circulation, so that when the cap is held snugly against the ear, it

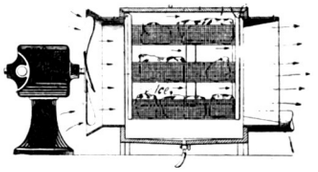


maintains communication between the outside air and the otherwise closed sound chamber within the cap. These kerfs prevent or dissipate pressure waves, due to the vibration of the diafram, which waves otherwise would be focust on the ear drum and cause the sounds to be muffled or indistinct, besides causing great strain on the ear drum. An adjustment screw with spring connection permits of modifying the vibration of the diafram. The cap also carries molded extensions around its perifery to prevent the receiver rolling off flat surfaces.

Ventilating Apparatus

(No. 1,270,352, issued to James A. Williams.)

This patent covers a unique ventilating, cooling and humidifying apparatus intended for use in theaters, restaurants and the household, and which will effectively circulate, cool and humidify the atmosphere at a small expense. The object of the invention here presented is to pro-

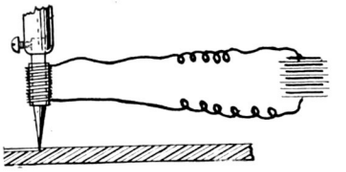


vide means for cooling the air which will so distribute the same thru the room, as to avoid the injurious effects of direct blasts or drafts of air usually caused by the ordinary electric fan. The inventor provides means for holding ice in the air tunnel, thru which an electric fan blows a draft of air, and the ice water is caught in a drip pan at the base of the apparatus, which is provided with an overflow outlet.

Electrical Phonograph Sound Recorder

(No. 1,271,684, issued to Victor Hugo Emerson.)

A scheme for producing phonograph sound records of the disc type and providing improved means for accomplishing this purpose by utilizing an electric heating coil applied to the needle of the master record machine on which the records are made. A source of electricity and a rheostat may be used so as to control the degree of heat applied to the needle very accurately. In applying this arrangement, the inventor uses a high degree of heat applied to the so-called "cutting stylus" while it

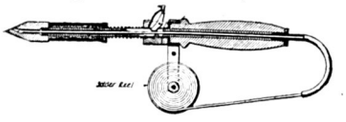


operates upon a record blank of suitable material, preferably a hard volatile composition for instance, xylonite (commercial celluloid). The needle is said to work best when brought to a red glow or to incandescence, and the stylus may be made of platinum or tungsten. This method seems much superior to the usual one in which the record is heated instead of the needle.

Self-Feeding Soldering Iron

(No. 1,268,877, issued to Harry A. Orme.)

Wire solder is used in the form of a reel, which can be snapt into place quickly, and this solder feeds thru the hollow handle and channel leading down thru the tip of the iron itself. A wrapping of asbestos is placed around the iron just ahead of the tip to prevent too much heat reaching the solder at this point and

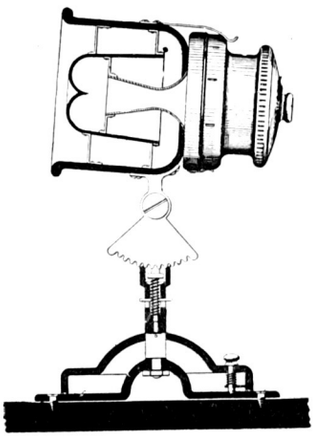


melting it. An ingenious feed lever, which can be worked by the thumb, is mounted on the front of the handle, this lever being spring actuated. The bottom of the lever bears against the solder and is toothed so as to push it forward a given amount with each movement of the lever.

Combined Telegraph and Telephone Receiver

(No. 1,270,861, issued to Herman G. Pape.)

This is a clever combination of telegraph and telephone receiver which may be used with an acoustic amplifier described by the inventor, and which should prove of considerable efficacy in telegraph offices where the sounders now in use make such a bedlam of noises. For telegraphy, the person using the new 'phone is the only one that receives the dot and dash signals. The electro-magnet actuating the device for telegraphy operates an armature at-

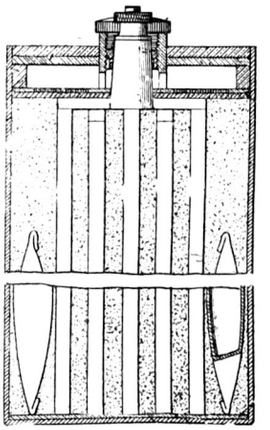


tached to a sound anvil, which latter strikes the diafram, resulting in a tap or click resembling that given by the standard Morse sounder. An adjustable buffer is set against the diafram or anvil to prevent continued vibration of the diafram and which permits only an instantaneous sound or vibration to be heard.

Dry Storage Battery

(No. 1,269,162, issued to Walter A. Crowdus.)

An improved form of dry storage



battery in which the electrolyte employed is non-flowing, and comprises suitable absorbent inert solid matter holding the liquid excitant which is distributed thru the solid mass. A specially devised gas vent and baffle is provided so that any gas produced by the battery can escape. A series of porous tubes are placed in the battery together with the plates, these tubes serving to hold any surplus of the liquid electrolyte which may seep thru their porous walls.

Copies of any of the above patents supplied at 10c. each

Our Amateur Laboratory Contest is open to all readers, whether subsribers or not. The photos are judged for best arrangement and efficiency of the apparatus. To increase the interest of this department we make it a rule not to publish photos of apparatus unaccompanied by that of the owner. Dark photos preferred to light toned ones. We pay $3.00 prize each month for the best photo. Address the Editor, "With the Amateurs" Dept.

"Amateur Electrical Laboratory" Contest

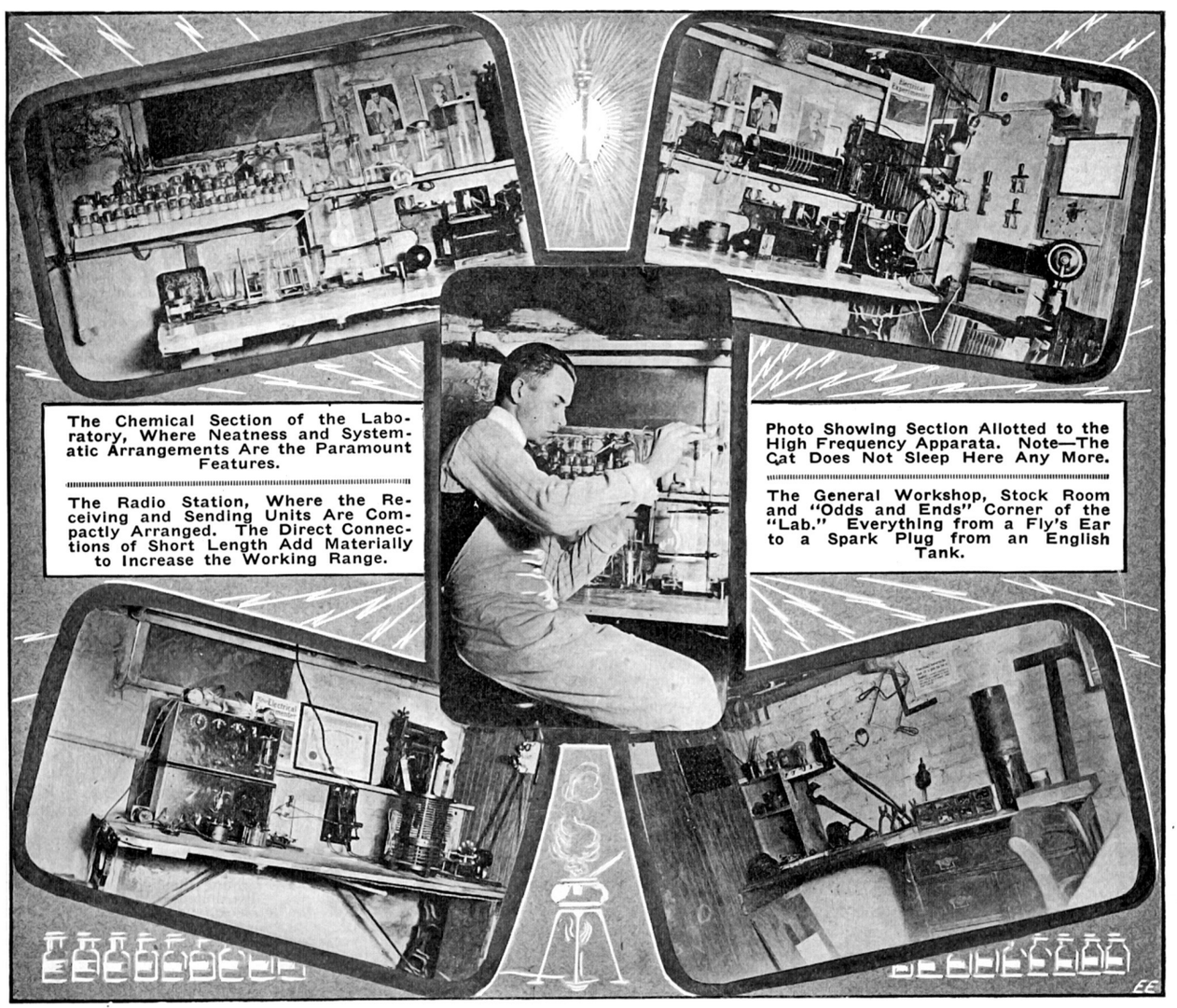
In this issue we publish some interesting facts with excellent photos, describing one Amateur Electrician's experimental laboratory. Now "Bugs" we want to publish a snappy one like it each month. Here's our proposition: Why not write up your "Electrical Lab., in not more than 500 words. Dress it up with several good, clear photographs. If we think it good enough we will publish the article in display style and pay you well for it. The prize awarded to such articles will range from $3.00 to $10.00. And "Bugs"—don't forget to make your article interesting. Typewritten articles preferred. Address the Editor of this Department.

THIS MONTH'S $3.00 PRIZE WINNER—LAWRENCE C. ARMANTROUT, MATTOON, ILLINOIS

THE accompanying photos are views of my laboratory and (now extinct) Radio Station. My laboratory is combination, chemical and electrical, and the photos show most of the apparatus. I have about twenty-five pieces of electrical apparatus, such as Tesla and Oudin coils, 110-volt motors, spark coils, Leyden jars, generators, electrolytic-interrupter, step-down transformer, rheostats, tin foil condensers to 5 M.F. capacity, experimental arc, condensers for the spark coils, and 1 K.W. transformer, also condenser and rotary gap, which excite the 1 K.W. Tesla coil. The Chemical Laboratory consists of test tubes, thistle tubes, retort, delivery tubes, desiccator, hydrometer, Florence and Erlenmeyer flasks, crucible, chemists' scale, and sufficient other apparatus and chemicals for carrying on extensive experiments. I have carried on interesting experiments with home-made Geissler tubes, the construction of which was explained in the Experimenter sometime ago. I also have a couple of storage batteries and a short line telephone; and a drawing-board and drafting outfit for making structural designs, hook-ups and other drawings.

One of the photos shows my former radio station, with which I obtained excellent results, Albany, N. Y., being my record sending distance (about 900 miles). I think that the equipment needs no other descriptionn than that it is a 1 K.W. sending outfit and there are two regenerative, vacuum bulb detector cabinets for receiving, as well as auxiliary Crystaloi and crystal detectors.

Last but not least, is the work-shop in one end of my laboratory, "all dolled up" for a picture, in which I have a good stock of binding posts, contacts, machine screws, wood screws, bolts, nuts, magnet wire, springs, strip brass and copper and other "junk" that is usually found about a "mucker's" laboratory. The tools are coping saws, key saws, twist drills, hand drill, pliers and punches of different sizes, etc.



The Chemical Section of the Laboratory, Where Neatness and Systematic Arrangements Are the Paramount Features.

The Radio Station, Where the Receiving and Sending Units Are Compactly Arranged. The Direct Connections of Short Length Add Materially to Increase the Working Range.

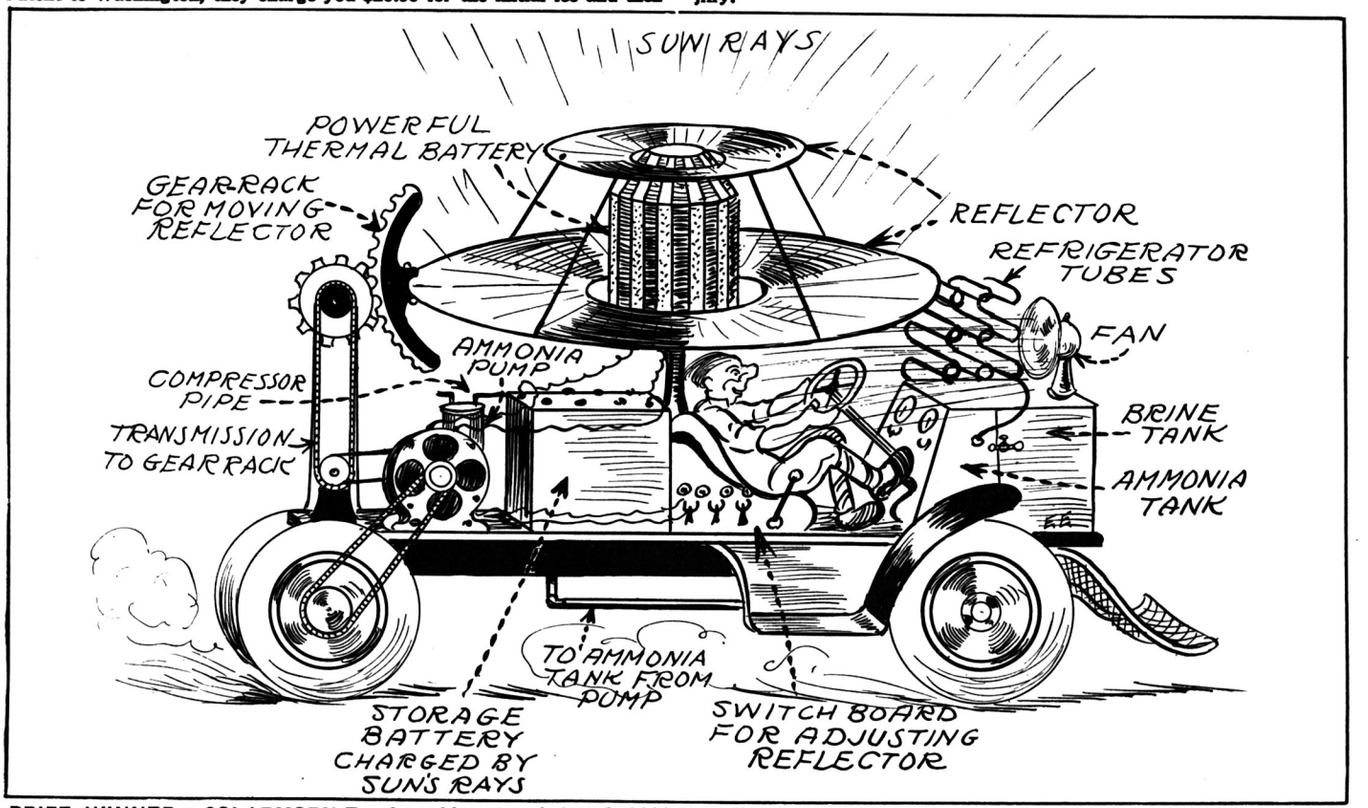
Photo Showing Section Allotted to the High Frequency Apparata. Note—The Cat Does Not Sleep Here Any More.

The General Workshop, Stock Room and "Odds and Ends" Corner of the "Lab." Everything from a Fly's Ear to a Spark Plug from an English Tank.

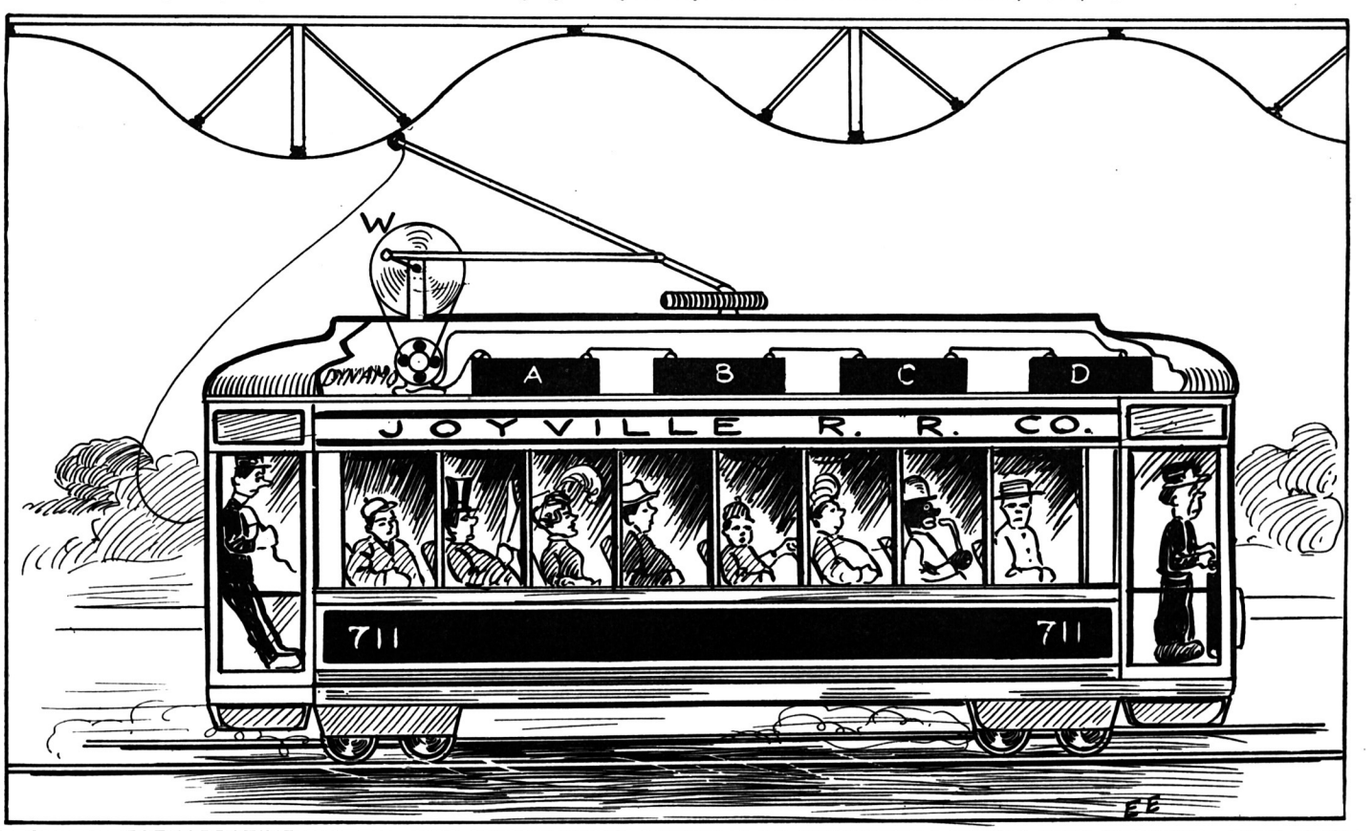
Phoney Patents

Under this heading are publisht electrical or mechanical ideas which our clever inventors, for reasons best known to themselves, have as yet not patented. We furthermore call attention to our celebrated Phoney Patent Offixx for the relief of all suffering daffy inventors in this country as well as for the entire universe.

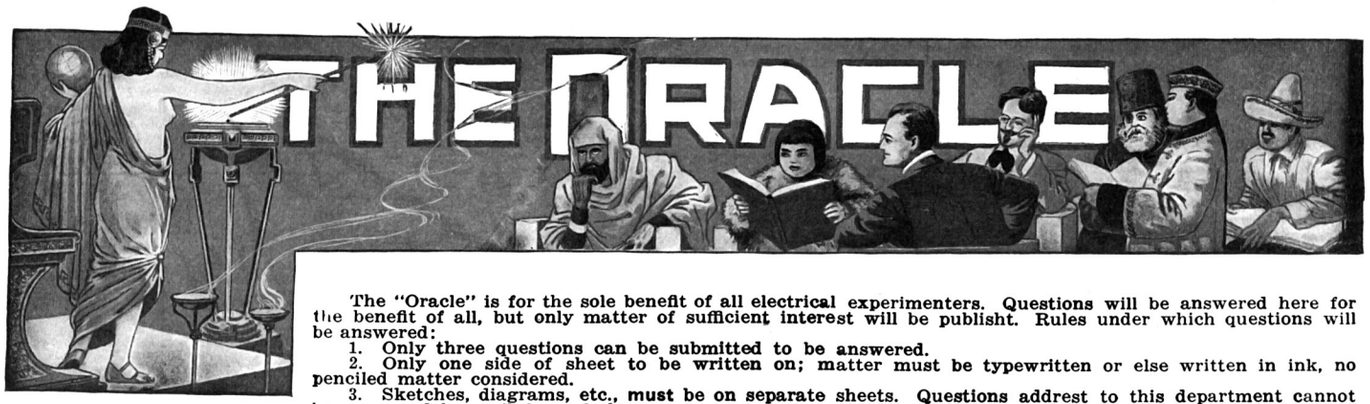
We are revolutionizing the Patent business and OFFER YOU THREE DOLLARS ($3.00) FOR THE BEST PATENT. If you take your Phoney Patent to Washington, they charge you $20.00 for the initial fee and then you haven't a smell of a Patent yet. After they have allowed the Patent, you must pay another $20.00 as a final fee. That's $40.00! WE PAY YOU $3.00 and grant you a Phoney Patent in the bargain, so you save $43.00!! When sending in your Phoney Patent application, be sure that it is as daffy as a lovesick bat. The daffier, the better. Simple sketches and short descriptions will help our staff of Phoney Patent Examiners to issue a Phoney Patent on your invention in a jiffy.



PRIZE WINNER. SOLARMOBILE. Joy rides now being forbidden on Sundays in gasoline buzz wagons, and Doc Garfield not having clamped the lid as yet on the sun, your petitioner prays for letters Pat-ends on a sun-fliverette. This afore-abovementioned solarmobile by means of its reflector (which also shades the driver) collects free of charge the sun's rays, which striking the thermo-cells generate juice, thence trickling into storage battery, drive fliverette motors. Compressor operates ice plant to cool driver when he gets his tire bill. The fan blows away his perspiration when he tries escaping the speed-cop. Inventor Kenneth Strickfaden, Paoli, Pa.



TROLLEY REGENARRATIVE SYSTEM. With blushing modisté I announce my revolusionizing inverted scenic-trolleyroad. Oncet started the trolley pole goes joyriding along the ups-and-downs track which is but a camou-full-flaged trolley wire. Due to its sinuous road it affects a 2-and-fro motion of the trolley pole. This is utilized to rotate wheel W which in turn turns one good turn into another, thus turning the pulley of dynamo which in turn interns the resultant juice into storage batteries A, B, C, D for the the duration of the war. The juice runs the trolley car, surplus current going into line to run other cars. Inventor Leslie E. Neville, Leonia, N. J.



The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all electrical experimenters. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be publisht. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.

2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink, no penciled matter considered.

3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addrest to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.

4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 25 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculations a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

BOOKS ON THE "ELECTRON."

(953) Oscar W. Ehrman, Portsmouth, Ohio, inquires:

Q. 1. For a good book treating on the "electron."

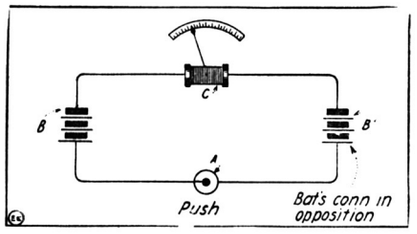
A. 1. With further reference to the editorial in the March number of the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER entitled "Dormant Forces," you will undoubtedly find very interesting reading, in the new work by Professor Millikan, entitled "The Electron, Its Isolation and Measurement." Our Book Department can supply it at $1.60 prepaid.

Also you will find some very interesting reading along this line in the April, 1918, issue of the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER.

DIFFERENTIAL BATTERY CURRENTS.

(954) A. Hering, Brooklyn, N. Y., wishes to know:

Q. 1. How to detect differential battery currents in circuits where cells are connected in opposition.



Showing How a Sensitive Galvanometer is Connected Up to Indicate Any Differential Battery Current.

A. 1. It is possible to detect such a current when the push button is closed by inserting a very sensitive galvanometer at the place marked "C" in your diagram, for then and as the case always is with dry cells or storage batteries there is invariably a very small current flowing in one direction which is equal to the algebraic sum of the currents of the batteries, and the direction of this resulting current is the direction of the greater current, which is, by the way, very small. A very sensitive telephone receiver should be able to detect this minute current, while the type of galvanometer used can be of the D'Arsonval type.

DO RADIO WAVES AFFECT TELEPHONE CIRCUITS?

(955) Howard N. Hess, Ansted, W. Va., asks several interesting wireless questions:

A. 1. The reason you can receive a message without a ground is because in your case you have a typical *counter-poise* aerial. As far as is known, telephone circuits are not affected by the radio waves, unless the stations happen to be in very close proximity to the telephone lines, and therefore you have experienced nothing unusual relative to the reception of telephone messages.

A. 2. The reason for the elimination of static disturbances is due to the use of the variable condenser which has the property of cutting out these disturbances to some extent without altering the intensity of the received signals to any degree. The uses to which you put the two switches are very good ones, and produce effects of equivalent value to that of a series condenser, in which case the wave length is always shortened.

ODD PHOTOS WANTED AT $1.00 EACH!!!

Now is the time to make your Kodak pay for itself in a real practical way. We are after interesting photographs of out-of-the-ordinary electrical, radio and scientific subjects and are willing to pay $1.00 *cash for every one we can use. Please bear in mind that for half-tone reproduction in a magazine, a photograph should be particularly sharp and clear. Of course, if a subject happens to interest us particularly well, we can have the photo retouched. For the general run of subjects, however, it does not pay to go to such expense. Therefore, please take pains to properly focus and expose your pictures. It often happens that a really mediocre subject well photographed wins approval over an excellent subject poorly photographed. And don't send us plate or film "negatives"; send unmounted or mounted "prints", preferably a light and dark one.*

As to what to photograph: Well, that's hard for us to say. We leave that up to you, and every reader now has the opportunity to become a reporter of the latest things in the realm of Electricity, Radio and Science. But, please remember—it's the "odd, novel or practical stunts" that we are interested in. Every photo submitted should be accompanied by a brief description of 100 *to* 150 *words. Give the "facts"—don't worry about the style. We'll attend to that. Enclose stamps if photos are to be returned and place a piece of cardboard in the envelope with them to prevent mutilation. Look around your town and see what you can find that's interesting.*

Address photos to—Editor "Odd Photos", ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER, *233 Fulton Street, New York City.*

CAN SELENIUM CELLS OF DEFINITE RESISTANCE BE MADE?

(956) Ray N. Coffman, Newark, Ohio, asks among other questions concerning selenium cells, if it is possible to build them with a definite, known resistance.

A. 1. Relative to the least intensity of light which will cause the resistance of a selenium cell of the Fritts or Hammer type to be lowered to its smallest value, we would say that when either of these types of cells are subjected to light rays, their resistance is decreased considerably. In making a selenium cell it is very hard to ascertain what this ratio of resistance will be. An idea of the degrees of the resistance of some of these cells can be gotten from the fact that several cells have been constructed having a ratio of 200 to 1. The amount of current that will pass when a pressure of 12 volts is subjected to the cell can be computed by Ohm's Law, in the usual manner.

Suppose the resistance of a cell in the dark is 10,000 ohms and 500 in the light, then by Ohm's Law the current in the dark is equal to

$$I = \frac{E}{R} = \frac{12}{10{,}000} = .0012 \text{ Ampere.}$$

The amount of current flowing in a circuit when the light is on is equal to

$$I = \frac{E}{R} = \frac{12}{500} = .024 \text{ Ampere}$$

The resistance of the relay, if used, must, of course, be added to the cell resistance in making this calculation. Yes, an electrical current can be successfully broken 4,050 times per second, in fact Dr. Nikola Tesla has invented a machine for successfully making 50,000 breaks per second. A description of this machine has been given in the February, 1917, issue of the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER.

ST. ELMO'S FIRE.

(957) Gordon Jones, Jr., Cordele, Ga., inquires of the Oracle:

Q. 1. What is St. Elmo's Fire?

A. 1. "St. Elmo's Fire" is the phenomenon which takes place when the atmosphere is abundantly charged with electricity. It usually appears as a brilliant light on the top of ships' masts, the points of metallic objects and other conductors from which a silent discharge usually passes. The phenomenon is most common during thunder storms and in some instances, the appearance resembles sheets of flame extending several feet in length.

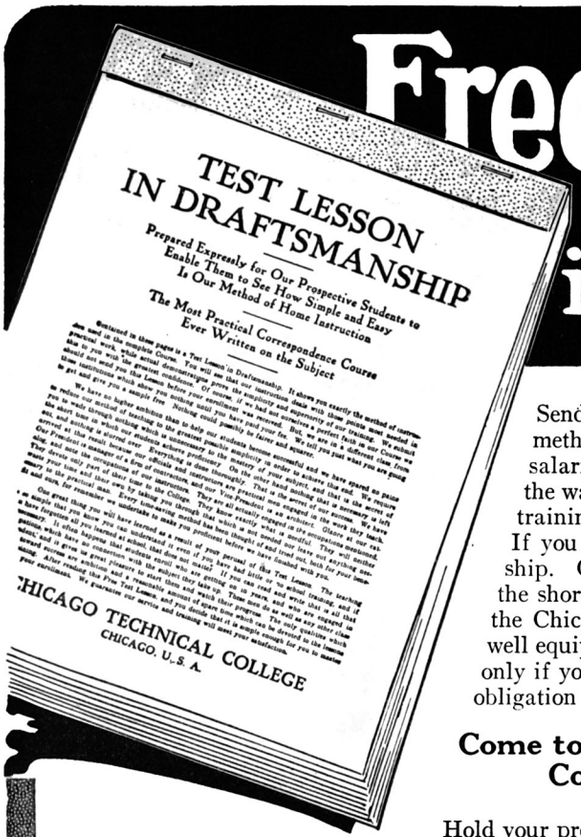
We would refer your particularly to an interesting article on atmosphereic electricity in the July and August, 1917, issues of this Journal.

WHAT IS "LAUGHING GAS"?

(958) Patrick MacCourt, Medicine Hat,

(*Continued on page* 408)

Free Test Lesson in Draftsmanship



Send for this free lesson which explains the Chicago "Tech" method of teaching Draftsmanship by mail. Positions at big salaries are now waiting for competent men. The call of men to the war has left vacancies everywhere. Even draftsmen of limited training and experience are snapped up and paid good salaries. If you are dissatisfied with your opportunities, learn Draftsmanship. Chicago "Tech" will train you in the most practical way in the shortest time. Mail the coupon today and let us tell you about the Chicago "Tech" method. This free lesson will show you how well equipped you are to follow Draftsmanship. Enroll in the course only if you decide that you can take it up to advantage. No cost, no obligation on you to make this investigation.

Come to the College or **Learn At Home**

Hold your present position while training. Our experts will instruct you by mail. Only your spare time is required. You are directly under practical draftsmen and engineers. You are taught exactly the work required in the drafting rooms of big concerns. No time to put in on unnecessary studies. This means thorough instruction and early graduation.

Other Mail Courses

Chicago "Tech" not only helps men to success in draftmanship, but in other important practical professions.

General Builders' Course

Plan Reading, Estimating, Construction, Architecture, etc., are taught in every detail. Intended especially for contractors, bricklayers, stone masons, carpenters and others in the building industry.

Plan Reading

Practical instruction from actual working blue prints, under the direction of experts. Everything made clear. Enables a man to get in a few months what he seldom gets the opportunity to learn well, if at all, at his work. Courses for men in all branches of building and mechanical lines.

Plan Reading for Builders

How to read Blue Print plans for every kind of building construction; how to lay out work; how to know just what the architect means. A course that helps men to become foremen; foremen to become superintendents and superintendents to become contractors.

Plan Reading for Shop Men

How to read Blue Print drawings of machinery, foundry work, sheet metal work, munitions, tools, aeroplanes, structural steel, cars, etc., etc. A mechanic or shop man in any branch of industry can quickly increase his earning power with this information.

FREE Lessons

Test Lesson in either of these Plan Reading Courses sent free. Just mark the coupon to show which you want. Act now. Prepare to take one of the higher jobs which are opening in every industry.

$25.00 to $100.00 a Week

Draftsmen earn good salaries in normal times. They command extra high salaries now—and the tremendous work to be done after the war will bring a permanent and intensive demand for good men. Make your spare time count now for a higher salary and a better position.

Easy Payments

The fees for Chicago "Tech" Courses are very moderate—and you can pay on easy terms. And also—you obtain in a few months what it would take several years to acquire by ordinary methods. You can get an early start. You are soon ready to take a paying position and to quickly get back the cost of your course.

Send the Coupon

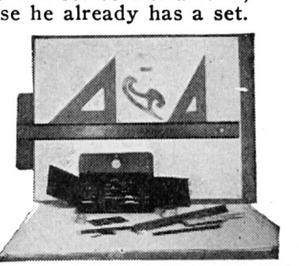
The sooner you are prepared the sooner you will be holding a job that pays a large salary and opens the way to advancement. Many executives, general managers and superintendents began as draftsmen.

Other institutions ask you to pay first—and then to find out later how well qualified you are for this profession. We send the free lesson first and place you under no obligation at all. Discover your qualifications before you pay anything.

The coupon will bring the Test Lesson, free. Also information about the profession of Draftsmanship and detailed facts about Chicago "Tech" methods, the fees, terms, etc. Mark with X the branch you are interested in —or if in doubt about which course to take, write a letter stating facts about yourself and asking our advice which will be freely given. Mail either the coupon or the letter today.

FREE Instruments

Every student of the Chicago "Tech" Course in Draftsmanship receives this set of instruments, or a cash credit in case he already has a set. These instruments are of the same make and sizes as used by high salaried experts in drafting rooms of factories, shops, railroads, etc. You use them while learning—then take them right into your practical work.



Chicago Technical College,
1045 Chicago "Tech" Building, Chicago

Without obligation to me, please send me your FREE Test Lesson and other interesting literature covering the subject indicated below. Mark X opposite work in which you are specially interested.

[ ] Architectural Drafting
[ ] Machine Drafting
[ ] Electrical Drafting
[ ] Structural Drafting
[ ] Sheet Metal Drafting
[ ] Builders' Course
[ ] Plan Reading—Builders
[ ] Plan-Reading—Shop Men
[ ] Estimating
[ ] Surveying
[ ] Map Drafting
[ ] Reinforced Concrete

Name .....

Address .....

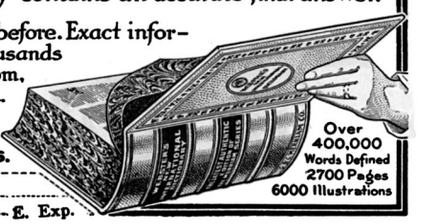
City ..... State .....

College or Home Study? State which.....

WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

Whatever your question;—be it the pronunciation of *Bolsheviki*, the spelling of a puzzling word, the location of *Zeebrugge*, the meaning of *barrage, ace, fourth arm, tank, camouflage, Boche*, etc., this "Supreme Authority" contains an accurate final answer.

To-Day Facts are demanded as never before. Exact information is indispensable. Hundreds of thousands of people in all walks of life use, profit from, and enjoy this vast fund of information. Are you equipped to win?



G. & C. MERRIAM CO., Springfield, Mass.

Please send me specimen pages and FREE POCKET MAPS NAME ..... ADDRESS ..... E. Exp.

CORE WIRE

We have been fortunate in securing thru auction several tons of guaranteed pure, double annealed Norway Iron Core Wire and are selling this wire to "Experimenter" readers

AT PRE-WAR PRICES 20cts LB.

This wire is just the thing for spark coils, transformers, etc., and it is, of course, a very much more superior product than the usual iron wire. We absolutely guarantee the quality.

If you ever thought of building a spark coil, transformer, or similar apparatus, now is the chance to get the right material for it. As far as we know this is the only lot of iron Norway Core Wire in the hands of any dealer at the present time, and none can be gotten until after the war.

We only have these three sizes:

24 INCHES 26 INCHES 36 INCHES

Thickness about No. 21 B and S

If either of these sizes should be too long we advise cutting the wire down yourself by means of shears. It will pay you to do so as real Norway Iron Wire, sold by a few dealers last year, brought from 40c to 50c a pound. American core wire now sells for from 30c upwards per pound.

As long as the supply lasts we offer this wire as described above to our customers at the very low price of 20c a pound. Order at once.

ELECTRO IMPORTING CO., 231 Fulton St., New York City

TYPEWRITER SENSATION

PROMPT SHIPMENT.

$4.00 per month buys a beautifully reconstructed, latest model visible typewriter, with back spacer, decimal tabulator, two-color ribbon, etc. Every late style feature and modern operating device. Sent on approval. Catalogue and special prices free.

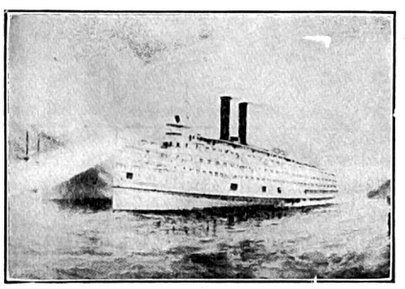
Harry A. Smith, 738, 218 N. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

ACTIVE SERVICE

$1.25 Dependable for a life time. Made right to write right. Long or short—Red or Black. Absolute necessity to any business man or woman. Unequalled for general writing, billing, ruling and manifolding. Made of pure vulcanized rubber with non-corrosive, durable writing point. Lock-Cap prevents leaking. Extra size, 8 in., black only, $1.50. Your name in gold inlay 35c. FREE: Liberal supply of ink with retail orders. Agents wanted. Good profits. $1.25

J. R. ULLRICH & CO., 27 Thames St., New York

Your Vacation Begins the Moment You Step Aboard



The Ideal Tourist Route

Picture to yourself the luxury of a magnificent, mammoth floating hotel, perfect in its comforts and conveniences, with staterooms de luxe, private baths and private balconies, appetizing meals, beautiful ballrooms, entrancing music. Enjoy the grandeur of the scenery on the historic Hudson revealed by the giant searchlight.

The Largest River Steamships in the World

NEW YORK ALBANY TROY

HUDSON NAVIGATION COMPANY

Leave Pier 32, N. R.—6.00 P. M.
Sundays and Holidays—9.00 P. M.
West 132d Street, half hour later.

"THE SEARCHLIGHT ROUTE"

Telephone Canal 9000

THE ORACLE.

(*Continued from page* 406)

Q. 1. What is "laughing gas"?

A. 1. Nitrous Oxid is commonly called *laughing gas*. It is a colorless gas with a slightly sweet taste and produces unconsciousness. It is produced in the following manner: Ammonium nitrat is heated and as the nitrat melts it soon begins to decompose with effervescence. Great care must be taken in regulating the heat, otherwise an explosion may occur.

Q. 2. What is the meaning of *Analgesia*?

A. 2. Relative to the statement appearing in a certain weekly paper, we believe that said statement is in error because the word *analgesia* is defined as "the insensibility to pain in any part of the body." However, as to the method of removing hair so that no pain at all is felt, we would say that such methods are dealt with under the subject of *cataphoresis*. This subject of cataphoresis is the art of localizing the use of drugs by electrolysis so that no pain is felt in that part where it is applied. We refer you to the book entitled "Cataphoresis" by W. J. Morton, which can be procured from our Book Department for $2.50. We do not know of any case where X-rays have been used for removing superfluous hair.

MOVIE TRICKS EXPOSED.

(*Continued from page* 371)

as clear and simple as the result is mystifying and complex. The action is obtained by the process illustrated in Fig. 7. In scenes Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, the usual process of motion picture photography is followed. When the director determines that it is time for His Satanic Majesty to dissolve into space, he calls "Stop" at the split between scenes 4 and 5, marked X. The camera man stops the camera, Monsieur Satan leaves the scene; Jack, the stage hand, sets a smoke bomb, as shown in scene 5, on the place where Satan stood and lights the fuse. The camera immediately is started again and the ensuing explosion is filmed. After this film has been developed the printer, who makes the thousands of duplicates or positive films from the master or negative film for general distribution to show houses thruout the States, cuts out scene No. 5, and places scenes Nos. 6, 7 and 8 over scenes 2, 3 and 4 and prints them in that position. The result attained is to have Satan gesticulate and instantly a smoke screen starts from his feet and envelops him entirely. When this smoke has cleared away, lo! and behold, you find that the Kaiser's Ally has also "cleared out".

Figure 8 shows how it was possible by using the Bray system of animated drawings, to show the action of a commercial *adding machine*. This operation would normally be impossible to visualize with the naked eye. Therefore it can be readily seen that with the new process it is possible to photograph and understand thoroly the operation of the heretofore unphotographable.

The production of an animated cartoon is made by a very tedious method, extending over a considerable period of time. The artist makes a pencil sketch of the cartoon that he wishes to have photographed and this is placed under a very thin sheet of celluloid having a thickness of about 1/5,000 of an inch; and possessing a marked degree of transparency. The second operation is to trace this pencil sketch onto the celluloid sheet permanently with drawing ink. One drawing is made showing the background, which in Fig. 6 is a room, showing chairs, pictures and two doors. Upon this background sheet is

(*Continued on page* 411)

GILBERT

Chemical and Electrical Outfits
Telegraph, Telephone and Wireless Sets

THE wonders of electricity and chemistry—the things that have made the reputation of Edison, Bell, Marconi and other great men—can be learned by the boy who has a Gilbert telephone, telegraph or wireless set, or an electrical or chemical outfit.

New discoveries and inventions, as great as those of the past, are going to be made by boys who commence to study these things now. They are going to be the Edisons of tomorrow. These Gilbert sets are practical working outfits with which you can learn a great deal, and at the same time have **great fun.**

Perform Experiments
Learn The Secrets of Electricity

GILBERT CHEMISTRY OUTFITS—A real wonder set with chemistry manual and laboratory apparatus. With it you can make disappearing ink, fire without matches, pour milk from a bottle full of water, make soap and many other things. Prices $2.00 to $5.00. In Canada $3.00 to $7.50.

GILBERT ELECTRICAL SETS—Complete with manual. With it you can make your own electric motor do electroplating, install electric bells, wire for telephones, etc. Sets from $1 to $10. In Canada $1.50 to $15.00.

GILBERT TELE-SET—A complete working telegraph outfit and manual of instructions. Price $2.00. In Canada $3.00.

GILBERT PHONO-SET—A practical electrically operated telephone set that can be used from house to house or over long distances. Price $5.00. In Canada $7.50.

The Gilbert Sets are thoroughly made and are for sale by all dealers. Write for the Gilbert Catalog, which illustrates and describes fully these and many other Gilbert Toys.

GILBERT TOYS

ERECTOR
ELECTRICAL SETS
WIRELESS TELEGRAPH SETS
TELEGRAPH SETS
ELECTRICAL MOTORS
TELEPHONE OUTFITS
CHEMISTRY OUTFITS
SUBMARINES
PARCEL POST TOYS
TUMBLING CLOWNS
MECHANICAL TOYS
MACHINE GUNS
PUZZLE PARTIES
NURSES OUTFITS
MAGIC SETS
KIDDIKINS
BRIK-TOR

Prices Subject to Change without notice

The A. C. Gilbert Co.

433 Blatchley Ave. ***New Haven, Conn.***

In Canada
The A.C.Gilbert-Menzies Co., Limited
439 W. King St., Toronto

Revolution

The name of Marat will forever be associated with the Reign of Terror during the French Revolution. He fell at last by the hand of Charlotte Corday to avenge the loss of her lover. This period contains more of dramatic interest than any other in the world's history. It is out of this period that the Empire was born, dominated and ruled by Napoleon. Again throughout the world thrones tremble and empires totter in the great war now in progress. Shall the new Russian Republic survive or will red-handed terrorists again force the people to institute a monarchy to insure stable government is only one of the many great questions of the hour. How else are we to judge of the momentous questions confronting the whole world except from the lessons of the past?

The Rise and Fall of Nations

Ridpath, the historian, takes the reader back to the very beginning of civilization and traces man's career down through the long highway of time, through the rise and fall of empires and nations. Other men have written histories of one nation or period; Gibbon of Rome, Macaulay of England, Guizot of France, but it remained for Dr. Ridpath to write a History of the entire World from the earliest civilization down to the present day. It is endorsed by Presidents of the United States, practically all university and college presidents, and by a quarter of a million Americans who own and love it. If you would know the history of mankind, every sacrifice for principle, every struggle for liberty; every conflict and every achievement, then embrace this opportunity to place in your home the world-famed publication—

Ridpath's History of the World

On account of the tremendous increase in the cost of paper and leather, occasioned by the European War, it becomes necessary to **advance the price** in order to cover the **increased cost of manufacture.** This is your **last opportunity** to buy Ridpath's History of the World at our **present low price** and **easy terms of payment.** We employ no agents as our **low price** does not permit the payment of an **agent's commission.** The beautiful sample pages will give you some idea of the splendid illustrations and wonderfully beautiful style in which the history is written. Mail the **free coupon** below.

At a Great Sacrifice in Price and on Easy Terms

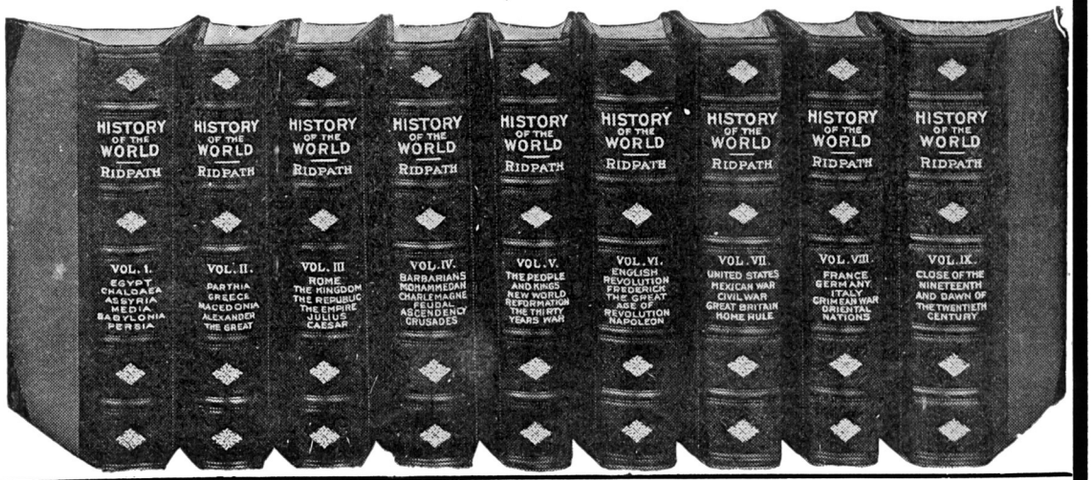
We will name our price only in **direct letters** to those **sending the coupon** below. **Tear off the coupon,** write **name** and **address** plainly and **mail now before you forget it.** Dr. Ridpath's widow derives her income from his history, and **to print our price broadcast** for the sake of quickly selling these few sets would cause **great injury to future sales. Send coupon today.**

Supt. Long

St. Louis Schools, said: "I unhesitatingly commend Dr. Ridpath's History of the World as the ablest work on that subject which I have ever examined."

Prest. Sheldon

President New York State Normal School, said: "Ridpath's History is a work that would be very valuable on every teacher's table in every school library and in every home."



10
18

FREE COUPON

FOLD HERE, TEAR OUT, SIGN AND MAIL

WESTERN NEWSPAPER ASSOCIATION
H. E. Sever, Pres't.
140 So. Dearborn St.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

Please mail free sample pages of Ridpath's History of the World, containing photogravures of Napoleon and Queen Elizabeth, engravings of Socrates, Caesar and Shakespeare, Map of European War Zone, and write me full particulars of your special offer to The Electrical Experimenter readers.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Tear out coupon, write name and address and mail.

THE REASON for Dr. Ridpath's enviable position as an historian is his wonderfully beautiful style, a style no other historian in any generation has ever equalled. He pictures the great historical events as though they were happening before your eyes; he carries you with him to see the battles of old; to meet kings and queens and warriors; to sit in the Roman senate; to march against **Saladin** and his dark-skinned followers; to sail the southern seas with **Drake,** to circumnavigate the globe with **Magellan.** He combines absorbing interest with supreme reliability and makes the heroes of history real, living men and women, and about them he weaves the rise and fall of empires in such a fascinating style that history becomes as absorbingly interesting as the greatest of novels.

Six Thousand Years of History

Here you read of the rise and fall of nations, the splendor that was Greece and the glory that was Rome. You discern the causes which have led to the overthrow of monarchies and kingdoms, peoples and races, and if History has proven any fact it is that the rich and defenseless nation must sooner or later fall beneath the heel of the more warlike and aggressive power. If you would know the fate of the rich and defenseless nation then read the story of ancient Assyria or Chaldea or Persia or Babylon, whose glory now is but a memory. They have been so obliterated that even the location of their splendid cities is unknown. Any person who reads History, who has red blood, who loves home and country must favor adequate self defense against the aggression of warlike powers. Dr. Ridpath gives the complete History of every race, every nation, every time and holds you spellbound by his wonderful eloquence.

MOVIE TRICKS EXPOSED

(*Continued from page* 408)

placed the drawing of the subject on a separate piece of celluloid; then it is photographed. Each succeeding action of the figure is accomplished by making a separate celluloid drawing showing the figure that is to move placed in a new position. In this way progressive action is eventually accomplisht. Each new move is photographed by the camera man. In the case where a figure remains passive but where a part of the figure moves, such as an arm, the figure is drawn on a celluloid sheet and is made armless. Each successive move that it is desired to have the arm make, is then drawn on another piece and placed upon the armless figure in its proper position.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

(*Continued from page* 398)

Upon introducing a blast of air into the heated mixture the oxygen present gives *Calcium Manganit* ($CaMnO_3$)

$$Ca(OH)_2 + Mn(OH_2) + O = Ca\,MnO_3 + 2H_2O$$

This manganit is acted upon by hydrochloric acid.

$$CaMnO_3 + 6HCl = CaCl_2 + MnCl_2 + 3H_2O + 2Cl$$

By this process the manganese, which is the costly ingredient, can be used again and again. The oxygen of the air together with steam, is forced into the mixture of hydroxides and water.

(4) By heating a mixture of 5 parts of manganese dioxid, 4 parts of sodium chlorid, and a mixture of 12 parts of sulphuric acid with 6 parts water:—

$$MnO_2 + 2NaCl + 2H_2SO_4 = MnSO_4 + Na_2SO_4 + 2H_2O + Cl_2$$

Manganous Sulfate

(5) By heating a mixture of potassium bichromat and concentrated hydrochloric acid,

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + 14HCl = Cr_2Cl_6 + 2KCl + 7H_2O + 3Cl_2$$

Potassium Bichromat — Chromic Chlorid

(6) By adding hydrochloric acid to bleaching powder or hypochlorites.

$$Ca(OCl)\,ClCaO + 4HCl = 2CaCl_2 + 4H_2O + Cl_2$$

Bleaching Powder — Calcium Chlorid

$$HClO + HCl = H_2O + Cl_2$$

(7) The Deacon Process is based upon the oxidation of hydrochloric acid gas by the oxygen of the air, over pieces of brick which have been saturated with copper chlorid and heated to about 440 degrees Centigrad. In outline, the reaction is:—

$$2HCl + O = H_2O + Cl_2$$

It is presumed that the copper chlorid acts as a *catalytic* agent in the liberation of a portion of its chlorin, and withdrawal of it from the hydrochloric acid, thru the influence of the oxygen of the air.

Properties: Physical:—

1. Chlorin is a *yellowish-green gas,* of a suffocating and stifling odor, and when inhaled, exerts a corrosive action on the mucous membranes of the air passages. It is irrespirable and intensely poisonous, *death* resulting from inhaling it in quantity. The "Huns" are reported as using this fiendish gas to check the advancing drives of the "Allies" in the present World War, and it is a foregone conclusion that no other civilized nation would stoop to such a vile means of not only killing, but severely impairing the respiratory organs of their opponents.

ELECTRICITY

8 Vols. Flexibly Bound Pocket Size

as experts know it

Learn electricity as you would in actual PRACTICE—in accordance with the methods employed by the highest paid electrical experts in America. The New McGraw-Hill Library of Practical Electricity contains the actual working facts which you need in order to succeed in the electrical field. Terrell Croft, formerly with the Westinghouse Company, makes the conquest easy for you. Read the course at home or slip a volume in your pocket for use on the job.

Not a correspondence course

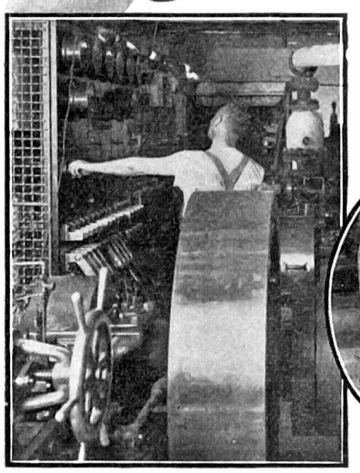
This is NOT A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—but a home-study course, complete in itself and thoroughly up to date. The set of 8 flexibly bound, pocket size volumes contains a complete electrical education which would cost several hundred dollars procured from any other source. You pay only $16 for the set complete—IN SMALL MONTHLY PAYMENTS. The coupon below entitles you to a free 10-day examination. Send it in at once.

Recently completed, The New McGraw-Hill

Library of Practical Electricity

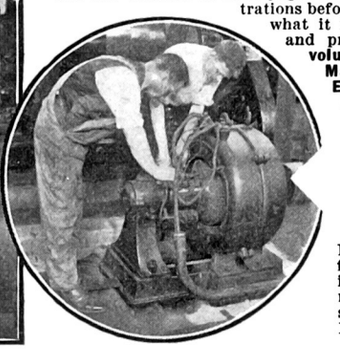
by Terrell Croft, formerly with Westinghouse

Easy Payments, $2 per month—Complete course 8 vols. only $16



After examining the books under our 10-day free examination offer you will readily understand why students and electrical workers are so enthusiastic about the "Croft Library."

No amount of description can possibly outline to you the great importance of these new books in the electrical field today. You must see this flexibly bound Library and run through its 3000 pages and clearly drawn illustrations before you can understand what it means to the student and practical worker. **The volumes cover Practical Mathematics, Practical Electricity, 2 Vols.; Electrical Machinery, Central Stations, Wiring for Light and Power, Wiring of Finished Buildings and Practical Electric Illumination.**



Examine this new Library and find out for yourself why they improve working methods and form a sure, short-cut to BIGGER PAY.

Be guided by a Practical Man

Be guided in your study of electricity by an experienced Electrical Engineer of high professional standing. Terrell Croft, author of 7 of these volumes, climbed from the ranks to Electrical Engineer with the Westinghouse Company. He gained his knowledge with his sleeves rolled up, and has met your problems in advance. He tells in plain, understandable language how to proceed by the best and most practical methods.

Easy Payments Pay for the course as you go along. $2 per month for 8 months will give you a set of books which represents an achievement without parallel in technical literature. The terms are so easy that you can now easily afford a training which will prepare you in a short time to take a more responsible, better paid position.

Just Send the Coupon The coupon below is for your convenience in examining these practical books. It obligates you in no way; it may easily mean permanent success for you in the well paid field of practical electricity.

Fill out and forward this coupon—and receive the entire 8 volumes by parcel post or express prepaid for 10 days' free examination. If, after examining them, you are convinced of their power to help you to the highest positions in the field, send $2 in ten days and the balance at the rate of $2 per month until $16 has been paid.

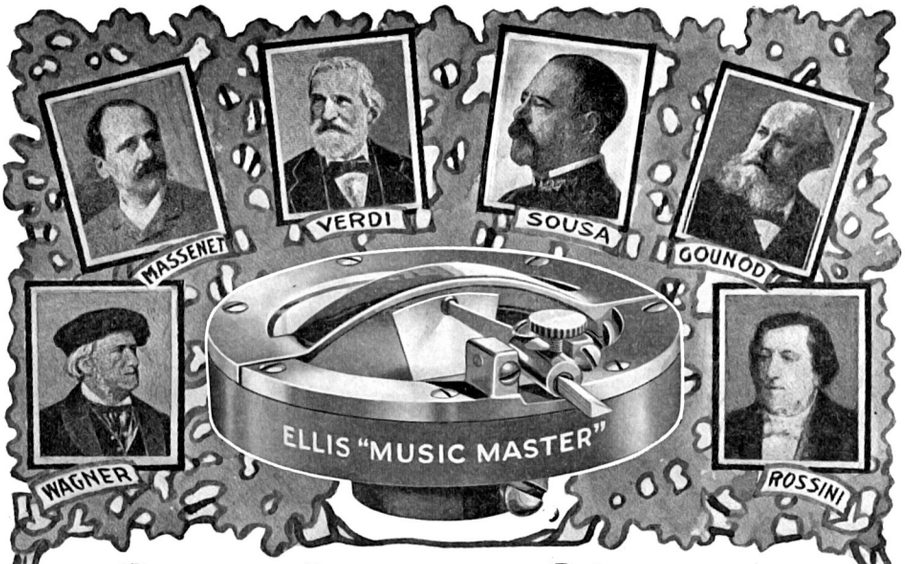
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
239 West 39th St.,
New York

FREE EXAMINATION

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
239 W. 39th St.
New York.

Gentlemen:
Please send me the Library of Practical Electricity (shipping charges prepaid) for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $2 in 10 days and $2 per month until $16 has been paid. If not wanted I will write you for return shipping instructions.

Name.....
Home Address.....
City and State.....
Name of Employer.....
His Address.....
Your Position..... (Ex. Oct. '18)



Some Music Masters

—and not the least of these is the Ellis Music Master, for it makes possible the perfect reproduction of all the wonderful vocal and instrumental compositions of **all** the music masters. It brings to you the "living voice" of all artists whose beautiful melodies have been recorded on discs.

ELLIS "MUSIC MASTER" REPRODUCER

makes your phonograph or talking machine truly delightful. It is the "missing link" that overcomes all faults of ordinary reproducers. It does away with that harsh, metallic, rasping sound that is common to all machines using ordinary records. It makes that disagreeable, nasal, "phonograph voice" a thing of the past. It reproduces faithfully and in true tone values, every note that is on the record. It gives you the beautiful overtones and the delicate touches of accompaniments that are lost with ordinary reproducers. The Ellis "Music Master" is made for all machines using disc records and will give you renewed delight in hearing your favorite selection. Truly it doubles the value of any phonograph because it makes possible absolutely **perfect reproduction** of the music. The cost is little, but the pleasure is great. Write today for circular **E**.

J. H. ELLIS, P. O. Box 882, Milwaukee, Wis.

What 15c will bring You from the Nation's Capital

Washington, the home of the Pathfinder, is the nerve-center of civilization; history is being made at this world capital. The Pathfinder's illustrated weekly review gives you a clear, impartial and correct diagnosis of public affairs during these strenuous, epoch-making days.

The little matter of **15c** in stamps or **coin** will bring you the Pathfinder **13** weeks on trial. The Pathfinder is an illustrated weekly, published at the Nation's center for the Nation; a paper that prints all the news of the world and tells the truth and only the truth; now in its **26th** year. This paper fills the bill without emptying the purse; it costs but **$1** a year. If you want to keep posted on what is going on in the world, at the least expense of time and money, this is your means. If you want a paper in your home which is sincere, reliable, entertaining, wholesome, the Pathfinder is yours. If you would appreciate a paper which puts everything clearly, fairly, briefly—here it is. Send **15c** to show that you might like such a paper, and we will send the Pathfinder on probation **13** weeks. The 15c does not repay us, but we are glad to invest in new friends.

Pathfinder, Box 76, Washington, D. C.

Wireless Taught By Mail

DRAFT MEN—THIS IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY

40,000 Wireless Operators, Men and Women, urgently needed for Army, Navy and Aviation Service. Excellent opportunities to win promotion to commissioned and non-commissioned grades with Advanced Pay. Wireless work trains you for position as Commercial Operator, after the war, with pay up to $200 a month.

Complete Course by Mail in Ten Weeks

Start studying NOW in spare time at home. Complete practice apparatus sent with first lessons. We help you enter any branch of Radio Service you select. Write TODAY for full particulars. A Postal will do.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Dept. 63 Washington, D. C.

TELEGRAPH PICTURES

This unique set of improved Leishman Picture Telegraphing Machines will telegraph pictures, maps, drawings, and handwriting. The inventor of the Leishman systems recently telegraphed a picture of President Wilson as far as from Paris to Chicago.

This set is highly recommended for experimenters and thoroughly illustrates the system.

Only $15.00 for a complete set of two machines

L. J. Leishman Co., Dept. T. Ogden, Utah

(2) It has a vapor density of 33.45, nearly 2.5 times as heavy as air, and thus may be readily collected by displacement, the height to which the vessel is filled being noted by the color of the gas. It is quite soluble in water, at 0 degrees one volume of water dissolves 1.5 volumes of chlorin; at 10 degree—three volumes.

When past into ice water, chlorin forms a greenish crystalline mass called *chlorin hydrate* ($Cl_2 + 8H_2O$).

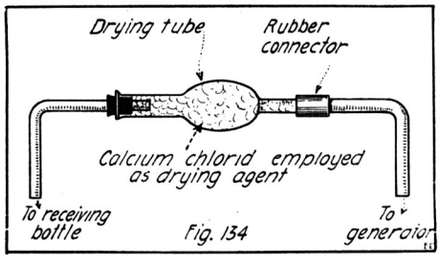
3. It can be liquefied at —40 degrees and boils at —33.6 degrees.

4. It solidifies at —102 degrees.

Chlorin is now commercially supplied as a comprest liquid in steel cylinders.

BLEACHING

Cotton goods are bleached by causing long rolls of the cloth to pass thru successive vats, the first, third, fifth, etc., of which contain water acidulated with sulfuric acid; the second, fourth, etc., contain a solution of bleaching powder. A very little acid is left with the water on the cloth as it passes thru the first vat. This acid liberates chlorin from the bleaching powder in the second, and the chlorin partially whitens the cloth. In the successive vats the same operation is repeated till the fabric is of the desired color. To remove any remaining chlorin which might injure the fabric, the cloth is past thru an antichlor of sodium thiosulfate (commonly known in photography as "Hypo") then thru a vat of water to wash it, and finally over hot rollers to dry. Fig. 132 depicts a two-vat bleacher.



Drying Tube Which May Be Inserted Between Generator and Receiving Bottle, as Described in Experiment No. 145.

EXPERIMENT NO. 145

Preparation from Hydrochloric Acid and Manganese Dioxid.

CAUTION!!! *Chlorin is a poisonous gas, and great care should exercised in handling it. Avoid inhaling it. Inhaling ammonia or alcohol will counteract some of its affects.*

Put 10 grams of manganese dioxid (the granular is preferable to the powder in this experiment), into a Florence or Erlenmeyer flask and make the connections as shown in Fig. 133. Run the thistle tube thru a two-hole rubber stopper, and run a short right-angle connector to the receiving bottle as shown. A drying tube of the form shown in Fig. 134 may be inserted between the right angle connector from the flask to the delivery in the receiving bottle. If this dryer is used it should be filled with calcium chlorid, which dries the gas as it passes thru. Set the flask on the ring stand or tripod over gauze or asbestos, and apply only a moderate heat, first pouring in thru the thistle 25 or 30 cc. of hydrochloric acid and rotating the flask so as to mix the solid and liquid. As the experiment progresses it may be necessary to add more of the reagents, especially the acid (if the gas escaping becomes white), shaking the contents of the flask in each case. Watch the action in the generator and flask, and have other bottles to replace the first as soon as it is full, or a little before, which can be told by the color. Collect three or four

bottles, covering each with a glass plate. Test the action of the gas towards combustion, by thrusting a lighted splint into the flask.

EXPERIMENT NO. 146.

Prepare a hydrogen generator and cause the hydrogen to be liberated by permitting hydrochloric acid to act upon zinc. Use only a small quantity of zinc and have some water in the flask, then introduce the acid in small quantity thru the thistle tube.

Instead of collecting it under water as we did in our experiments with hydrogen (December, 1916, Lesson) bend a delivery tube as shown in Fig. 135, with a small opening at the end and reaching nearly to the bottom of a large bottle. When hydrogen is escaping quite freely, test it for air by applying a lighted splint, and when all the air is expelled, ignite the hydrogen at the capillary.

(*To be continued*)

WHY NOT ELECTRICITY FROM THE OCEAN?

(*Continued from page* 377)

To those who have not experimented with a float mounted on such a body of water as to give it appreciable power whenever waves were produced, such as on rivers, lakes, or perhaps on the ocean shore, it is probably a little difficult to perceive that such a power plant as this will develop any really appreciable amount of energy. The reader may form a good idea as to just how much power even a small wave will give by an instance which the author noted not long ago. In this case, the float (on the shore) measured about ten by twenty feet and was used as a launch landing on a river a mile wide. Whenever one of the steamboats plying this river past at a distance of half a mile, i.e., in midstream, the waves created from the side-wheels of the boat were sufficient, when they reached the shore, to oscillate the float (on which rested one end of a fairly long and heavy gang plank) with surprising power, and to give an idea of just how powerful this action was, it can be stated that with four people, weighing about six hundred pounds in the aggregate, the float was thrown rapidly up and down on its guide poles a distance of about four feet, much as if it had been merely an egg shell resting on the water. By comparison it is easy to see that the ocean waves, which are much more powerful on the average, would exert an infinitely greater power. In the case of the float just cited, the work expended by the waves amounted to 2,400 foot-pounds or considerable over one foot-ton. The float was capable of lifting a much greater weight than that mentioned, but this will serve as a practical example to show the great power possest by a moving body of water.

For further details see Transactions of the American Society Mechanical Engineers, XIII, 438 and Kent's Mechanical Engineer's Hand-book. 1916 Edition. Also see article entitled "Electric Power from Ocean Waves" in the February, 1917, issue of this journal.

AN ELECTRIC SPEED AND DIRECTION INDICATOR FOR TRANSATLANTIC 'PLANES.

(*Continued from page* 375)

that the floating log being pulled thru the water would have to be periodically hauled aboard the aeroplane so as to read its dials. Several minutes would be consumed undoubtedly in hauling up the log and taking its reading, and some authorities have mentioned that this might cause an error as great as two per cent, owing to the time during which the log was out of the water, and the exact distance flown over would not then be recorded by the mechanism.

The drawing herewith shows the simple arrangement of electrical apparatus in-

How a Failure at Sixty Won Sudden Success

From Poverty to $40,000 a Year—

A Lesson for Old and Young Alike

By R. D. RAINES

THE old-time millionaire "made his pile" by squeezing the pennies, by overwork and self-denial. A much bigger army of men today are piling up millions without denying themselves the comforts and little luxuries of life—by giving up poor jobs for better ones, by preserving their health and strength, and by retaining their manhood and independence all through the struggle. Theirs is a new secret and one well worth learning.

Our story is about one who learned it—an old man who got hold of some of these young ideas. If you could have met him in the summer of 1915 you would have pitied him. For forty years he had been true to the old creed —hard work, long hours, patience, faithfulness and economy. By dint of scrimping and scraping he would save a few dollars only to have them swept away by a season of illness in his family. And his reward? It came at sixty, when he was thrown out of employment onto the scrap-heap. His old-fashioned rules for winning success had failed to work. "What was wrong with them or with him?" He reviewed, one by one, the careers of some of his old business associates who had prospered. A suspicion entered his mind. He turned his attention to several young men who were forging rapidly to the front. Suspicion became conviction. In one respect all those men were identically alike. The climbing youngsters and the prosperous oldsters were strong-willed fellows of determined purpose. It was almost amusing the way he and others of his kind scurried to get out of the way of these men whenever they set out to accomplish any purpose. Slowly the full truth came to him. Success was not a matter of age. It was not luck. It was not even a matter of opportunity. It was simply a question of dominating will power—determination that brooks no interference, commands respect, and easily leaps all obstacles. Somewhere lying dormant within him like an unused muscle, he too possessed a will. He knew it. He would uncover it. He would exercise and train it and put it to work.

For a long time he had believed he could make a success in a certain line of manufacturing. He had some new ideas about it. But he had never been bold enough to even mention his thoughts to others. Now he sought out some business friends. Instead of begging a small loan with which to pay his rent, he presented and explained his plans for launching a business of his own. His friends' first response was to smile. But as they listened they were struck by a new note in the old man's voice, a new self-confident poise in his bearing; his tone was magnetic, compelling; his argument sound and convincing. This gentleman was not to be denied. In two days he raised $600 capital for his plant. Three days later his little factory was in operation. In three months he repaid every penny of the loan and at the end of one year his books showed profits of $20,000, and his second year's operations promise $35,000 to $40,000 more.

A better understanding of the tremendous power of the human will as a force in business and in fortune building may be had by studying the successes of any of our big money makers.

Interesting and inspiring are several cases that have come to my personal attention, because the same methods are open to us all no matter how young or old we may be. One is that of a man who was $6,000 in debt three years ago. Since then he has accumulated $200,000 without speculating and today is earning $1,000 a week. He is only one of many who frankly credit their good fortune to Prof. Frank Channing Haddock and his very remarkable book, "Power of Will." Another is a young man who worked in a big factory. One day he met Mr. W. M. Taylor, the noted efficiency expert, who advised him to read "Power of Will." He did so, applied himself to the training of his will, and in less than one year his salary was increased to more than eight times what he had been earning.

Then there is the case of C. D. Van Vechten, General Agent of the Northwestern Life Insurance Company. After his first examination of Prof. Haddock's methods and lessons in will power development, as published in "Power of Will," he told the author that they would be worth $3,000 to $30,000 to him.

Another man, Dr. H. D. Ferguson, residing in Hot Springs, Ark., increased his earnings from $40 a week to $150 a week in a remarkably short space of time after he began the study of will training. Will power training by Haddock's system has enabled thousands to conquer drink and other vices almost overnight—has helped overcome sickness and nervousness—has transformed unhappy, anxious, discontented people into dominating personalities filled with the joy of living.

In this new book Prof. Haddock, whose name ranks with Bergson, James, and Royce in the scientific world, has given to the world for the first time a practical, simple system of rules and exercise for will power training that has completely revolutionized the lives of thousands of people. For the will is just as susceptible to exercise and training as any muscle of the body. "Power of Will" is being distributed by the Pelton Publishing Co. of Meriden, Conn. Any reader who cares to examine the book may do so without sending any money. If, after five days, you do not feel that this book is worth the $3 asked for it, return it and you will owe nothing. Some few doubters will scoff at the idea of will power being the key to wealth and achievement. But intelligent men and women will investigate for themselves by sending for the book at the publisher's risk.

Among the 250,000 owners who have read, used, and praised "Power of Will" are such prominent men as Supreme Court Justice Parker; Wu Ting Fang, ex-U. S. Chinese Ambassador; Lieut.-Gov. McKelvie of Nebraska; Assistant Postmaster-General Britt; General Manager Christeson of Wells-Fargo Express Co.; E. St. Elmo Lewis; Governor Arthur Capper of Kansas and thousands of others equally prominent. As a first step in will training, act on your present impulse to write a letter or address this coupon to the Pelton Publishing Company, 30-S Wilcox Block, Meridan, Conn., and the book will come by return mail. This one act may mean the turning point of your life. Do not hesitate.

PELTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

30-S Wilcox Block, Meriden, Conn.

I will examine a copy of "Power of Will" at your risk. I will remail the book in 5 days or send you $3 in payment for it.

Name .....

Address .....

BOYS
Build and Fly Your Own Training Plane

Train yourself in Aviation. Be an Amateur Aviator with an Aeroplane of your own. Learn how Aeroplanes are built; learn the principles of construction, operation and control. With IDEAL Accurate Scale Drawings, and Building and Flying Instructions, you can build a perfect Model Aeroplane, 3 ft. size, that will rise from the ground by its own power and fly like a big one. Send now for the Plans for the one you want to build.

Drawings and Instructions for
Curtiss Military Tractor
Bleriot Monoplane
Nieuport Monoplane
Taube Monoplane
Curtiss Flying Boat
Wright Biplane
Cecil Peoli Racer
25c EACH (7 for $1.50)

Send for Our Aeroplane Catalog
Tells about Model Aeroplanes, Racing Aeroplanes, Flying Toys, and parts and supplies to build them with. 48 pages. Send 5 cents for it today.
IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY COMPANY
76-82 West Broadway New York City

FACTORY-TO-RIDER
SAVES YOU MONEY

Buy direct and save $10 to $20 on a bicycle. **RANGER BICYCLES** now come in 44 styles, colors and sizes. Greatly improved; prices reduced. Other reliable models $16.75 up. **WE DELIVER FREE** to you *on approval* and *30 days trial* and riding test.

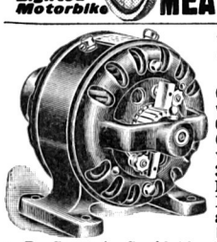
Our **big FREE catalog** shows everything new in bicycles and sundries. Write for it.

TIRES, lamps, wheels, parts and supplies at *half usual prices.*

Do not buy a bicycle, tires, or sundries until you get our *wonderful new offers,* low prices and liberal terms. A postal brings everything.

Ranger Electric Lighted Motorbike

MEAD CYCLE COMPANY Dept. A 107 Chicago



110 V. A. C. Generators
***ONLY* $5.00!**

Good hand generators, while stock lasts, $5.00. Order today.

Generators, with pulley, 6 v. 6 amp. D. C., $10.00; 32 v. 2½ amp. D. C., (1/6 H.P. as a motor), $15.00; Battery Charges, 7 v. 1¼ amp. (like cut), $27.50. **Motors,** with pulley, 110 v. D. C. or A. C., $9.00; ⅛ H.P. 32 v. D. C., $21.28 —110 v. D. C., $19.67; 1/6 H.P. 32 v. D. C., $24.51 —110 v. D. C., $22.71. Immediate shipment, cash with order.

Watson Electric Co., Dept 10, Gas Bldg., Chicago

35 MILES PER HOUR

Is Record Of This Car

Built by a boy from Junior parts furnished by us. Any boy can build this car. Parts very cheap. Send 26 cents for blue prints and price list of parts showing how to build this speedy little car.

SYPHER MFG. CO.
156 Warren Street
TOLEDO, OHIO.

Convert Your Bicycle Into a Motor-Cycle

We sell you the motor complete or furnish you with the finished parts from which you can build the motor yourself with few tools. We send you the printed instructions with blue prints of the drawings for $.25 or full particulars for 3-cent stamp.

STEFFEY MFG. CO., 5025 Brown St., Phila., Pa.

$40 MOTORCYCLES

and BICYCLES at cut prices. Singles and twins $25 to $100. New Motorcycle Tires $3. Automobile Tires $3. Best Motorcycle Belts $5. Carburetors $6. Spark coils $6. Second-hand Bicycles $5. Tandems $15. New Bicycles at Factory Prices.

Deninger, The Price Cutter, Rochester, New York

volved in an aeroplane log such as we propose, and which is, moreover, thoroly feasible, for similar apparatus has been used for a considerable number of years in recording the speed of engines, boats, automobiles, electric dynamos, motors, etc. In brief, its action is based upon the fact that the voltage of a dynamo is proportional to its speed, and the more we increase the speed, the more voltage do we get, and thus all that is necessary in order to read the speed of a machine in revolutions per minute, or other specific terms, is to properly calibrate the apparatus so that the galvanometer or voltmeter connected to the wires leading from the dynamo reads over a scale calibrated in *miles per hour,* or revolutions per minute, etc. If the aeroplane is flying in a calm or in a wind which is parallel to the direction in which the aeroplane is pointed, or the reverse, then the log will tow directly astern. Should the wind blow from either side, or the other as the accompanying diagrams show, and its direction from the aeroplane will be exactly the reverse of the direction in which the aeroplane is moving over the water, as becomes apparent. In other words, the aeroplane would be swept sidewise and the degree of its departure from its course would be at once indicated by the angular position of the wire leading to the log, i.e., the log, owing to the fact that it was gript by the water and not affected by the wind, would always lag off at one side, and that side would be the one from which the wind was blowing.

It would, moreover, not be necessary for the aeroplane pilot to be continually looking behind to ascertain the angle of the "log line" with his craft, altho the relative position of the log could be determined in this way at any time, even at night when it is dark, by virtue of the small electric bull's-eye attached to the front of the log, as here shown. In practise the long line is simply attached to a lever mounted on the aeroplane so as to cause an indicator needle to move in the cock-pit.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN TELEPHOTOGRAPHY.

(*Continued from page* 387)

a drum of non-conducting material, preferably on the same shaft as the sending and receiving cylinders. On this drum, in longitudinal alignment, are a very thin strip of copper or other conducting material and two resistance elements. All of these are electrically connected to the shaft. The current to these resistance strips is supplied from opposite sides, the purpose of which will be obvious later. Three brushes—one for the copper strip, and the other two for the resistance elements—are arranged so as to make contact with these as the drum revolves.

When sending a picture, the thin copper strip is connected thru the shaft to one outgoing wire; and the brush is connected in series with several batteries and the other outgoing wire. This connection causes a heavy current to be sent to the receiving machine whenever the copper strip and the brush make contact; that is, once every revolution.

Now let us go back to the receiving machine at the point where we left it. Now that the starting relay no longer short-circuits the incoming current, the said current is permitted to pass to the synchronizer or to the picture receiving apparatus, as the case may be.

The two resistance elements on the synchronizing drum are used in receiving; and if their connections are born in mind, it will readily be seen that if the heavy impulse from the sending machine is received when the brushes are in exact centers of said resistance members, the current in the two brushes will be equal; but if the brushes are either above or below center at this time, there is a differential effect in the current—that is, the current is heavy in one and light in the other, this effect becoming greater the further the brushes are from center.

The synchronizing impulse is necessarily heavy to distinguish it from the picture transmitting current. This being the case, it is imperative to provide some means to keep the heavy current from entering the circuit that receives the picture, as it would burn out the magnets. The seams of the picture are arranged to come in line with the synchronizing strips on the non-conducting drum, so that the heavy impulse is never received when the picture itself is being transmitted, but while the seam is passing. It is, of course, necessary to have the synchronizing impulse received when the brushes at the receiving machine are passing over the resistance pieces; but for the sake of clearness this will be explained later and must be taken for granted for the present. Supposing, then, that this current always comes when the brushes and synchronizing strips make contact, it is easy to arrange other contacts and brushes so that the entire current passes into the synchronizing circuit while this part of the cylinder is passing, and so that the current at all other times passes into the circuit that receives the picture proper. So long as the cylinders are revolving in synchronism, this means can be relied upon to distribute the two currents into their proper circuits; but until synchronism is establisht, at the beginning of a transmission, another arrangement accomplishes the purpose.

This system operates in conjunction with the means for getting the resistance strips to pass beneath the brushes when the synchronizing impulse is received.

The principal part of the mechanism is another gravity relay. In its first position, this serves to connect the motor with its source of current thru a circuit containing considerable resistance. This causes the motor to run slower than the one on the transmitting instrument. This being the case, the heavy impulse is finally received (and it takes only a few seconds—seldom more than ten revolutions) when the resistance elements are under the brushes. The current is now permitted to flow from the brush thru the coils of the relay, which throws the gravity arm, causing the resistance in the motor connections to be short-circuited, so that the motor then runs at the approximate speed of the motor of the transmitting machine.

Until the relay is operated, by the presence of a current in the synchronizing circuit, the circuit that sends the picture remains open. This is necessary to keep the coils for the lighter current from being burnt out, as the currents cannot be distributed until the brushes and resistance elements are in contact when the synchronizing impulse comes in. As soon as this relationship is establisht, the relay, which operates only under the heavy impulse, causes the picture transmitting circuit to be closed. This relay performs the two-fold purpose of closing this circuit and of short-circuiting the resistance that is in series with the motor.

It has already been explained that the current is equal in the two brushes that touch the resistance strips providing the current is received when they are at cen-

(*Continued on page* 419)

Learn Electricity

In the Great Shops of

COYNE

Trade and Engineering Schools
Dept. 20, 39-51 E. Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.

PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION

FINISH IN 3 MONTHS

Thousands of skilled Electricians are needed. The demand is becoming more urgent every day. The Government is employing every one they can get which is causing a great scarcity throughout the country and big salaries are being paid everywhere. Right now is *your* big opportunity. Make up your mind now to prepare for one of these big jobs and then get here as quick as you can for your training.

Earn $100.00 To $300.00 A Month

In the Electrical business. Come here where you will be trained in these great $100,000 shops. Experts show you everything and you learn right on the actual apparatus. You work on everything from the simple bell to the mighty motors, generators, electric locomotives, dynamos, switchboards, power plants, everything to make you a master electrician. We have thousands of successful graduates. Just as soon as you have finished we assist you to a good position. We now have more positions than we can fill. Think of it.

PREPARE TO SERVE YOUR COUNTRY

War Demands Have Taken Thousands of Men from this Profession. Men *Must* be Trained to Fill their Places. Prepare *Now* for a Big Paying Position.

These courses are thorough, short and practical. All instruction given on the actual equipment. Each man is trained individually and stays until thoroughly trained. Start any time—day and evening classes.

Our graduates are in great demand. We are continually receiving letters, telegrams, and telephone calls from contractors, manufacturing firms, etc., seeking our graduates to fill responsible positions. We have now more positions than we can fill and the demand is steadily growing. Every comfort is given our students while here. They live in comfortable homes in the most beautiful section of Chicago—on the lake.

DRAFTED MEN READ THIS

It will only be a short time until you are called into service. This is a war of skill, brains, and machinery. Uncle Sam must win this war and must have tens of thousands of men skilled in modern trades and professions such as Electricity, Drafting, Plumbing, and Sanitation. Such men will be quickly recognized and given an opportunity to rise. It is not too late for you if you act at once.

In most cases those of our students in the draft, who have been called before completing their course, have been given an extension of time by their board sufficient to finish their course, owing to the great need of trained men in these lines in the Government Service.

LEARN DRAFTING

Skilled Draftsmen are always in demand. Our courses are thorough—short—practical, preparing a man fully to hold a position of responsibility. We have more positions than we can fill. We also have thorough practical courses in **Plumbing and Heating and Motion Picture Operating.**

EARN YOUR WAY

Many students earn a large part of their living expenses by doing a little work in their spare time. Our employment dept. furnishes these positions without charge.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK NOW!

COYNE TRADE AND ENGINEERING SCHOOLS
Dept. 20, 39-51 E. Illinois St.
Chicago, Ill.

Please send at once your big Free Book—I am interested in

[ ] Electricity [ ] Drafting [ ] Plumbing
[ ] Motion Picture Operating
(Check trade interested in)

Name.....

Address.....

Learn Aviation Mechanics

"Supremacy in the air the Key to Victory!"

Train yourself for the Aviation Service by availing yourself of the **Preparatory Ground Course in Aviation Mechanics, affording preparation prior to entering** Government Ground School, covering aero-dynamics, aero-engines, rigging and Lewis gunnery. Previous experience unnecessary.

COMPLETE COURSE including aero-engine course, taken in six weeks (three hours daily) or three weeks (six hours daily) **$60**

Special Aero-Engine Course (three weeks) **$35**

Wireless Course (four weeks) **$25**

Write for our Illustrated Booklet "H"—"A Message to You on Aviation"

WE ARE THE PIONEER AVIATION SCHOOL

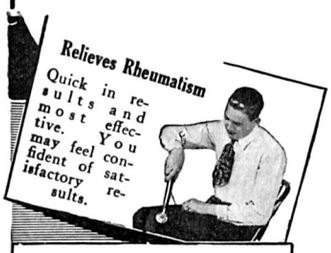
EAGLE AVIATION SCHOOL

Telephone Bryant 9078

110-114 WEST 42d STREET, NEW YORK

Violet Rays For Home Use

Wonderful HEALTH and BEAUTY GIVER



Electricity from your light socket transformed into the greatest health-giving agency known to Science—VIOLET RAY—powerfully effective, yet soothing and gentle in action. Benefits of tremendous voltage of electricity absorbed by the human body without the slightest shock, muscular contraction or pain of any kind; pleasant and perfectly safe.

RenuLife Violet Ray

High Frequency Generator

Used and endorsed by physicians and beauty specialists; saturates the body with soothing, invigorating, curative violet rays, producing New Life, Power and Beauty; purifies the blood stream and brings the circulation to parts treated, renews and builds up.

Every home should have this marvelous invention; benefits every person in sickness or health; smallest infant, aged or feeble. **It is not a cure all**—but treats successfully a wide range of ailments because it is systematic in effect—relieves the symptoms while steadily removing the cause; bringing back normal conditions.

LOWEST PRICE

This is the lowest priced, most effective instrument of its kind in the world, *guaranteed*. Price so low that no family can afford to be without it.

Use At Home

You can receive the benefits in the privacy of your own home heretofore only procurable through costly treatments.

Get Book "Health" FREE

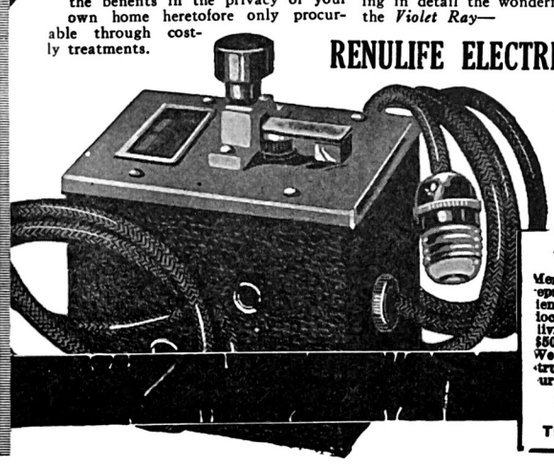
Send for our booklet "Health" telling in detail the wonderful story of the *Violet Ray*—

RENULIFE ELECTRIC CO.,
539 Marquette Bldg.
Detroit, Mich.

Treat Successfully

Rheumatism
Neuritis
Lumbago
Chest Pains
Catarrh
Headache
Ear Diseases
Hardening of Arteries
Wrinkles
Skin Diseases
Falling Hair
Etc. Etc.

Treatment Chart furnished showing use for over 100 ailments.



WANTED

Men and women representatives to demonstrate to doctors and individuals. Earn $50.00 a week up. We give full instructions. Get our proposition.

SOLD ON LIBERAL TRIAL PLAN

CYCLOPEDIA OF APPLIED ELECTRICITY, in seven volumes, 3,000 pages, 7 x 10 inches, 2,600 illustrations, full page plates, diagrams, etc., with many tables and formulas. Cross-indexed for quick reference, bound in half morocco. Publisht by American Technical Society, Chicago, Ill., 1917. Price, $19.80.

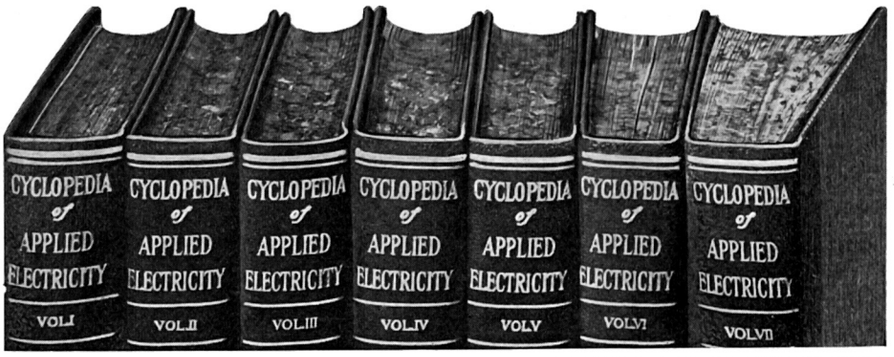
This exhaustive Cyclopedia of Applied Electricity covers a very wide field of electrical engineering as the reader will perceive by glancing at the contents of the various volumes as outlined below. The general style of the treatment is such that anyone with an understanding of the English language and with an ordinary grammar school education can readily learn from these books the successive problems involved in the application of electricity to telegraphy, electric lights and power distribution, wireless telegraphy, electric welding, etc., etc.

Volume one covers the elements of electrical study and starts off with the principles of the magnet and magnetic induction. The style of treatment by the authors of these books, all of whom are well-known instructors in well-known universities and colleges, is very clear, and the illustrations are particularly well made and arranged so that the layman or young student can gain a true idea in every case of just how a certain experiment or test is to be properly made. Wherever possible, photographs are used liberally to show the commercial instruments and apparatus, and by so blending the theoretical study and the necessary diagrams with photographs of actual commercial apparatus the student or general reader cannot fail to gain a thoro idea of each instrument described and just how it operates. Volume one continues with the study of static electricity, primary cells, the principles of the telegraph and telephone, the principle of the electric current, the application of Ohm's law to both series and parallel circuits, etc. Considerable space is devoted to the requirements of the Fire Underwriters in installing electrical apparatus, and the wiring of the various approved types of installation of this nature are well illustrated by means of photographs and diagrams where necessary. Another section deals with electrical measurements and covers the use and operation of such instruments as standard cells, resistance units, electrolytic instruments, hot wire measuring instruments, galvanometers, electro-dynamometers, the Kelvin balance, wattmeters, electro-static voltmeters, frequency meters, power-factor meters, the Wheatstone bridge for measuring resistances, the Megger, the potentiometer, etc. The following chapter takes up the method of making tests on D. C. as well as A. C. circuits, and also in polyphase circuits. The mercury motor watt-hour meter and ampere-hour meter are described and illustrated, also the testing of watt-hour meters and the method of reading integrating watt-hour meters. At the end of the volume there appears a number of review questions which will give the student a good idea of how the various problems are worked out.

Volume two takes up dynamo-electric machinery. The first part of this volume deals with the laws of electro-magnetism, especially as they are related to dynamos and motors, and gradually the student is educated by easy stages to the well-known laws of the magnetic circuit. The elements of armature winding are clearly explained with many excellent illustrations and the process of commutation is made particularly clear by means of numerous special drawings. A very complete study of the design of a continuous current generator of one hundred and fifty kilowatts output is given, together with every detail and calculation for the proportioning of the mechanical and electrical parts of the machine down to the last bolt. This section will appeal particularly to those interested in dynamo design, as it includes numerous tables giving data on various designs of dynamos from one kilowatt output up to several hundred kilowatts. Another chapter deals with the various types of generators and motors, and this chapter is illustrated with numerous photographs of all of the standard types of machines and all well-known commercial makes, so that the student will quickly recognize each respective type of motor or generator when he sees it for the first time after studying the text. The latter part deals with alternating current generators and motors and a number of questions are appended at the end of the volume for the student to work out, which cover the text matter studied in the various chapters.

Volume three takes up the study of the direct current motor in detail, also the management of dynamos and motors including their inspection and maintenance as well as the testing out of motor and dynamo troubles on the job. This volume also takes up the principles of electric lighting.

(*Continued on page* 418)



New Way to Master Electricity

HERE at last is what you've been looking for. All there is to know about electricity written by twenty-seven authorities in such easy to understand language that it makes studying more like a game than like work.

Tells all about elements of electricity—electrical measurements—underwriter's requirements—theory calculation, design and construction of generators and motors—dynamo-electric machinery—lighting machinery—power transmission—electric railways—power stations—switchboards andswitching—storage batteries—applied electro-chemistry—electric elevators—electric welding and heating—wire and wireless telegraphy.

In fact this remarkable cyclopedia of Applied Electricity explains everything from wiring a door-bell to the newest wireless discoveries. There is no other work like it.

FREE ADVICE With your set you receive a full year's consulting membership. This entitles you to the advice and assistance of our electrical experts without one penny of expense. Many of our customers say this personal help has been worth hundreds of dollars to them. Yet it is yours free if you act quickly.

What These Books Cover

Elements of Electricity — Electrical Measurements — Underwriter's Electrical Requirements —Theory, Calculation, Design and Construction of Direct Current Generators and Motors—Types of Generators and Motors — Management of Electrical Machinery — Electric Lighting —Alternating Current Machinery—Power Transmission—Electric Railways — Self-Propelled Railway Cars—Trackless Trolleys—Power Stations—Switchboards and Switching—Storage Batteries — Applied Electrochemistry—Electric Elevators—Electric Welding and Heating—Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony — Land and Submarine Telegraphy.

EXPERTS WANTED

Electrical Engineers, Substation Operators, Trouble Men, Switchboard Operators and Dynamo Tenders are wanted by light and power companies everywhere. The demand for their services exceeds the supply. Why not prepare yourself — in your spare time—for a job paying $1,500 to $5,000 yearly? The Library of Electricity will give you the knowledge you need—in plain, everyday language.

7 Cents a Day—Half Price

If after examination you decide to own this wonderful seven volume set, send only $2 within a week after receiving the books and then only $2 a month—an average of only 7 cents a day—until $19.80—the special half-price is paid. The regular price is $35 so quick action is necessary.

Send No Money

Not a penny. Merely fill the coupon and you will receive the complete cyclopedia of Applied Electricity for free examination. Keep it a week then if you can afford not to become a master of the electrical subjects you're interested in, in this simple, easy, inexpensive way, send the set back and you owe nothing.

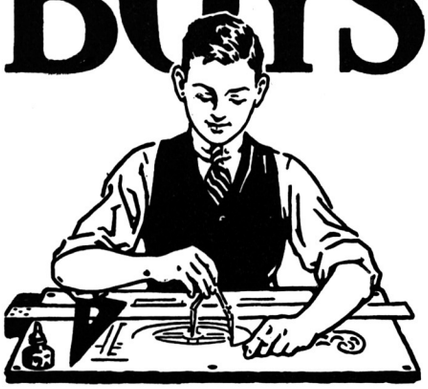
American Technical Society
Dept. E 3387 **Chicago, U. S. A.**

American Technical Society
Dept. E 3387
Chicago, U. S. A

Please send Cyclopedia of Applied Electricity for seven days' examination, I to pay shipping charges. I will send $2.00 within seven days and $2.00 a month until I have paid $19.80 or notify you and hold the books subject to your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.

Name.....
Address.....
Reference.....

BOYS



Learn Drafting

The United States Government and employers everywhere are looking for skilled draftsmen. They are offering splendid salaries, and still good positions are always open, because thousands of draftsmen have gone into the service. Others must take their places and carry on their work.

No line offers greater opportunity for advancement. Drafting itself not only commands good pay, but it is the first step toward success in Mechanical or Structural Engineering or Architecture. And drafting is just the kind of work a boy likes to do. There is an easy delightful way in which you can learn right at home in spare time. For 27 years the International Correspondence Schools have been giving boys just the training they need for success in Drafting and more than 200 other subjects. Thousands of boys have stepped into good positions through I. C. S. help, but never were opportunities so great as now.

Let the I. C. S. help *you*. Choose the work you like best in the coupon, then mark and mail it. This doesn't obligate you in the least and will bring you information that may start you on a successful career. This is your chance. Don't let it slip by. Mark and mail this coupon now.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 5400, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, *before* which I mark X.

☐ ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	☐ SALESMANSHIP
☐ Electric Lighting and Rys.	☐ ADVERTISING
☐ Electric Wiring	☐ Window Trimmer
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Show Card Writer
☐ Telephone Work	☐ Sign Painter
☐ MECHANICAL ENGINEER	☐ Railroad Trainman
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ ILLUSTRATING
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Cartooning
☐ Gas Engine Operating	☐ BOOKKEEPER
☐ CIVIL ENGINEER	☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Cert. Pub. Accountant
☐ MINE FOREMAN or ENG'R	☐ TRAFFIC MANAGER
☐ Metallurgist or Prospector	☐ Railway Accountant
☐ STATIONARY ENGINEER	☐ Commercial Law
☐ Marine Engineer	☐ GOOD ENGLISH
☐ Ship Draftsman	☐ Teacher
☐ ARCHITECT	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Mathematics
☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ CIVIL SERVICE
☐ Concrete Builder	☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Structural Engineer	☐ AUTOMOBILE OPERATING
☐ PLUMBING AND HEATING	☐ Auto Repairing
☐ Sheet Metal Worker	☐ Navigation ☐ Spanish
☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.	☐ AGRICULTURE ☐ French
☐ CHEMIST	☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Italian

Name_____
Present Occupation_____
Street and No._____
City_____ State_____

Send For My Book
Strong Arms and Military Shoulders
For 25c, coin or stamps.
Illustrated with 20 full-page half-tone cuts, showing exercises that will quickly develop, beautify and gain great strength in your shoulders, arms and hands, without any apparatus. **Equal to a $20 Course.**
PROF. ANTHONY BARKER,
Studio 562, 127 W. 42nd St., New York.

Learn Watchwork, Jewelrywork and Engraving. A fine trade commanding a good salary, and your services are always in demand. Address **HOROLOGICAL** Department, Bradley Institute, Peoria, Ill., for our latest catalog.

FREE BOOK ON AVIATION
Learn of the great opportunities in this new $1,000,000,000 industry. Thousands of men needed. Learn by mail—free book tells how. Write at once.
NATIONAL AERO INSTITUTE, Dept 744A Merton Bldg., Chicago

BOOK REVIEW.

(*Continued from page* 416)

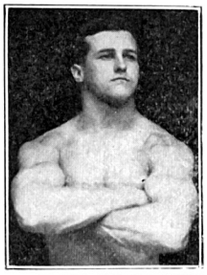
The opening section on direct current motors is up to date, and is very clearly illustrated by numerous diagrams showing how the starting boxes and speed controllers are connected up to series, shunt and compound-wound machines. Numerous excellent illustrations are inserted thruout the work, showing both large and small commercial applications of the electric motor, all of which tend to broaden the mind of the student and to thoroly familiarize him with the appearance and technical arrangement of belts, chains, etc., in industrial plants. One of the sections deals with motor-driven machinery, and shows how motors are applied to various types of machines, and some excellent tables are given of the horsepower required for driving these various sizes and types of machines. The section on motor and dynamo trouble is well systematized and arranged so that the reader can quickly find the various remedies for any certain trouble. The section on electric lighting is very complete and opens with the history of the incandescent lamp. The various forms of incandescent lamps are described, and all of the latest important factors in electrical illumination are taken up in detail with numerous diagrams and photographs of the lamps as well as the comparative effects obtained. Electrical train lighting systems are discust as well as electric head-light systems, with complete wiring diagrams. The measurement of candlepower is well explained and a very interesting final chapter covers isolated lighting plants such as those found in surburban homes.

Volume four covers alternating current machinery, and in this one book all of the essential principles of alternating currents are combined, as well as the principles of the various types of alternating current machinery. The manner of explaining the various intricate problems encountered in alternating current circuits is highly commendable, and the student or general reader will find no difficulty in rapidly mastering the fundamental principles outlined on this subject, which is usually considered quite difficult even by college students who have the aid of expert teachers. The various phenomena of alternating current circuits and machinery are clearly and also completely explained without the application of higher mathematics, and therefore the student of electrical matters will find this one volume particularly valuable and instructive if he happens to be one of that great army of knowledge seekers, who has not had a college education. Anyone with an understanding of the laws of geometry and algebra can readily learn the principles of alternating currents from this excellent treatise. A chapter is devoted to the rotary converter and the method of changing the direct current dynamo into a rotary converter by attaching suitable contact rings to the D. C. commutator. A lengthy description is given of the induction motor and the theory of its operation, also the various relations between the operation of the induction motor and the synchronous motor.

Volume five treats on power transmission, and it includes the theoretical and practical considerations in designing both direct and alternating current transmission circuits. The section on the design and calculation of A. C. transmission lines is very clear, and numerous tables containing the necessary factors to be used in the formulas applying to the work are included in the text. Such practical problems as underground construction are taken up and various arrangements of the transformers are described in detail, also the advantages and disadvantages of these different arrangements. The section on electrical railways is written in a very interesting manner, and is very ably illustrated. Detail drawings are given of the various types of electric railway cars, and railway motors of the latest type are included in this treatment. Other features treated on are lighting and heating systems for electric railways, electric railway power plants and their operating characteristics, electrical transmission systems for railways, track construction, electric locomotives, etc. At the close of this volume a very interesting description is given together with detail drawings of the latest trackless trolley utilizing a double-contact trolley wheel, and a section is also devoted to self-propelled railway cars of the gas-electric type.

Volume six. Power stations and applied electrochemistry are here discust. This book deals with electric power stations of various types and the elementary principles of power station design are given in a simple manner, so that the student can quickly progress thru the various studies leading up to the design of a complete station. The first chapter takes up in detail the various factors governing the most desirable location of a power station, and shows the method whereby this is calculated so that the station will be as near as possible, all things considered, to the center of the electrical load. The text then proceeds with the design of power plant, chimneys, arrangement of boilers, etc., and also the installation of water turbines where waterpower is to be utilized. Part of this volume is devoted to various types of electrical switchboards for power stations, and the necessary instruments to be used on these boards for various sizes of plants. It is regrettable that the section on water wheels and water turbines is not larger, as hydro-electric plants are the coming thing and are being developed more and more every day. Considerable space is devoted to the study of storage batteries including their relation to central station operation, where they are used

Dickson School of Memory, 101 Hearst Bldg., Chicago, Ill.


EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
Why not look as healthy and be as strong as I am?

DO YOU WANT A
Wonderful Muscular Development,
with perfect health, abundance of vitality and great strength?
You can get all the above, if you want them, and I can show you how. The results of my system are shown on my own person, and that is recommendation enough.
I have prepared a booklet, illustrated with photographs of myself, which will tell you how you can obtain a development the same as I did. The name of it is "Muscular Development"
GET IT—it will interest and benefit you. A copy of this instructive and illustrated booklet will be sent you upon receipt of 10c—stamps or coin.
EARLE LIEDERMAN, Dept. 201, 203 Broadway, New York City

MONEY *for* YOU

Add to your salary
Make extra Pin Money
Start a lucrative business of your own.

Spend an hour a day taking subscriptions for the "Experimenter." We'll pay you well and you'll enjoy the work. Some of our agents are making as much as $2,000 a year.

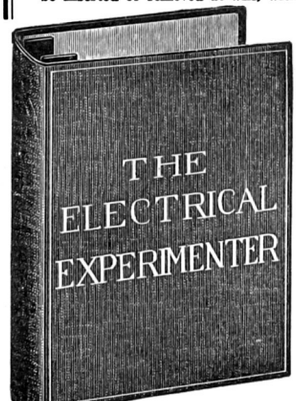
WHY NOT YOU?

Write for full particulars

Circulation Dept.
ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER
233 Fulton St., N. Y. C.

HANDY BINDER
for the Electrical Experimenter

Holds and preserves 12 issues, each of which can be inserted or removed at will, without tools. Will keep your magazines perfectly for all time or just preserve them like new till you bind them permanently. Made of heavy material, extra strongly reinforced at the back and covered with handsome green cloth, suitably lettered in gold.



50c
Add postage for 2 lbs.

Experimenter Pub. Co., Inc. Book Department 233 Fulton St., N. Y.

to carry the peak of the day's load, etc. The complete manner in which the storage battery is explained and illustrated is very good indeed. The Edison storage battery is described in detail. Storage battery charging systems are covered very completely. The closing section of this volume treats of applied electro-chemistry, and it covers such interesting and absorbing topics as the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen, electrical fume and smoke precipitation, electrical ozonizers, electric furnaces, the manufacture of aluminum, the electrical production of oxygen and hydrogen commercially for industrial and balloon requirements, the manufacture of chlorin and caustic soda, the manufacture of hydro-chlorites, electro-plating on non-conducting surfaces, such as glass, etc.

Volume seven. Telegraphy, both wire and wireless, electrical elevators, electric heating and welding are the subjects treated in the seventh and concluding volume of the Cyclopedia. This volume treats in the first chapter on modern land and submarine telegraphy, and the subject is very well handled indeed. The various types of telegraph circuits are discust in a clear manner, and all of the different instruments used on the circuits are illustrated both by diagrammatic illustrations and half-tone cuts of the actual instruments. The various forms of telegraph repeater circuits are given, and a section is devoted to the latest development in telegraphy, the typewriter key-board printing telegraph, such as the "Morkrum system." The various types of multiplex printing telegraphs including the well-known Bordot system are illustrated and described as well as automatic and high speed telegraph transmitting and receiving systems. The section on cable telegraphy is well written, altho it is somewhat brief in scope. The next section deals with wireless telegraphy and the basic principles on which this branch of science rests are clearly explained. This section will give the student a good idea of the general principles of wireless telegraphy, but it is more historical in its treatment than anything else. The closing chapter of the wireless section treats on wireless telephony, and explains the principle of the Bell photophone, as well as the earlier systems used by Ernst Ruhmer and A. F. Collins, including the arc system of Poulsen. The section on elevators is made of extreme practical value.

THE REVOLVING MIRROR AND SPARK DISCHARGES.

(*Continued from page* 390)

off into space. Had the oscillations continued for one second, 223,500 waves would have been produced and they would have been stretched out over a distance of 186,000 miles. In other words each of the 20 waves actually produced was 186,000 ÷ 223,500 = length in miles or 0.832 mile, or 1,465 yards. A wave-meter brought near the helix would read 1,465 yards wave length if correctly calibrated.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN TELEPHOTOGRAPHY.

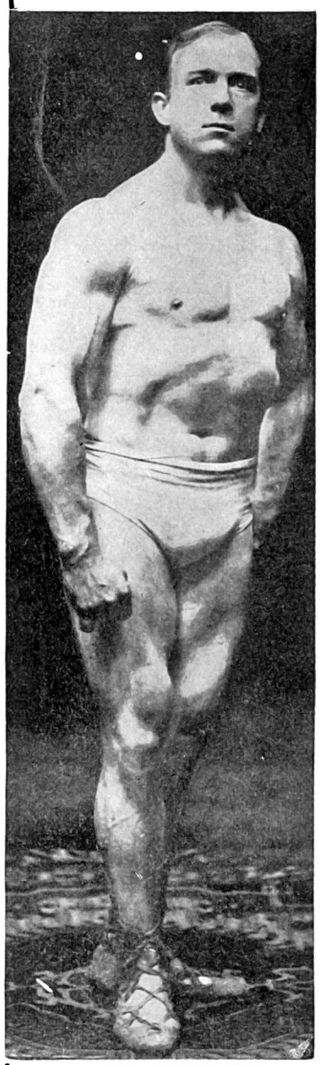
(*Continued from page* 414)

ter; and that the differential effect increases the further they are from center, one brush having the greater current above center, and the other brush the greater when below center. Each brush is connected with a solenoid, into the centers of which protrude the horn-shaped arms of a rocker that pivots on a friction bearing. A hand on this rocker forms the contact on a sliding contact rheostat in series with the motor. As long as the machines are running in synchronism, the current in the solenoids balances the rocker arm so that the current to the motor is steady; but as soon as there is a slight deviation in the synchronism, there is a change of current in the solenoids which pulls the rocker arm to one side or the other, thereby moving the rheostat contact so as to give the motor more current if it is too slow, or less current if it is too fast. This system of synchronizing is positive, and because of the resistance strips and the differential circuits, a very slight change causes the apparatus to respond.

When the picture has been received, the cylinders continue to revolve until they have advanced far enough to strike the arm of the starting relay and throw it to its original position, breaking the motor circuit and stopping the machine.

Are YOU Fit *to become* a FATHER ?

UNLESS you are, you cannot commit a crime worse than to marry some happy, healthy, pure young girl, and make her the mother of children who will be a grief to her and a reproach to you as long as you live.



LIONEL STRONGFORT
The world's strongest and most perfect athlete, whose unaccepted challenge of competition to the greatest living "strong men" still stands.

Are you strong, vigorous, healthy, with good red blood in your veins and an abounding vitality, that will impart to your children the same qualities when you bring them into the world?

Or are you weak, thin, stoop-shouldered, with your blood like water, or poisoned by constipation; dyspeptic, bilious; eating poorly and sleeping poorly—just dragging yourself through your daily tasks, with no bif or pep or get-up-and-go about you?

What YOU are, your children will be, only MORE so.

There's no getting around it.

The Law of Heredity Can't Be Evaded

You can be the father of strong, sturdy, happy children, no matter what you are now; if you take hold of yourself and build yourself up into the kind of man you ought to be; the kind of man you WANT to be, and—above all—the kind of man your wife or the girl who is to be your wife, wants you to be and BELIEVES YOU TO BE NOW.

Don't Be Only Half a Man!

You never can get ahead; you never can be successful; you never can be happy or make your wife happy or have happy children, unless you WAKE UP and pull yourself out of the rut. Unless you build up your physical organism, strengthen your vital organs, clear the cobwebs out of your brain; FIT YOURSELF to live a whole man's life and do a whole man's work in the world.

If you have erred in the past and are suffering now, or fearing the later consequences of those youthful indiscretions, **get hold of yourself, BE A MAN;** correct the conditions that will be fatal to your own happiness and the happiness of the girl you love if you should enter the state of matrimony while those conditions still exist.

NO MATTER **WHAT** CAUSED YOU TO LOSE YOUR MANHOOD; whether it was your own fault or circumstances you could not control, YOU CAN BE A MAN AGAIN and the father of happy, healthy, laughing children—AND I CAN SHOW YOU HOW TO BECOME ONE.

Let Me Help You Become a REAL MAN

I can help you build yourself up; help you strengthen your nerves, heart, lungs, liver, stomach; help rid you of headaches, dyspepsia, indigestion, constipation. I can help you turn that thin watery blood of yours into the rich, red blood of a fighting man fit to fight the battle of life under ANY circumstance and WIN IT.

Whatever handicap you may be laboring under, the result of weakness caused by early errors, I can help you correct it and without the use of powders, pills or potions of any kind. I can help you mentally and physically to become the kind of man you want to be; a man your wife and your children and YOU YOURSELF will be proud of—the kind of man who is A SUCCESS IN THE WORLD.

Take the First Step Right No

Take hold of yourself in time, by sitting down and filling out the **Free Consultation Coupon**

Get a FREE COPY of my book; **"Promotion and Conservation of Health, Strength and Mental Energy."** It will cost you three 2c stamps for mailing expenses, nothing more, and YOU OBLIGATE YOURSELF TO NOTHING WHATEVER.

Mark the subject in the coupon that interests you most, and I will send you FREE, in addition to the book, information which you will find of immense help right at the beginning.

I KNOW I CAN HELP **YOU,** because I already have helped thousands of other men, who bless the day—and their wives bless the day too—that they took the first step by filling out and sending me the coupon. DO IT NOW!

LIONEL STRONGFORT
Physical and Health Specialist
676 Park Building Newark, N. J.

FREE CONSULTATION COUPON

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Newark, N. J.—Please send me your book—**"PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY,"** for postage of which I enclose three 2c stamps. I have marked (X) before the subject in which I am interested.

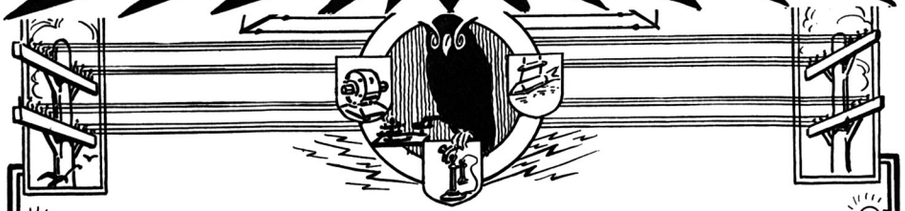
..Colds	..Insomnia	..Vital Losses
..Catarrh	..Short Wind	..Youthful Errors
..Asthma	..Flat Feet	..Gastritis
..Obesity	..Stomach Disorders	..Heartweakness
..Headache		..Poor Circulation
..Thinness	..Constipation	..Skin Disorders
..Rupture	..Biliousness	..Despondency
..Lumbago	..Torpid Liver	..Round Shoulders
..Neuritis	..Indigestion	..Lung Troubles
..Neuralgia	..Nervousness	..Increased Height
..Flat Chest	..Poor Memory	..Stoop Shoulders
..Deformity (describe)	..Rheumatism	..Muscular Development
	..Impotency	

(676)

Name .....

Address .....
Write Plainly

CASH YOUR IDEAS



Hundreds of inventions are sold yearly. We will help you sell yours without cost.

Before sending your inventions to anyone send for our

"BLANK FORM OF DISCLOSURE"

that will Protect you until your application is filed in the Patent Office.

Our book "Making Ideas Pay" gives full information relative to securing Patent Protection. Manufacturers are writing us continuously for new inventions.

Send for Book and Blank Form of Disclosure today. Prompt service. Best results.

A. M. BUCK & CO., Patent Attorneys

205 Second National Bank Bldg., Washington, D. C.

E. H. TALBERT

Invent Something

YOUR IDEAS MAY BRING WEALTH IF PATENTED

Now is the time to patent a meritorious invention. We are constantly receiving letters from manufacturers and investors interested in new inventions protected by patents secured through us and which can be turned into money through proper handling.

Labor shortage has increased the demand for inventions in all lines. Uncle Sam Wants New Inventions to Help Win the War.

Write us today for free copy of our 104 page book, "How to Obtain a Patent and What to Invent." At the same time send us a sketch, model or photograph with written description of your invention for our **Free Opinion and Evidence of Conception Certificate.** If your invention is proper subject matter for a patent we will send you our Certificate to that effect

PATENTS and our Evidence of Conception and Disclosure Certificate which may prove of value and assistance to you. Our Credit System will enable you to file your application and proceed without delay. Patents secured by us are advertised at our expense in **Popular Mechanics Magazine.** To protect yourself write for our free book and submit your invention to us today.

TALBERT & TALBERT, 4287 Talbert Building. Wash., D. C.

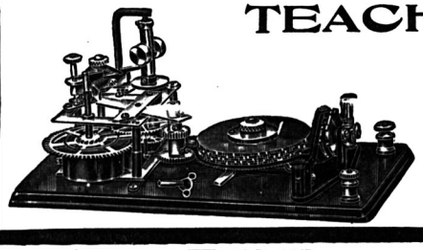
Patent Lawyers—Successors to Talbert & Parker

"THERE'S MONEY IN IT"

AT HOME LEARN TELEGRAPHY AT HOME

MORSE AND WIRELESS

TEACH YOURSELF



in half the usual time, at trifling cost, with the wonderful Automatic Transmitter. **THE OMNIGRAPH.** Sends unlimited Morse or Continental messages, at any speed, just as an expert operator would.

Adopted by U. S. Gov't. 4 styles. Catalogue free.

OMNIGRAPH MFG. CO.

39L Cortlandt St. New York

INDEX to

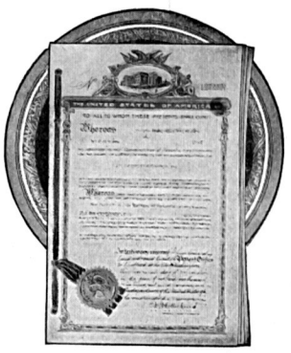
ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER SCIENCE & INVENTION

For Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

15c

EXPERIMENTER PUBL. CO. Book Dept. 231 Fulton St., N Y.

PATENT



Edited by

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain Patent Phases. Regular inquiries address to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are publisht here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

Readers' attention is called to the fact that due to the great amount of letters to this department it is quite impossible to answer them all thru these columns. The inquiries answered in this issue date as far back as May, and if readers wish speedy service they should carefully note the announcement appearing in the preceding paragraph.

Loose Leaf Device.

(261) L. Mac Neil, Mansfield, Mass., writes us as follows: "As you know there are many styles of loose leaf books on the market, and most of them have to have a special paper that is supplied by the same people that put out the books. Because of the rings in the book, this paper has to be punched before it leaves the factory. A man could buy a paper punch for each kind of loose leaf book he has in his office, but it would cost too much, and take up too much time to punch all the pages for the books.

My idea is to have an adjustable paper punch. It would be about twelve inches long, have at least six dies, that could be spaced any distance apart, inside of the twelve inches. With this punch a man could have as much paper as he wanted cut to the size of his book, and punch the sheets as he used them. Will you kindly give me your advice in this matter.

A. device of this kind is not patentable. Unless there were entirely new features connected with this die, you could not obtain a patent on the same. Just by making a punch die adjustable does not make it patentable.

Projector.

(262) C. Reginald Wilson, Loosville, Pa., has an idea which concerns a twelve-inch shell to be fired from a cannon. It contains a central cylinder shape, which he proposes to fill with nitro-glycerin, while another ring-shaped partition contains poison gas. The idea is that when the shell explodes the nitro-glycerin would force the gas out. Our advice on this is asked.

A. The idea is entirely impossible. Nitro-glycerin is one of those explosives which detonate violently under concussion, consequently, before the shell would leave the cannon it would most certainly explode from the shock alone and incidentally burst the cannon. The chemical, gas-poison shells, which are now being used at the front, make use of a certain explosive which open up the shell, forcing the gas out. Usually a very small amount of explosive is used for this purpose. There is, of course, nothing new in an idea of this kind.

Rubber Stamp.

(263) Don Collier, Mountain Grove, Mo., says, "Noticing some Boy Scouts with a first-class emblem and merit badge after their signature, I thought of having a stamp with movable figures like the dating hand ruber stamps used in offices, but instead of having the figures or numbers, I propose using the Scout Emblems and merit badges. Is such an idea patentable?

A. This is decidely not patentable; just because you use the Boy Scouts' insignias instead of figures or letters does not make an idea patentable. Otherwise, it is a good idea.

There are many good ideas on which people have made a lot of money which cannot be patented. It is not always the patent that counts.

ADVICE

H. GERNSBACK

Testing Device.

(264) Clarence N. George, Portsmouth, N. H., has developed a very ingenious scheme for testing out telephone wires.

It has been found that many times it was necessary to run a number of circuits between two points where it was not practical to run a lead cable. These wires are all of the same color and it becomes necessary to test each pair before they can be connected to the proper lines and a branch exchange switchboard. The method usually practised is to station a man at one end of the wires with a test telephone and have another man at the opposite end with a test phone and dry cells. In this way the right pairs are picked out.

A. The idea which our correspondent advances is a very ingenious one and more or less simple. We are sorry we have not available space to show the entire device, but we are certain that our correspondent's apparatus can be patented. We advise him to get into touch with a patent attorney.

Combination Device.

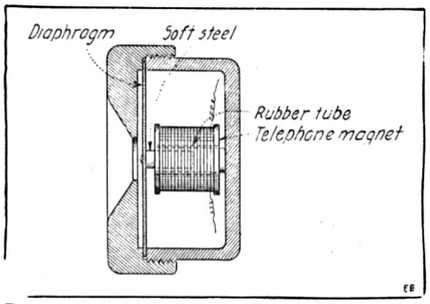
(265) W. R. Charles, Knob Noster, Mo., shows a sketch which embodies a combination tool for pocket use, comprising a gas tank key, a small screwdriver, a bottle opener, owner's name and a hole which serves to put on the key ring. Our advice is asked.

A. We see nothing fundamentally new in this device. It seems to us we have seen something similar before.

Telephone Receiver.

(266) Benson Freeman, Jr., Atlanta, Ga., submits a telephone receiver working on the principle of a suction coil, as the illustration shows. Instead of having an electro magnet in the shell of the receiver, this receiver has a rubber tube 1/16 of an inch in thickness, the inside being hollow, wound in the usual manner. The diafram is like the ordinary one except for the fact that in the center a piece of soft iron or steel 3/16 of an inch thick and ¾ of an inch in length fits into the hollow space in the rubber tube. Do we think that a patent might be secured on this receiver?

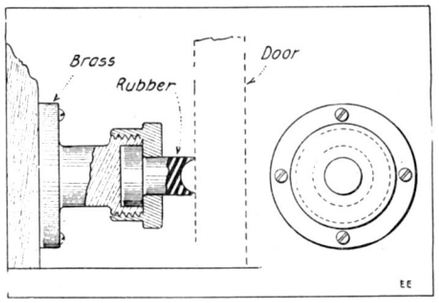
A. This is a very old idea and has been described over twenty years ago. This is the principle of the so-called "Thompson" Receiver, and the trouble with it is that on account of the diafram not being permitted to swing free, it is somewhat less sensitive than receivers that are not so encumbered.



Proposed Telephone Receiver with Solenoid and Movable Iron Core Attached to Diafram.

Door Stop.

(267) Enos M. Johnston, Binghamton, N. Y., submits an idea of a combination door stop and holder. The frame is made of brass with a soft rubber cylinder on one end. This cylinder has a cup-shaped depression as shown. As the door is prest against this piece of rubber, it forces the air out of the cup and, therefore, makes a partial vacuum, holding the door firmly. The device can be fastened on the floor or against the wall. The door can be disengaged with a quick jerking pull. Is the idea patentable?



Combination Door Stop and Holder of Suction Type.

A. This is indeed a very good idea and we are certain that a good patent can be secured. We should think there would be a good demand for a device of this sort, providing the article can be made to function surely in every instant.

We have found, however, that the one trouble with suction cups of this kind is, that unless they are large they will not function well unless they are wetted, but perhaps by making our correspondent's cup-shaped rubber piece about two inches in diameter this could be overcome. Very pure soft rubber would have to be used also as otherwise age and constant use will deteriorate it too quickly.

Dynamometer.

(268) Isaac Weiss, Brooklyn, N. Y., says: "I have an idea of a Dynamometer and Efficiency Instrument, which I know will work and believe it practical. I would like to know thru the columns of your magazine whether or not there is any demand or field for such an instrument.

255 OURAY BLD'G, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Don't Lose Your Rights

We publish forms called **"Evidence of Conception"** by which you can establish your rights before sending the invention to anyone. It is your best protection. We issue up-to-date bulletins of improvements wanted; aid inventors to promote their rights; render reliable opinions free of charge and secure valuable patents and trade-marks on reasonable terms. Personal service assured by our **Service Guarantee Contract. References:** 2nd National Bank, Washington, The John P Roth Packing Co., Cincinnati.

SIMPLY MAIL COUPON

LANCASTER & ALLWINE, 255 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D.C.
Send me free book "Inventions—Patenting and Promoting," Bulletins of Improvements Wanted and blank form "Evidence of Conception."

Name .....

Address .....

WHY "FLUNK"?

in Latin, students? "CAESAR"- FIRST 8 BOOKS- "CICERO", OR "VIRGIL" -and others-, translated, word for word into ENGLISH. Complete, clothbound, $1.00 each, postpaid.
MONONGAHELA NOVELTY CO., BOX 299, MONONGAHELA, PA

PATENTS WANTED

TRADE-MARKS and COPYRIGHTS
Largest Patent Firm in the World

Victor J. Evans.

Before sending your invention to any attorney or manufacturer or disclosing your invention, write for our free blank form PROOF OF CONCEPTION in order to protect your invention and secure your rights. This should be signed and witnessed and returned to us, together with a model or sketch and description of your invention, and we will give a FREE OPINION as to the patentability of the invention. If we report the invention patentable we will furnish a Certificate of Patentability.

SPECIAL OFFER

This Certificate of Patentability, together with our blank form Proof of Conception will protect the inventor and serve as proof of the invention until the case can be filed in the U. S. Patent Office.

OBTAINING ASSISTANCE FOR INVENTORS—Our certificate is of great assistance to inventors who require financial aid to obtain patents

OUR FIVE BOOKS MAILED FREE

(See Coupon Below)

to any address. Send for these books—the finest publications ever issued for free distribution.

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT
Our illustrated eighty-page Guide Book is a Book of reference for inventors and contains 100 mechanical movements, illustrated and described. Tells how to invent for profit.

WHAT TO INVENT
Contains a valuable list of inventions wanted and suggestions concerning profitable fields of inventions; also information regarding prizes offered for inventions amounting to ONE MILLION DOLLARS

LIST OF PATENT BUYERS
Contains requests from manufacturers, mail order houses and promoters for patents secured by us and suggestions as to New Ideas they wish to purchase. We place our clients in touch with capital free of charge. We have recently received over 300 requests from manufacturers.

MILLIONS IN TRADE-MARKS
Shows the value of Trade-Marks and information regarding unfair competition

We advertise Our Clients' Inventions Free in a list of Sunday newspapers, in manufacturers' journals and in World's Progress. Sample Copy Free. We save you time and money in securing patents. After the patent is granted we assist you to sell your patent.

WANTED NEW IDEAS

FREE COUPON!

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

New York Offices: 1001 to 1007 Woolworth Bldg. Pittsburg Offices: 514 Empire Bldg. Philadelphia Offices: 1429 Chestnut St.

Main Offices: 779 Ninth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Name.....*Address*.....

INVENTORS AMAZED!

FREE BOOK!

You who would like to invent something — you who have inventions in mind— you who have been disappointed in your plea for a patent—write today for a book that will open your eyes! My new 90-page book. The most complete patent book ever published for free distribution. A straightforward revelation of valuable information. Altogether different from the usual stuff sent out to inventors. Free to you. **Send a postcard.**

My New Kind of Patent Service

I entered the patent field with the idea of giving a superior service to inventors. My policy has won out big. My free book explains my personal service to inventors. I do not entrust your interests to assistants. Fair, square advice on your ideas.

Send Me Your Sketch or Model

Send me sketch, photograph or model of your invention for prompt report. Let me prove to you what a high-class patent attorney service really means.

GEORGE P. KIMMEL, Patent Lawyer
88 J Oriental Building, Washington, D.C.

Can You

think of a simple, practical idea that will fill one of the many requests we have on file for new inventions? It may mean a fortune for you. Thousands of things are needed right now. Your brains can help. Send today for our great new book—

"Inventions and Trade-Marks Their Protection and Exploitation"

and learn more about making money from ideas than you ever knew before. It tells many things that are wanted, too.

A postal will do— It is free

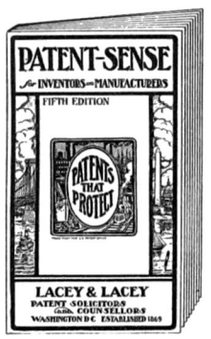
We Help Our Clients

without charge to get the dollars out of their ideas—having facilities none others possess. Advice free. Don't delay—get the book at once.

Read Invention and Manufacturing

The best thing printed for the man who likes to "dabble" with mechanics, electricity, chemistry, aeronautics. 10c a copy from your news dealer. Send us 25c for 3 numbers. Better still, a $1 bill for a year's subscription — 12 issues.

AMERICAN INDUSTRIES, Inc.
215 Patent Dept., WASHINGTON, D. C.



"The Book the Inventor KEEPS"

Worth more than all other patent books combined. FREE.

Write

LACEY & LACEY
131 Springer Bldg.
Washington, D. C.
Established 1869

"The object of the invention is to provide a new type of dynamometer in which the power being transmitted thru shafting is measured without the power being absorbed by or transmitted thru the dynamometer. Its use is to test the amount of power each machine in a large plant is using, and to find the most efficient speed to run machines. This information, I believe, is of great value in the daily operation of large plants using great quantities of power.

"I have met the requirements of such instruments in producing a portable, direct-reading dynamometer of large capacity which occupies very little room on the shaft to be tested, takes a small amount of time to set in position for testing, and does not require the shutdown of any machine for testing."

A. If our correspondent has really produced such an instrument we should think that there would be quite a demand for the same. Not knowing the full details we, of course, cannot give an intelligent answer, but would refer our correspondent to one of the patent attorneys.

Tail Lamp.

(267) John Hare, Sheridan, Ind., writes: "Would an automobile tail-light made in the form of a cross, to represent the Red Cross, be a good selling Auto Novelty? The light to be about three inches in width and length and one and three-quarter inches in thickness."

A. We are afraid that while this is a good idea, the authorities would not sanction the use of a Red Cross emblem of this kind on private vehicles. We think it would be apt to make for confusion, but this is merely our idea. Otherwise, we have no fault to find but we doubt if a patent can be obtained.

THE MANIPULATION OF GLASS TUBING.

(*Continued from page* 395)

This may be all right and may give the required result functionally, but not mechanically, as any one who has handled a tube with such a constriction knows. It breaks very easily. The problem is to make such a constriction and have it as strong as the original tube. It may be done very simply. Put the length of glass in a blow-pipe flame so that a portion about one inch wide is heated. Rotate the tube constantly to obtain an even distribution of heat and while rotating gently push the tube TOGETHER instead of drawing it apart. This will cause the walls at this point to thicken. When the walls are quite thick, much thicker than the original walls, gently and firmly draw the tube out, and the resulting constriction will have walls fully as thick, or even thicker than the original tube.

ENLARGING THE DIAMETER OF A TUBE.

It is not so easy to enlarge a tube and keep the walls heavy at the same time. It is better to use heavy tubing and not make the enlargement too big. The entire success of blowing an enlargement lies in the heating of the tube. If one side of the tube is hotter than the other, naturally the enlargement will be one sided. Also the enlargement must have a gentle continuous pressure from the mouth and must be made in one operation. If you blow too strongly into the tube, a hole will be blown clear thru the side, thus spoiling the operation. With only one blow pipe it is impossible to heat both sides at once so that if an enlargement is put back into a flame after once made, one side is sure to melt before the rest of it is heated, thus spoiling the symmetry of the bulb.

Heat the tube as for a constriction, then when *white hot* remove from the flame and blow with a steady pressure on the open end, rotating the tube all the while. If you do not rotate the tube while blowing the force of gravity alone will make the resultant enlargement lop-sided.

SEALING LIQUIDS IN GLASS.

Making ampoules is a process many an experimenter has had trouble with. The process is not hard after the procedure is learned. The first thing to do is to get everything ready as it is a very easy matter to run thru a lot of ampoules at once, doing one step at a time. This will save many minutes, as there will be no waiting for the glass to cool.

MILLIONS OF DOLLARS

are being spent NOW for new ideas of all kinds. Never before has the demand for good things PROTECTED BY OWEN PATENTS been so great—or profitable to the man who will but use his brains. Send for my four free books and find out what inventions are needed.

THESE ARE FREE! SUCCESSFUL PATENTS—a 72-page guide to success; STEPPING STONES—hundreds of hints of ideas wanted, truth about prizes for inventions; PATENT BUYERS—contains over 400 requests for OWEN PATENTS with ideas desired; PATENT PROMOTION—tells how to sell your patent, etc.

I'll help without charge to sell your idea by advertising it and otherwise putting you in touch with prospective buyers. Send sketch or model for free opinion as to patentability, cost of patent, etc. Advice costs nothing. Write today for my books. A postal request will do.

RICHARD B. OWEN, Patent Lawyer
164 Owen Building 2276-8 Woolworth Bldg.
Washington, D. C. New York City

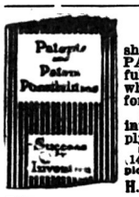
PATENTS

THAT PROTECT AND PAY

Books and Advice Free

If you want to sell your patent, take it out through my office. HIGHEST REFERENCES. BEST RESULTS.

WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
624 F. Street N. W. Washington, D. C.



EVERY INVENTOR

should have this book, "PATENTS AND PATENT POSSIBILITIES." It is chock full of ideas and practical advice, telling what to invent and where to sell. Write for your copy today. IT IS FREE.

I have requests for patents upon sound inventions of all kinds. Can you help supply the demand?

My service is individual, prompt and efficient (14 years experience). Every expedient is employed to secure patents at least possible cost.

H. S. HILL, 804 McLachlen Bldg., Washington, D. C.

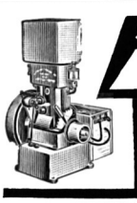
A BARGAIN

$3 Cash with order buys this BENCH LATHE

Swing 3 in. 8 in. C. to C. Shipping Wt. 10 Lbs.
Peter Austin 910 W. First E.E. Muncie, Ind

ORDER NOW

THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE will add, subtract, multiply, divide; solve problems involving even and uneven roots and powers. Also gives the logarithms of numbers and the Sines and Cosines, Tangents and Cotangents of all angles. Its operation is very simple; quickly solves any mathematical problem. Durably made of metal. Adapted for shop and office use. Fits the Pocket. 3¼ inches diameter. Price with instructions. $1.00
Your money back if you are not satisfied.
Gilson Slide Rule Co., Niles, Mich.



SMALL ENGINES

Perfected Gasoline Engines— ½, 1 and 1½ h. p.—for Farm and Shop use. Price $19.50 and up. Also

WASHING MACHINES

We ship on trial. Send for Booklet and Special Offer.
SIEVERKROPP ENGINE CO.
1401—19th St., Racine, Wis.

STARTER for FORD CARS

Big Profits Charging Auto Storage Batteries

No experience required. Owners of HB 500 watt equipment clear $40 to $60 a month extra profit. So can you. Write for particulars or send $15 with this ad, and get this money-maker in your garage on trial order. Balance in 9 monthly payments of $20 each. Earnings should easily pay. Absolute Money-Back Guarantee. No risk. Do It Today.

HOBART BROS. CO., Box 10-E, Troy, Ohio

Write For This Catalog

It is your guide to correct home study of all electrical subjects. Drake's books are written in an easy, understandable way by acknowledged experts.

DRAKE'S ELECTRICAL BOOKS

have helped thousands of men to bigger jobs and better pay. Start studying at home the Drake way today.

Here are a few of the titles:

ELECTRICAL TABLES AND ENGINEERING DATA, Price $1.00
ALTERNATING CURRENT, THEORY, PRACTICE AND DIAGRAMS, Price 1.00
WIRING DIAGRAMS AND DESCRIPTIONS, Price 1.00
ARMATURE AND MAGNET WINDING, Price 1.00
MODERN ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION, Price 1.00
ELECTRIC MOTORS, DIRECT AND ALTERNATING, Price 1.00
OPERATOR'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE HANDBOOK, Price 1.00
and many others.

SOLD ON MONEY-BACK PLAN

All Drake's Books sent postpaid on receipt of price. Keep five days, if not entirely satisfied return and money will be refunded. Write today.

Frederick J. Drake & Co.
1009 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.

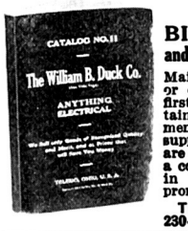
Every Electrical Man

Should be in possession of a Mansfield's Automatic Electric Water Finding Apparatus to enable him to act as adviser on water supply.

A remunerative business can be rapidly acquired.

Particulars from

EDWIN A. MANSFIELD
Electrical Engineer
New Brighton, England



DUCK'S
BIG 300 pp. ELECTRICAL and WIRELESS CATALOG

Mailed upon receipt of 3c in stamps or coin which may be deducted on first dollar purchase. Catalog contains 160 pages of wireless instruments and 140 pages of electrical supplies. No bigger or better values are obtainable elsewhere. We have a complete stock of everything listed in this catalog. Wireless orders promptly filled.

THE WILLIAM B. DUCK CO.
230-232 Superior St. Toledo, Ohio

SHORTHAND IN 30 DAYS

Boyd Syllabic System—written with only nine characters. No "positions"—no "ruled lines"—no "shading"—no "word-signs"—no "Code-notes." Speedy, practical system that can be learned in 30 days of home study, utilizing spare time. For full descriptive matter, free, address,
Chicago Correspondence Schools, 989 Unity Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

"EXPERIMENTS" $1.50
By P. Edelman

Stands out amongst books like this magazine does in the periodicals. The one book you want on Science Wonders—Electricity, Wireless, Chemistry, Mechanics, Laboratory Stunts. 256 pp. Illustrated. Gold stamped cloth. Guaranteed. $1.50.
P. EDELMAN, Pub.
1862 Hague Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

FREE BOOK ON AVIATION

Learn of the great opportunities in this new $1,000,000,000 industry. Thousands of men needed. Learn by mail—free book tells how. Write at once.
NATIONAL AERO INSTITUTE, Dept 744-A Marden Bldg., Chicago

Cut a series of tubes slightly longer than the length desired. After they are cut one end should be sealed in a flame and put aside. Next draw out the other end of each so that a tube with an opening of about one to two millimeters in diameter is on the end of each ampoule. Each ampoule will now be composed of the main portion which is to form the finished container, a narrow tube, and then a short untouched piece of tubing, which was used to hang on to while drawing out the tube. (See illustrations in Part 1.)

The ampoules may now be filled with the desired liquid. This is done by using a fine hypodermic needle and syringe and inserting the needle point all the way down into the ampoule. But most experimenters do not happen to have a long needled hypodermic around their laboratory. So one is quickly made by drawing out a piece of tubing which will be small enough to reach into the ampoule and then fitting a rubber pipette bulb on the other end.

After the ampoules have been filled about three-fourths full they are sealed off by rapidly passing the narrow tube thru a very hot flame. The sides of this tube are very thin and will melt together almost instantly, and even tho the ampoule be filled with an inflammable or volatile liquid, the sealing will take place so quickly that there will be no trouble in sealing the tube without heating the contents. One thing which must be observed, however, is that the ampoules must be kept in an upright position until the seal is cool, otherwise the *cold liquid* coming in contact with the *hot glass* will surely crack it. When cool the ampoules may be scratched with a file near the seal and put away until wanted. When it is wished to open one of them the tip may be broken at the file mark, and its contents extracted.

USES OF SEALING WAX IN GLASS TUBING MANIPULATION.

Sealing wax is very valuable in working with glass tubing, as if applied correctly it will stick to glass firmly. In case of pieces of apparatus where one tube is to be sealed inside another, it is especially valuable as it is almost impossible for anyone but an experienced glass blower to seal one tube inside another. So it is necessary to use sealing wax to accomplish the same result. (See Fig. 6.) It has many disadvantages for chemical laboratories as there are numerous liquids which would dissolve it and render it useless. But for many purposes it is invaluable and should always be on the glass blowing bench.

DUPLICATION OF COMMERCIAL ARTICLES.

When the need for a certain article made from glass comes up in the laboratory, do not buy it until you have carefully studied it and decide that you cannot possibly duplicate its yourself. Commercial catalogs are invaluable for the purpose of giving the construction of many of these pieces of apparatus. With a little study you will find that most of the articles illustrated may be home-made with very little trouble. To illustrate the point, I built a Meinke water jet vacuum pump, adapting the design to fit my raw materials, using the illustration in a catalog of a large supply house as a guide. There were a number of changes, it is true, and it did not look as pretty, but when I came to calibrate the vacuum in terms of millimeters of mercury I found that I could exceed the vacuum claimed by the supply house. (See Fig. 7.) I now have both, and the home-made pump besides costing less than 25 cents is stronger and works better than the "made in Germany" product, which cost $2.50. Try it

(*Continued on page* 425)

"What Do You Know?"

Never mind how *strong* you are. The boss is looking for *brains*, not *brawn*.

It's a fine thing to be healthy and hard as nails, but when the boss wants a man for a big job, the kind that pays real money, it's what you *know* that counts.

Right now the Government and employers everywhere are looking for men with special training—men who can do some one thing well.

How about *you?* Are you ready for one of these positions? Have you an expert knowledge of any kind of work?

If you haven't special training, *get it now!* You can do it—in spare time—through the International Correspondence Schools. Pick the position you want in the work you like best and the I. C. S. will give you the training you need right in your own home evenings—you need not lose a day or a dollar from your present occupation.

More than two million have prepared for success in the I. C. S. way. Surely, what so many have done, *you* can do. The first step is to find out how. Mark and mail this coupon.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 5399, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, *before* which I mark X.

☐ ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
☐ Electrician
☐ Electric Wiring
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Electric Car Running
☐ Heavy Electric Traction
☐ Electrical Draftsman
☐ Electric Machine Designer
☐ Telegraph Expert
☐ Practical Telephony
☐ MECHANICAL ENGINEER
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Ship Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Gas Engineer
☐ CIVIL ENGINEER
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ MINE FOREM'N OR ENG'R
☐ STATIONARY ENGINEER
☐ ARCHITECT
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ PLUMBING AND HEATING
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ CHEMICAL ENGINEER
☐ SALESMANSHIP
☐ ADVERTISING MAN
☐ Window Trimmer
☐ Show Card Writer
☐ Outdoor Sign Painter
☐ RAILROADER
☐ ILLUSTRATOR
☐ DESIGNER
☐ BOOKKEEPER
☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Cert. Pub. Accountant
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Commercial Law
☐ GOOD ENGLISH
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ CIVIL SERVICE
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ AGRICULTURE
☐ Navigator
☐ Poultry Raising
☐ Automobiles
☐ Spanish
☐ French
☐ Italian

Name.....
Present Occupation.....
Street and No.....
City..... State.....

Check the Job You Want!

Thousands Men—Women, Wanted

....Railway Mail Clerk	$1100 to $2000
....Postoffice Clerk	$1000 to $1400
....Postoffice Carrier	$1000 to $1400
....Rural Mail Carrier	$ 720 to $2100
....Customs Positions	$ 900 to $1800
....Internal Revenue	$ 900 to $1800
....Stenographer	$1100 to $1500
....Clerk at Washington	$1100 to $1500

Name .....

Address .....

Sign your name and address and send us this coupon immediately. We will immediately send you (1) a full description of the position checked, (2) a list of many U. S. Gov't Jobs now open and directions telling how to get free coaching for the position checked.

Franklin Institute, Dept. V102, Rochester, N. Y.

?

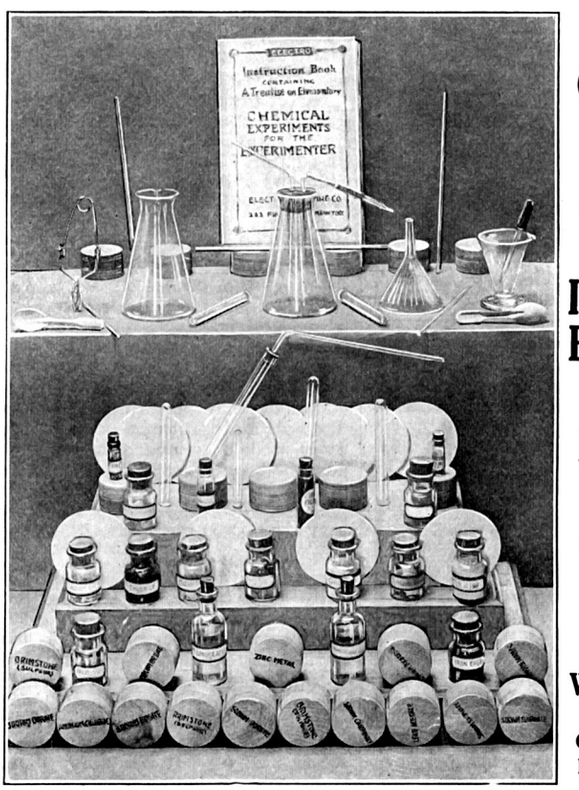
DO YOU KNOW?

Do you know how to make chemical tricks?
Do you know how cloth is bleached?
Do you know how to test soil?
Do you want to make invisible ink?
Do you know how to test flour?
Do you know how Chlorine Smoke and Chlorine Gas **(German War Gas)**, is made?
What do you know about chemistry in general?

These and hundred other interesting questions are answered and demonstrated with our **Chemistry Laboratory** which we present herewith.

CHEMISTRY!

We present herewith to our friends our new **E. I. Co. Chemical Laboratory** which contains **real** chemicals and apparata to perform **real** chemical experiments. This outfit is not a toy, put up merely to amuse, but a practical laboratory set, with all the chemicals, apparata and reagents necessary to perform real work and to teach the beginner all the secrets of inorganic chemistry. With this outfit we give free a book containing a **Treatise in Elementary Chemistry, useful data** and **recipes, and 100 instructive and amusing experiments.**



44 Chemicals
17 Apparata
1 Instruction Book with 100 Experiments

PRICE $5.00

Shipping Weight 10 lbs

CAN BE SHIPPED BY EXPRESS ONLY

The chemicals furnished are all technically pure and put up in appropriate wooden boxes and glass bottles, and there is a sufficient quantity to make dozens of experiments with each. The apparata are of standard laboratory size and quality.

Altho all chemicals have nearly doubled in price, we have decided not to raise the price for this outfit for the present.

Read the list of chemicals and apparata and look at the actual photograph of the outfit at your right.

And order one today!

THE E. I. Co. CHEMICAL LABORATORY

DESCRIPTION OF THE OUTFIT

It contains the following 44 chemicals:

Ammonium Chloride	Brimstone	Ferrous Sulphate	Iron Chloride
Alum	Iron Oxide	Nickel Sulphate	Calcium Oxide
Antimony	Sulphate of Zinc	Sodium Phosphate	Stannous Chloride
Boracic Acid	Magnesia Carbonate	Zinc Carbonate	Nickel Chloride
Charcoal	Zinc, Metallic	Ammonium Sulphate	Hydrochloric Acid
Sodium Nitrate	Sodium Bicarbonate	Ammonium Carbonate	Sulphuric Acid
Sodium Carbonate	Sodium Sulphate	Ammonium Aqua	Iodine
Sodium Borate	Sodium Chloride	Calcium Chloride	Mercury, Metallic
Sodium Sulphite	Calcium Sulphate	Chloride of Zinc	Tin, Metallic
Manganese Dioxide	Barium Chloride	Copper Sulphate	Litmus Paper
Oxalic Acid	Lead Acetate	Glycerol	Ferrous Sulphide

The following apparata are furnished:

One Standard Washbottle	Six Assorted Test-Tubes	Glass Tubing
One Conical Glass Measure	One Test-Tube Holder	One book containing Treatise on Elementary Chemistry and 100 Chemical Experiments to be performed with this outfit.
One Erlenmeyer Flask	Ten Sheets of Filter Paper	
One Glass Funnel	One Glass Dropper	
One Delivery Tube	One Spoon Measure	

THE ELECTRO IMPORTING Co., NEW YORK, 231 FULTON STREET

SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD ON PAGE 426 FOR FREE CYCLOPEDIA

THE MANIPULATION OF GLASS TUBING.

(*Continued from page* 423)

and see, and after a little practise you will be able to fit up your laboratory with glass apparatus made in America, by yourself, which often is better and cheaper than the average commercial product.

(*Conclusion.*)

THE EINTHOVEN GALVANOMETER.

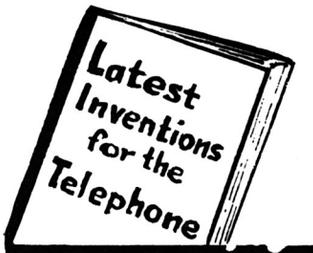
(*Continued from page* 391)

rent flowing thru it. In order to obtain this deflection, it will be necessary to carefully regulate the tension of the string and the intensity of the field flux, which is controlled by adjusting the current flow therein with the aid of the rheostat, R. This requires a great deal of patience and care until the instrument is finally adjusted to this sensitivity. It will be found that the string will be deflected a maximum at a given magnet flux intensity, and if the current is further increased until the supersaturation of the cores takes place, the sensitivity of the instrument is decreased greatly; so it is advisable to take precaution in adjusting the current flow in the exciting electro-magnets. It was also found that as soon as the tension of the string was altered at a given magnetic flux adjustment, that its sensitivity was impaired. Therefore, every time the tension of the string is varied, a corresponding change of the magnetic field is necessary in order to keep the instrument at a maximum sensitivity point.

The Einthoven galvanometer was utilized with great success in conjunction with radio-communication for recording received signals. It is the only instrument ever devised for receiving directly telegraphic messages sent by radio at speeds ranging from sixty to one hundred words per minute. This is accomplisht by photographing the impulses received by the galvanometer string, which are projected upon a moving photographic film. The arrangement shown in Fig. 21 is used to accomplish this. The standard radio receiving circuit for the reception of continuous long wave lengths is used, since the undamped transmitters with high speed automatic keys are utilized for the purpose. A is the antenna connected to the primary of the induction coupler L C, and back thru the ground, G. The secondary S, of the inductive coupler is shunted with a variable condenser, V C, and linked to a vacuum tube detector A, the grid and wing circuits being electro-magnetically coupled to each other by means of the feed-back circuit, F. This is done to make the tube regenerative, thus receiving the undamped oscillations from the distant transmitter by beat reception. The audio-frequency circuit contains the telephone receivers, T, and the Einthoven galvanometer, each of which may be used by merely throwing switch, S. W., in the respective contacts.

To record or photograph the incoming signals, the operator has but to listen to the telephone receiver, and as soon as he receives the proper transmitting station, he switches S W to the galvanometer terminal which causes the string W to be displaced in accordance with the signals. Thus the string images are projected thru the magnifying and projecting telescope, T, to the moving film contained in a perfectly light-proof box. The light is derived from an incandescent electric lamp L, with a reflector, R. This light is then condensed to a single beam by means of a condensing lens, L, and then permitted to fall on the string, W. The developing and fixing mixtures are placed in the lower compartment of the photographic container, and as the film is moved at a constant and definite

(*Continued on page* 427)



Send For This Free Book about the Latest INVENTIONS For the Telephone

Learn all about the wonderful Skinderviken Transmitter. Nothing like it on the market. Will make an old transmitter better than new. Adjusted in a jiffy. Supersensitive. Talks at all angles. Patent just allowed. Price $1.00 each. Discount in quantities.

Another Skinderviken patent—a battery saver, is worth investigating. See how it prevents waste of current and prolongs the life of batteries. A wonder that sells for 25c.

Read the full details of the Skinderviken Private Service System. Even though you may have a party line this neat little attachment makes it possible to have all the secrecy of an individual wire. Then there is the Victory 'phone—the smallest, handiest, and most compact wall telephone ever built. Absolutely the last word in 'phones! All these latest inventions are fully described in our book—**free for the asking.** Get your copy at once.

Mail Coupon Now

We will also send you our price list showing how we can save you money on all kinds of telephone accessories and supplies. **Send us your open coils for rewinding.** Write TO-DAY.

STECO

2136 N. Clark Street Dept. A Chicago

STECO, 2136 N. Clark St., Chicago

Please send me free book and price list without any obligation.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

Pay-Raising Books at Reduced Prices

Here's your chance to get—**at bargain price**—a set of books that will fit you for a better job and bigger pay. Yes, and you may pay the bargain price at the rate of **only 50c a week.** But you must act now! The rising cost of paper and binding materials won't permit us to continue this offer indefinitely.

No matter what your occupation, one of the sets listed below is bound to suit your needs. They are written in easily-understood language by recognized authorities, and contain thousands of photographs, full-page plates, diagrams, etc., that make difficult points as simple as A-B-C. Handsomely bound in half or full morocco leather, gold stamped.

Shipped for 7 Days' Examination

We'll gladly send any set of books to you for seven days' examination, shipping charges collect. Examine them carefully—use them at your work for an entire week. If, at the end of that time, you feel they aren't worth many times what we ask, send them back to us. If you keep them, pay the specially reduced price on the easy terms explained below.

Practical Home Study Books

	Vols.	Pages	Size of Page	Illus.	Reg. Price	Spec. Price
Civil Engineering	9	3900	7x10	3000	$45.00	$29.80
Architecture, Carpentry and Building	10	4760	7x10	4000	50.00	24.80
Accountancy and Business	10	3680	7x10	1987	50.00	24.80
Steam Engineering	7	3300	7x10	2500	35.00	19.80
Applied Electricity	7	3000	7x10	2600	35.00	19.80
Automobile Engineering	5	2400	5½x8¾	2000	25.00	17.80
Telephony and Telegraphy	4	1728	7x10	2000	20.00	12.80
Modern Shop Practice	6	2300	5½x8¾	2500	30.00	18.80
Heating, Plumbing and Sanitation	4	1600	7x10	1600	20.00	14.00
Mechanical and Architectural Drawing	4	1720	7x10	1037	20.00	12.00
Motion Picture Work	2	600	7x10	300	12.00	6.00
Law and Practice (with Reading Course)	14	6000	7x10	24	72.00	39.80

Only 50c a Week

If, after seven days' examination, you decide to keep the set you have selected, send us $2 and then $2 a month until the present low price has been paid.

Don't wait. This means money in your pocket if you act now. Remember, you take no chances whatever. This offer is open to every man living within the boundaries of the U. S. and Canada. Mail the coupon **now.**

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. X3387, Chicago, U. S. A.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY, Dept. X3387 Chicago, U.S.A.

Please send me set of.....

.....

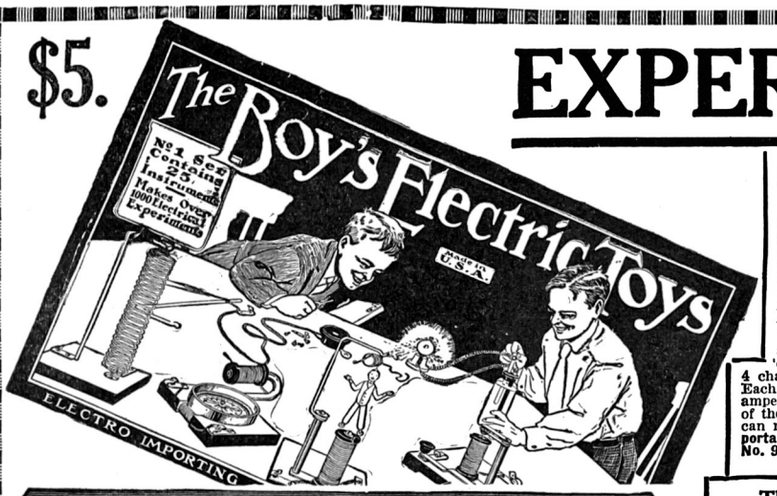
for 7 DAYS' examination. I will pay small shipping charge. I will examine the books thoroughly and, if satisfied, will send $2 within 7 days and $2 each month until I have paid the special price of..... If I decide not to keep the books, I will notify you at once and hold them subject to your order. Title not to pass to me until the set is fully paid for.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

REFERENCE .....

$5. EXPERIMENTERS!



No. EX2002

"THE BOY'S ELECTRIC TOYS" contains enough material TO MAKE AND COMPLETE OVER TWENTY-FIVE DIFFERENT ELECTRICAL APPARATUS without any other tools, except a screw-driver furnished with the outfit. The box contains the following complete instruments and apparatus which are already assembled:

Student's chromic plunge battery, compass-galvanometer, solenoid, telephone receiver, electric lamp. Enough various parts, wire, etc., are furnished to make the following apparatus:

Electromagnet, electric cannon, magnetic pictures, dancing spiral, electric hammer, galvanometer, voltmeter, hook for telephone receiver, condenser, sensitive microphone, short distance wireless telephone, test storage battery, shocking coil, complete telegraph set, electric riveting machine, electric buzzer, dancing fishes, singing telephone, mysterious dancing man, electric jumping jack, magnetic geometric figures, rheostat, erratic pendulum, electric butterfly, thermo electric motor, visual telegraph, etc., etc.

This does not by any means exhaust the list, but a great many more apparatus can be built actually and effectually.

With the instruction book which we furnish, one hundred experiments that can be made with this outfit are listed, nearly all of these being illustrated with superb illustrations. No other materials, goods or supplies are necessary to perform any of the one hundred experiments or to make any of the 25 apparatus. Everything can be constructed and accomplished by means of this outfit, two hands, and a screw-driver.

The outfit contains 114 separate pieces of material and 24 pieces of finished articles ready to use at once.

Among the finished material the following parts are included: Chromic salts for battery, lamp socket, bottle of mercury, core wire (two different lengths), a bottle of iron filings, three spools of wire, carbons, a quantity of machine screws, flexible cord, two wood bases, glass plate, paraffine paper, binding posts, screw-driver, etc., etc. The instruction book is so clear that anyone can make the apparatus without trouble, and besides a section of the instruction book is taken up with the fundamentals of electricity to acquaint the layman with all important facts in electricity in a simple manner.

We guarantee satisfaction.

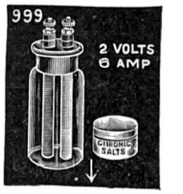
The size over all of the outfit is 14 x 9 x 2¾. Shipping weight, 8 lbs. **$5.00**

No. EX2002 "The Boy's Electric Toys," outfit as described.....

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS

ELECTRO IMPORTING CO., 231 Fulton St. NEW YORK

Student's Chromic Plunge Battery



This is an ideal battery for electrical experimental work where a very powerful current is not required. This battery will light a 2 volt lamp for several hours on one charge; it will run a small toy motor surprisingly well; it will do small electroplating work; it is ideal for testing work; it gives a fairly steady current, **and as the zinc electrode can be pulled clear of the electrolyte, no materials are used when battery stands idle.**

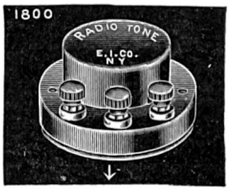
Best Amalgam Zinc only is used, as well as a highly porous carbon to ensure a steadier current. We furnish enough chromic salts for 4 charges. Full directions for operation and care of battery are included. Each battery tests 2 volts and 6 amperes when set up fresh. Not over 2 amperes should be drawn from battery continuously. By using six or eight of these batteries, a great many experiments can be performed. No solution can run out of this battery if upset by accident. This makes it an **ideal portable battery.** Size over all is 5"x2". Shipping weight, 1 lb.

No. 999. Student's Chromic Plunge Battery..... **$0.50**

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS

The "Electro" Radiotone

HIGH FREQUENCY SILENT TEST BUZZER



This instrument gives a wonderful high pitched MUSICAL NOTE in the receivers, impossible to obtain with the ordinary test buzzer. The RADIOTONE is built along entirely new lines; it is NOT an ordinary buzzer, reconstructed in some manner. The RADIOTONE has a single fine steel reed vibrating at a remarkably high speed, adjusted to its most efficient frequency at the factory. Hard silver contacts are used to make the instrument last practically forever.

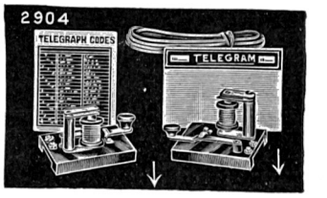
Yes, the RADIOTONE is **SILENT.** In fact, it is so silent that you must place your ear on top of it to hear its beautiful musical note.

You will be astounded at the wonderfully clear, 500 cycle note, sounding sharply in your receivers. **To learn the codes, there is absolutely nothing like it.** With the radiotone, a key and one dry cell and ANY telephone, a fine learner's set is had. Two or more such sets in series will afford no end of pleasure for intercommunication work. **Shipping Weight 1 lb.**

Radiotone as described.....each **$.90**

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS

The "Electro" Telegraph



is not a toy, but a practical, honestly built telegraph outfit, which not only sounds but works like the big commercial instruments. By studying the code for 30 days you can become a first-class telegraph operator. Such operators are in big demand now. Outfit consists of TWO complete telegraph instruments each measuring 3½ x 2½ x 2¼. All metal parts are highly nickel plated, including key lever. Note hard rubber knob. Telegraph Code Chart, telegraph blanks and connecting wire comes with set, but no batteries. Outfit works on 2 dry cells (one cell for each instrument). The "Electro" is the ONLY Outfit that works both ways, each station can call; no switches, no extras. Nothing to get out of order. Guaranteed to please you or money back. **Price Complete as Illustrated (TWO INSTRUMENTS).. $1.25**

Shipping Weight, 2 lbs.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS

The "Electro" Codophone (*Patents Pending*)

$1.50

What this remarkable instrument is and does.

The "Electro" **Codophone** is positively the only instrument made that will imitate a 500 cycle note exactly as heard in a Wireless receiver. The loud-talking receiver equipped with a horn, talks so loud that **you can hear the sound all over the room,** even if there is a lot of other noise.

THAT'S NOT ALL. By lessening or tightening the receiver cap, a tone from the lowest, softest quality, up to the loudest and highest screaming sound can be had in a few seconds.

FOR INTERCOMMUNICATION. Using two dry cells for each instrument, two **Codophones** when connected with one wire and return ground, can be used for intercommunication between two houses one-half mile apart.

One outfit alone replaces the old-fashioned learner's telegraph set, consisting of key and sounder.

The "Electro" **Codophone** is a handsome, well made instrument, fool proof, and built for hard work. Contacts are of hard silver ⅛ inch in diameter, that will outlast the instrument.

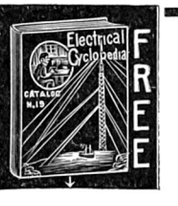
There is also a neat code chart and full directions **enabling any intelligent young man or girl to learn the codes within 30 days,** practising one-half hour a day.

Sizes: 6¾ x 3 x 2⅝". Shipping weight, 2 lbs.

The "Electro" Codophone as described, complete..... **$1.50**

"The Livest Catalog in America"

Our big, new electrical cyclopedia No. 19 is waiting for you. Positively the most complete Wireless and electrical catalog in print today. 228 Big Pages, 600 illustrations, 500 instruments and apparatus, etc. Big **"Treatise on Wireless Telegraphy,"** 20 FREE coupons for our 160-page FREE Wireless Course in 20 lessons. FREE Cyclopedia No. 19 measures 7x5¼". Weight ½ lb. Beautiful stiff covers.



ELECTRO IMPORTING COMPANY

231 Fulton St., New York City

I enclose herewith 6 cents in stamps or coin for which please send me your latest Cyclopedia Catalog No. 19 as described.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

STATE ..... E. E. 10-18

THE EINTHOVEN GALVANOMETER.

(*Continued from page* 425)

velocity by two rollers driven by a motor, the photographer portion of the film is developed and fixt, and its message translated at the moment of its leaving the fixing tank. The process is very rapid and it is the only means utilized by the large radio companies, especially those having a great deal of traffic.

Not only is this instrument utilized in radio work, but it has played the most important rôle in the art of transmitting photographs over electrical circuits. It may be mentioned that whenever a very sensitive galvanometer is wanted, especially for recording high periodicity impulses, the Einthoven galvanometer is the only one that will meet the requirements.

(*Conclusion*)

SPECTROSCOPIC METHODS AND THE PRODUCTION OF SPECTRA.

(*Continued from page* 393)

points should be as large as the spark will permit.

The apparatus can be easily and handsomely mounted by the arrangement shown in Fig. 6. The two wood uprights are screwed on from underneath. The tube is held by two bands of tin or copper. These are clamped to the tube by means of two small bolts and the ends screwed to the uprights. The electrical connections are made by pouring some mercury into the tube "B", and filling the tube "X", which is glass, bent and fastened to the board by a strip of metal. Into one end leads the platinum wire from "C", and into the other the lead in.

If the apparatus is intended to be connected direct to the spark coil, the wires from the coil may be directly inserted into the mercury in the two tubes, but it is better to fix two binding posts in the base and connect the coil to these. In this case the wires leading from the binding posts to the mercury should be iron, as copper will amalgamate with the mercury and cause trouble.

The apparatus is now ready for use. A solution of the substance to be examined is placed into "A", preferably with a pipette, till it is just about level with the jet in tube "C". The current is now turned on. The liquid is drawn by the capillary attraction of the glass to the jet, and each spark vaporizes a tiny portion.

Both the level of the solution, the hole in the jet, and the position of the platinum wire may have to be adjusted before the apparatus will work satisfactorily. The chief advantages of this method are:—(1) Ease of working. (2) Small amounts of material can be used. (3) Many materials that will not vaporize in the Bunsen flame will vaporize in the spark, and also many materials that give a spectrum in the Bunsen, in the higher temperature of the spark will give many more lines. (4) The supply is practically inexhaustible.

(*See Part II in the November issue.*)

EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS.

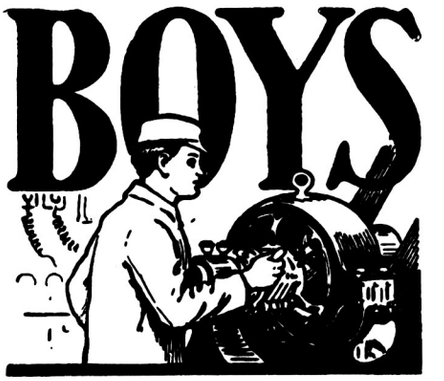
(*Continued from page* 386)

ever, the coil is held stationary over the magnet pole no deflection will be observed, i.e., no current flows. If the coil is *drawn up* past the pole the needle will deflect in an *opposite direction.* If we alternately *thrust down* and *draw up* the coil it is obvious that an *alternating current* will result. By use of a commutator this current can be converted into direct current (the commutator is a device for reversing the current alternately when each change in direction occurs; the two reversals being equivalent to no reversal at all). We may now add to Oersted's discovery, the dynamo principle that *when a conductor moves in a magnetic field so as to cut the lines of force of the field, a current is induced in the conductor.* The right-hand three-finger rule is an excellent guide for determining the direction of the induced current. *Bend the thumb and the first two fingers of the right hand at right angles to each other. Point the thumb in the direction of the motion of the conductor, the first finger in the direction of the field of the magnet; then the central finger indicates the direction of the current.* In the modern dynamo, of course, instead of hand power, steam or water power is belted to the dynamo to give the motion and also rotary motion being much simpler and possessing other advantages, the coil is turned continuously rather than thrust up and down. However, the principle is the same and the three-finger rule applies equally well.

EXPERIMENT 97—If a current is past thru a dynamo its armature revolves and we now have a motor. The last experiment can be slightly modified to show the motor principle. Suspend a heavy copper wire so that it is free to swing in a plane perpendicular to the field of a horseshoe magnet. Let the lower end of the wire dip into a dish of mercury. Connect a battery or about 20 volts to the top of the wire and to the mercury as in figure 87. When the circuit is closed the wire will be found to move (swing to the right). Just as might have been expected,—*when a current passes thru a conductor in a magnetic field a motion of the conductor results.* If now we substitute left for right we have the left-hand (three-finger) rule which enables us to predict the direction in which the conductor is going to move. Otherwise the rule reads identically with the right-hand three-finger rule. (These rules are also called the dynamo and motor rules respectively.)

EXPERIMENT 98—Wind about 500 turns of number 28 insulated copper wire around one end of a soft iron core and connect to a galvanometer such as was used in experiment 96. Wrap about the same number of turns about another portion of the core and connect to a battery of several cells. When the circuit is closed the deflection of the galvanometer will indicate the passage of a current thru the coil *a* in spite of the fact that the batteries are not in the circuit of *a*. When the circuit is opened, an equal but *opposite deflection* will indicate the flowing of an equal current in the *opposite* direction. This experiment illustrates the principle of the *induction coil* and the *transformer.* The coil *b* is called the primary and the coil *a* the secondary. Causing the lines of force to appear inside of *a* (magnetising the space inside of *a*) caused an induced current to flow thru the coil. Demagnetisation induces a current also. Stated more compactly and correctly, *any change in the lines of force which thread a coil produces an induced current in the coil.* In the alternating current transformer, the number of lines of force changes because the magnetising force is always changing. In the direct current transformer (induction coil) the number of lines of force changes because of the action of an electro-magnetic interrupter of the form described in experiment 94.

In figure 88-B, *c* denotes a soft iron core composed of a bundle of sofe iron wires; *p* is a primary coil wrapt around this core and consists of about 200 turns of number 16 insulated copper wire; connected to the



Big Money in Electricity

The electrical industries offer wonderful opportunities to boys with a liking for Electricity. The salaries paid to trained men are large, promotion comes rapidly and, best of all, the work is fascinating

The discovery and development of new lines (such as wireless telegraphy and telephony), from time to time, promise attractive and paying fields to those who wish to specialize. The *will to do* and *Special Training* will bring success to *you.*

The International Correspondence Schools can help you to become an expert in electrical work, no matter what branch you like best Thousands of young men have already won success through I. C. S. help. You can do as well as anybody, *if you try.* Everything is made so clear that you can learn in your spare time, regardless of where you live or what your work. No books to buy.

There's big money in Electricity. Get after it by marking and mailing the Coupon today. *Finding out costs you nothing.*

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 6161 SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	CHEMICAL ENGINEER
Electrician	SALESMANSHIP
Electric Wiring	ADVERTISING MAN
Electric Lighting	Window Trimmer
Electric Car Running	Show Card Writer
Heavy Electric Traction	Outdoor Sign Painter
Electrical Draftsman	RAILROADER
Electric Machine Designer	ILLUSTRATOR
Telegraph Expert	DESIGNER
Practical Telephony	BOOKKEEPER
MECHANICAL ENGINEER	Stenographer and Typist
Mechanical Draftsman	Cert. Pub. Accountant
Ship Draftsman	Traffic Management
Machine Shop Practice	Commercial Law
Gas Engineer	GOOD ENGLISH
CIVIL ENGINEER	Common School Subjects
Surveying and Mapping	CIVIL SERVICE
MINE FOREM'N OR ENG'R	Railway Mail Clerk
STATIONARY ENGINEER	Textile Overseer or Supt.
ARCHITECT	AGRICULTURE
Architectural Draftsman	Navigator / Spanish
PLUMBING AND HEATING	Poultry Raising / French
Sheet Metal Worker	Automobiles / Italian

Name_____

Present Occupation_____

Street and No._____

City_____ State_____

WIRELESS

Individual instruction continues under the general supervision of E. E. Bucher, Instructing Engineer, Marconi Wireless Telegraph Co.

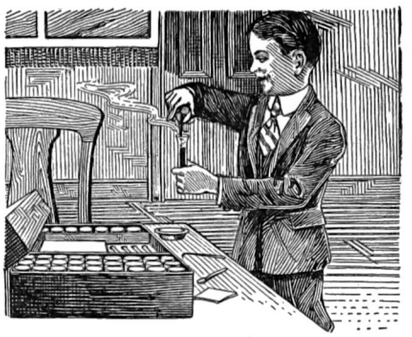
LAND-WIRE

Mr. G. E. Palmer, Chief Operator of the Western Union Telegraph Co., is now in supervision of the Land-line Department. Touch Typewriting and "Morse" in combination is taught according to the most modern methods to

Boys, Girls, Men and Women

Y.M.C.A.-Telegraph School

Marcy Av., near Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.



A CHEMIST
of the Future

Every boy who plays with Chemcraft now is gaining knowledge that will be of greatest value to him when he grows up, and there isn't anything more interesting than working Chemcraft experiments.

Think of being able to make soap and inks, of testing your water supply and foods, and there are dozens of wonderful magic changes that will completely mystify your friends.

Chemcraft is recommended by leading chemists, government officials and professors in leading schools and colleges. It is scientifically correct.

Chemcraft No. 1 sells for $1.25
West of the Mississippi and Canada, $1.50
Chemcraft No. 2 sells for $2.50
West of the Mississippi and Canada, $3.00
Chemcraft No. 3 sells for $5.00
West of the Mississippi and Canada, $6.00

If your dealer hasn't Chemcraft write for full information and the name of the nearest store that sells it.

THE PORTER CHEMICAL CO.
Dept. B, Hagerstown, Md.

battery circuit by contact point on the end of screw *d*, a secondary coil *s* wrapt around the primary and consisting of about 50,000 turns of number 36 insulated copper wire connected to the terminal point (spark gap) *t* and *t'*; and a spring hammer *b* for making and breaking the primary circuit. Just as in the case of the bell an intermittent current passes thru the primary, hence inducing a current in the secondary. The rate at which the lines of force are cut determines the voltage of the current; also since the number of turns of the secondary is so much greater than that of the primary, the effect is similar to having the same number of turns but more lines of force cut, and hence the induced voltage is tremendously greater than that passing in the primary circuit.

The subject of electricity is a vast one and because of its great commercial value is by far the most important division of Physics. In devoting only three lessons to it the author had to omit details and discuss only the fundamental of the fundamentals. His hope is that a desire for further light on the subject has been awakened in the reader.

(To be continued.)

POPULAR ASTRONOMY.

(*Continued from page* 383)

to be considerably less than our own, is familiar to every one. A second theory upheld convincingly by Prof. W. H. Pickering is the one of aerial deposition. The more prominent canals, according to this theory, are marshy strips of vegetation, lying in the path of water-ladened air currents blowing from the vicinity of the melting polar cap toward the equatorial regions and depositing moisture along their paths during the Martian night. The absence of dense clouds in the planet's atmosphere and the amount of detail visible in the surface markings at a distance that is never less than thirty-five million miles show that the atmosphere of Mars is very rare. The daily range of temperature must therefore be very great, the days being extremely hot and the nights extremely cold. Much moisture would, therefore, be deposited at night.

In regard to the appearance of the broader and more conspicuous canals, that are comparatively few in number, Prof. Lowell stated that ninety per cent of them were either straight lines or followed the arcs of great circles, while Prof. Pickering declares that many of them are quite distinctly curved and attributes this curvature to the deflection of the air currents that feed the canals or marshes, due partly to friction with the atmosphere and partly to the effect of the rotation of the planet on its axis. He computes from the radius of curvature of several of these canals at a recent opposition the velocity of the storms that feed them and arrives at a value for the minimum pressure of the atmosphere of 7.5 inches of mercury or less than one-quarter of a terrestrial atmosphere. The corresponding temperature of boiling water on Mars he, therefore, finds to be 150°F.

It has also been noted in past oppositions of Mars that certain canals occasionally shift their positions noticeably both in latitude and longitude by the amount of several hundred miles.

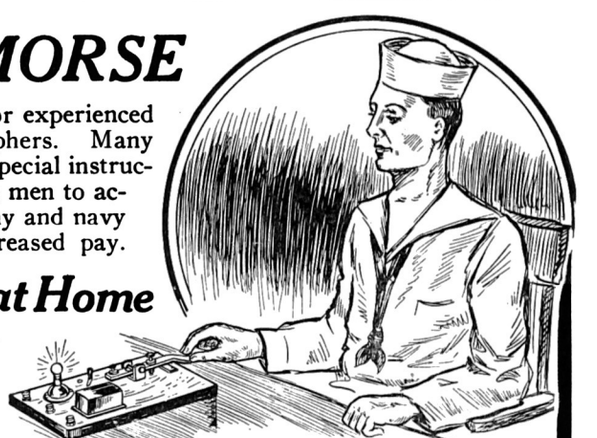
A number of observers of the broader canals have criticised their representation as fine, straight lines, artificial in appearance, claiming that they appear rather—to use the words of one observer—as "soft streams of dusky material with frequent condensations."

(*Continued on page* 430)

UNCLE SAM WANTS OPERATORS

BOTH
RADIO AND MORSE

Your Government is calling for experienced wireless operators and telegraphers. Many schools have been opened where special instruction is given qualifying young men to accept such positions in the army and navy with advanced rank and increased pay.



You Can Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

DEPENDABLE KNAPP ELECTRIC SPECIALTIES

Combination Wireless-Telegraphy OUTFIT

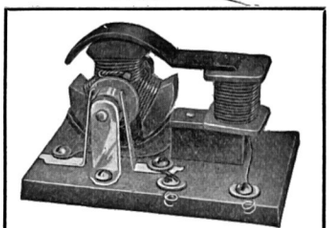
will soon make you an accomplished operator. Teaches Light and Sound Signals, both Radio and Morse. Outfit consists of exceptionally fine Telegraph Key, Buzzer, 3 Binding Posts, Lamp, Lamp Socket and Control Switch—all mounted on a highly finished base. Two outfits can be operated at considerable distance apart for sending and receiving practice.

PRICE OF COMPLETE OUTFIT $3.00
WITH WIRING DIAGRAM, CHART AND FULL INSTRUCTIONS

Shipped to You Anywhere, All Charges *Prepaid*. Same Outfit Without Lamp $2.50

Or your dealer can secure it for you. Order to-day. Descriptive circular and catalog of celebrated Knapp Motors and Electrical Specialties from 10c up mailed free on request.

KNAPP Electric & Novelty Co, 523 W. 51st St., N. Y.



"KNAPP" BABY GRAND MOTOR
A real motor, built for service. Has unlimited uses. *Prepaid*... **$1.00**

Swear Off Tobacco

Tobacco Habit Banished In 48 to 72 Hours

Immediate Results

Trying to quit the tobacco habit unaided is a losing fight against heavy odds, and means a serious shock to your nervous system. So don't try it! Make the tobacco habit quit you. It will quit you if you will just take **Tobacco Redeemer** according to directions.

It doesn't make a particle of difference whether you've been a user of tobacco for a single month or 50 years, or how much you use, or in what form you use it. Whether you smoke cigars, cigarettes, pipe, chew plug or fine cut or use snuff—**Tobacco Redeemer** will positively remove all craving for tobacco in any form in from 48 to 72 hours. Your tobacco craving will begin to decrease after the very first dose—there's no long waiting for results.

Tobacco Redeemer contains no habit-forming drugs of any kind and is the most marvelously quick, absolutely scientific and thoroughly reliable remedy for the tobacco habit.

Not a Substitute

Tobacco Redeemer is in no sense a substitute for tobacco, but is a radical, efficient treatment. After finishing the treatment you have absolutely no desire to use tobacco again or to continue the use of the remedy. It quiets the nerves, and will make you feel better in every way. If you really want to quit the tobacco habit—get rid of it so completely that when you see others using it, it will not awaken the slightest desire in you—you should at once begin a course of **Tobacco Redeemer** treatment for the habit.

Results Absolutely Guaranteed

A single trial will convince the most skeptical. Our legal, binding, money-back guarantee goes with each full treatment. If **Tobacco Redeemer** fails to banish the tobacco habit when taken according to the plain and easy directions, your money will be cheerfully refunded upon demand.

Let Us Send You Convincing Proof

If you're a slave of the tobacco habit and want to find a sure, quick way of quitting "for keeps" you owe it to yourself and to your family to mail the coupon below or send your name and address on a postal and receive our **free** booklet on the deadly effect of tobacco on the human system, and positive proof that **Tobacco Redeemer** will quickly free you from the habit.

Newell Pharmacal Company
Dept. 521 **St. Louis, Mo.**

Free Book Coupon

NEWELL PHARMACAL CO.,
Dept. 521 **St. Louis, Mo.**

Please send, without obligating me in any way, your free booklet regarding the tobacco habit and proof that **Tobacco Redeemer** will positively free me from the tobacco habit.

Name.....

Street and No.....

Town..... State.....

Send Your Name and We'll Send You a Lachnite

DON'T send a penny. Send your name and finger size and say, "Send me a Lachnite mounted in a solid gold ring on 10 days' free trial." We will send it prepaid right to your home. When it comes merely deposit $3.75 with the postman and then wear the ring for 10 full days. If you, or if any of your friends can tell it from a diamond, send it back. But if you decide to buy it—send us $2.00 a month until $15.75 has been paid.

Write Today Send your name now. Tell us which of the solid gold rings illustrated above you wish (ladies' or men's). Be sure to send finger size.

Harold Lachman Co., 12 N. Michigan Av., Dept. 7447, Chicago

FREE TRIAL

WE ship you a new Oliver Typewriter direct from the factory for five days free trial. Keep it or return it. You are your own salesman. If you keep it, pay us at the rate of $3 per month. We offer here the identical $100 Oliver for $49. So you save $51. All by our new sales plan. This is the same Oliver used by many of the biggest concerns. Brand new—not second hand nor rebuilt. Write today for full particulars. Don't wait.

The Oliver Typewriter Co.
677 Oliver Typewriter Bldg.
Chicago, Ill. (763)

Magnets, big, powerful, permanent; lift about 3 lbs. Educational, useful. Sent parcel post $1.00 each.

GENERATORS

We also have a number of high grade **Holtzer Cabot Hand Generators** which we will dispose of at bargain prices. Give up to 110 volts, A. C. You can make direct and run by pulley if desired. Special price $5.00 each.

WATSON ELECTRIC CO.
Dept. 110, Gas Bldg., Chicago

Stop!!

If you are aiming for New York, why not strike the center? This is where the HERMITAGE is located.

In the middle of the Times Square district. The HERMITAGE touches elbows at once with the great amusement and business centers of the metropolis.

Thoroughly modern and fireproof. Rates: $2.00 to $3.50

The Management of the HERMITAGE is now under the personal supervision of its proprietor—

FRANK C. HURLEY,

Formerly with Auditorium and Chicago Athletic Club, Chicago, the Denison Hotel and Columbia Club, Indianapolis.

POPULAR ASTRONOMY.

(*Continued from page 428*)

In addition to these larger canals there have been seen by a number of observers a secondary type of canal which always appears late in the Martian summer and then occurs in great numbers. More than five hundred of these canals have been seen and mapt at the Lowell Observatory but the question of their origin is still unsettled. They differ from the larger canals in being extremely narrow, straight and uniform in appearance. It is yet to be decided whether they are artificial, as has been claimed by some observers, or an optical illusion, as is claimed by others, or whether they mark the course of accidental or local storms.

Some interesting observations made at the opposition of Mars that occurred this year have been given in Prof. Pickering's Twentieth Report on Mars. It is there noted that during the Martian summer just past the desert regions distinctly changed color from reddish to corn color. The permanency of the change showed it was not due to clouds but was a surface change due to the presence of moisture in the atmosphere and the resulting growth of vegetation. The only color that could partly neutralize the reddish tinge of the deserts is green.

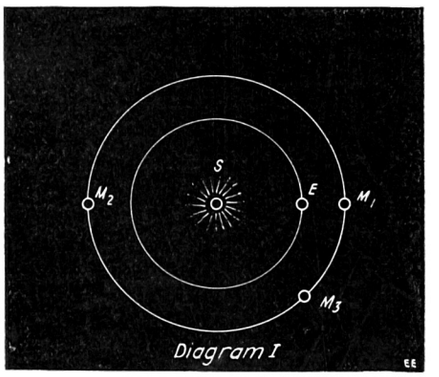
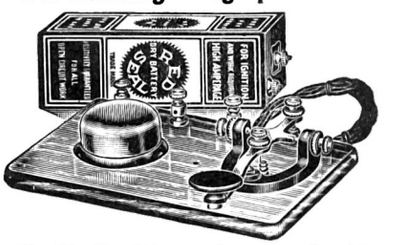


Diagram I—Scale One Hundred Million Miles to the Inch. In the Above Diagram the Inner Circle Represents the Earth's Orbit and the Outer Circle the Orbit of Mars Projected on the Plane of the Earth's Orbit. This Projected Orbit of Mars Differs Very Little from the True Orbit, Since the Inclination of the Plane of Mars' Orbit to the Ecliptic, or Plane of the Earth's Orbit, Is Less Than Two Degrees. The Eccentricities of the Two Orbits, Being Small, Are Neglected and the Orbits are Represented as Circles with the Mean Distances of the Planets from the Sun as Radii.
Mars Is in OPPOSITION When the Sun S, Earth E, and Projected Position of Mars M, Are in a Straight Line in the Position SEM, the Earth Being Between the Sun and Mars. The Planet Is Then Visible Thruout the Night and Is on the Meridian at Midnight. When Mars is at M_2 and the Three Are in the Position ESM_2 with the Sun Between the Earth and Mars, the Planet Is in CONJUNCTION with the Sun and Invisible Because It Is on the Day Side of the Earth and Lost in the Sun's Rays.
When Mars Is at M_3 the Lines SE and M_3E Make a Right Angle at E, and Mars Is in QUADRATURE with the Sun. There Are Two Positions in Its Orbit in Which It Is in Quadrature. It is Then on the Meridian Either at Sunset or Sunrise, According to Whether It Is East or West of the Sun. At Quadrature the Disk of Mars Is Slightly Gibbons Resembling the Phase of the Moon Within Two or Three Days of Full, Due to the Fact That We Then See a Small Portion of the Unilluminated Portion of Its Surface.

The most conspicuous dark, marshy tract not connected with polar regions, the Syrtis Major, showed decided changes in form and color at this opposition due to flooding with water from the melting polar cap. At times it appeared decidedly blue, due to the presence of large quantities of water, at other times it was covered partly by cloud and at one time was observed to recede northward six hundred miles in six days.

Mesco Telegraph Practice Set

For Learning Telegraph Codes



The Practice Set comprises a regular telegraph key, without circuit breaker, a special high pitch buzzer, one cell Red Seal Dry Battery, and four feet of green silk covered flexible cord.

The key and buzzer are mounted on a highly finished wood base, and three nickel plated binding posts are so connected that the set may be used for five different purposes.

List No. Price
342 Telegraph Practice Set, with Battery and Cord.....$3.24

Weighs 4 lbs. packed.
Price does not include postage.

MESCO Combination Practice Set for learning the Morse and Continental Visual and Audible Codes

This outfit is the only reliable instrument which will enable students to become proficient operators in the U. S. Naval Service, because it is equipped with a buzzer and miniature lamp enabling the user to master both the visual and audible signals quickly.

List No. 52—Practice Set with Red Seal Battery and Cord.....$4.05

Weighs 4 lbs. packed. Price does not include postage.

Send for the New Edition of Our Catalog W28

It is pocket size, contains 248 pages, with over 1,000 illustrations, and describes in plain, clear language all about Bells, Push Buttons, Batteries, Telephone and Telegraph Material, Electric Toys, Burglar and Fire Alarm Contrivances, Electric Call Bells, Electric Alarm Clocks, Medical Batteries, Motor Boat Horns, Electrically Heated Apparatus, Battery Connectors, Switches, Battery Gauges, Wireless Telegraph Instruments, Ignition Supplies, etc.

Send for the Catalog Now

Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., Inc.

NEW YORK: 17 Park Place
CHICAGO: 114 S. Wells St.
ST. LOUIS 1106 Pine St.
San Francisco Office: 604 Mission St.

MECHANICALLY RIGHT—A REAL LATH

A Regular lathe, not a toy

Swing 4 inches, 11 inches between centers. 17 inches total length. Net weight 9 lbs. Shipping weight 13 lbs.
The bed of this lathe is machined. Workmanship is first class throughout. Lathe comes equipped with wood turning chuck. Lathe can be fitted with 3 inch face plate and drill chuck as special equipment. Order one today. Price $4.50 cash with order.

SYPHER MFG. CO., DEPT. C, TOLEDO, OHIO

Feldman's "Geyser" Electric Water Heater

Instantaneous Hot Water

FELDMAN MFG. CO.
1500 Times Bldg. New York City

TELEGRAPHY and RADIO FOR MEN IN DRAFT

Send for our latest folder on Land Wire Telegraphy. Day and Evening classes for Men and Women. Prepares for all branches.

Day and Evening classes in Radio for Naval Reserve, Aviation, Tank Service, Signal Corps and Merchant Marine. Beginners admitted every Monday in both branches.

EASTERN RADIO INSTITUTE
899 B Boylston St.
BOSTON, MASS.

WAR CONDITIONS DEMAND ELECTRICAL men with training. Having trained over 2000 young men, The Bliss Electrical School, with its well-equipped shops and laboratories, is peculiarly qualified to give a condensed course in Electrical

ENGINEERING with Mathematics,

Steam and Gas Engines, Mechanical Drawing, Shop Work, and Theoretical and Practical Electricity. Students construct dynamos, install wiring and test electrical machinery. Course, with diploma, complete

IN ONE YEAR

For practical young men with limited time. 26th year opens Sept. 25th. Catalogue on request.
260 TAKOMA AVENUE, WASHINGTON D. C.

ARE YOU IN THE DRAFT?

10,000 Radio Operators called for to-day. Important and pleasant work. Hundreds have been trained here. Modern Equipment. Low Rates. Gymnasium. Dormitory.

Naval Radio Electricians

A knowledge of Morse Telegraphy is essential to your promotion. You can master it in our courses during your leisure hours.

Electrical Arc Welding an essential industry, exceptional opportunities and high pay.

Y. M. C. A. Radio School
145 E. 86th St., N. Y. 'Phone Lenox 6051
Best Radio School in New York

Y. M. C. A. RADIO SCHOOL
145 E. 86th St., New York.

Please send me complete information regarding subject marked.

Radio	Morse	Welding

Name .....

Address .....

Darkening of certain portions of the desert tracts hourly were also noted at this opposition and attributed to the warming and thawing of the ground with the increasing warmth of the sun's rays, the darkening being most noticeable in the Martian's afternoon. It was concluded from this that the ground frequently freezes at night and thaws out during the day. Tropical frosts appear to be quite the usual thing on Mars and two were directly observed at this opposition. Three temporary increases in the size of the melting north polar cap were also recorded this year, due to heavy snow storms at the north pole. The polar cap in the winter season frequently extends 35° from the pole, but at the height of the summer season it has a diameter of only four hundred miles or so and on rare occasions almost, if not quite, disappears.

Whatever may be one's opinion as to the reality or unreality of the canal system the evidence that Mars possesses air and water seems to be beyond dispute and therefore we are justified in assuming that both animal and vegetable life may exist upon this interesting planet.

The comparative ages of Mars and the earth are unknown. It is generally believed that Mars is more advanced in age and development than our planet, due to its smaller size, which would cause it to cool off and form a surface crust earlier.

Mars has one-seventh of the volume and about one-tenth of the mass of the earth. Its surface gravity is thirty-eight per cent of that of our own planet and a body weighing one hundred pounds on the earth would weigh only thirty-eight pounds on Mars. As a result of these facts the Martians are sometimes pictured as creatures of great size and agility, far more advanced in evolution than the human race. We must remember, however, that nothing whatever could be known concerning the inhabitants of the planet Mars. If life exists on Mars it must be adapted to its environment, which is probably affected by many factors that make it very dissimilar to our environment.

To speculate concerning the nature and characteristics of the Martians is very fascinating, but will not lead to any definite or satisfactory result and serves no purpose except to exercise our powers of imagination.

(Next installment will appear in November issue.)

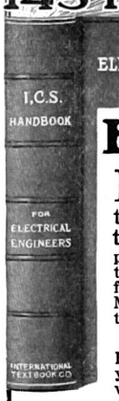
THE ARTILLERY BARRAGE—HOW IT WORKS.

(Continued from page 368)

rage is lifted another twenty-five yards out, and so it advances as the illustrated time-table herewith shows—twenty-five yards at the end of each minute. At 3.01 P. M. when the barrage has lifted to a distance of fifty yards in front of the trenches, the first wave of doughboys go "over the top", with bayonets fixt and belts loaded with hand grenades. The advancing barrage is lifted, the specified increment exactly at the end of each pre-arranged interval (say one minute), and not gradually or during the one minute interval. This is done so that the infantry officers know just how far their men shall advance *by the watch.* In other words, they know that at the end of a minute, the barrage will have lifted another twenty-five yards, and their men can then crawl forward that distance; at the end of another minute the barrage will have lifted another twenty-five yards and the men can then proceed forward again for this distance; they then hold the new position until another minute has elapsed, when the barrage will have again lifted the specified increment, et cetera.

Looking at the barrage time-table once more, we see that C in stage 1, represents

414 PAGES 145 ILLUSTRATIONS



$1

ELECTRICITY!

HERE'S just the book on Electricity that you need to answer your many questions—to solve your knotty problems, to teach you new kinks, to be your memory for tables, rules, formulas and other Electrical and Mechanical facts that some people try to carry in their heads—and fail.

With this "Little Giant" I. C. S. Electrical Engineer's Handbook in your pocket, toolchest, on your work bench, drawing table or desk, an hour or a day need not be lost "digging up" some forgotten rule, some unfamiliar fact; you'll just turn to the very complete index and get it "in a jiffy." Just a few of the subjects treated are:

Electricity and Magnetism; Electrical Symbols; Batteries; Circuits; Magnets; Direct and Alternating Currents; Dynamos and Motors; Belts; Shafting; Electroplating; Electrical Measurements; Meters; Arc and Incandescent Lamps; Mercury Arc Rectifiers; Transformers; Insulation; Electric Cars; Single and Multiple-Unit Control; Transmission; Rail Welding; Tables of Wires—Sizes, Capacities, etc.,—Mathematical Rules; Formulas, Symbols; Tables of Constants, Equivalents, Roots, Powers, Reciprocals, Areas, Weights and Measures; Chemistry; Properties of Metals; Principles of Mechanics; First Aid, etc.

The Electrical Engineer's Handbook is one of 22 I. C. S. Handbooks covering 22 Technical, Scientific and Commercial subjects. (See titles in coupon below.) They have the contents of a full-size book condensed into pocket size ready to go with you anywhere and be at your instant command. Substantially bound in cloth, red edges, goldleaf stamping, printed from new, clear, readable type on good quality book paper and illustrated wherever a picture will help.

No Risk Money-Back Offer!

The price of the famous I. C. S. Handbooks, of which more than 2,000,000 have been sold and are in practical everyday use, is $1 per copy. So confident are we that you will find them exactly what you need for ready reference in your work, that we stand ready to promptly and cheerfully refund your money if for any reason you are not fully satisfied with their value. Simply send a letter or the coupon below, enclosing $1 for each book wanted. If at any time within 10 days you wish to return the books, your money will be refunded.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 5397 Scranton, Pa.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 5397, SCRANTON, PA.

I enclose $_____ for which send me postpaid the Handbooks marked X, at $1.00 each. I may return any or all and get my money back within ten days from receipt:

☐ Electrical Engineer's	☐ Advertiser's
☐ Teleph. and Teleg. Engineer's	☐ Business Man's
☐ Mechanic's	☐ Bookkeeper's
☐ Steam Engineer's	☐ Steno. and Correspondent's
☐ Westinghouse Air Brake	☐ Salesman's
☐ Civil Engineer's	☐ Window Trimmer's
☐ Coal Miner's	☐ Cotton Textile Worker's
☐ Concrete Engineer's	☐ Farmer's
☐ Building Trades	☐ Poultryman's
☐ Plumber's and Fitter's	☐ Mariner's
☐ Chemist's	☐ Automobiles

Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____

Big Powerful MAGNET

Finest tungsten magnet steel, absolutely permanent. Length 5 inches. Lifts about 3 pounds. Educational, useful and enables you to perform endless tests, experiments and make other magnets. Nothing better made. Sent parcel post $1.00 each.

ELECTRIC GENERATORS

We also have a number of Heltzer-Cabot Hand Generators which we will dispose of at bargain prices. Give up to about 110 volts, alternating current. You can make direct if desired. Strictly high grade, fully up to H-C standards. While they last, $5.00 each.

Order from this ad.

Watson Electric Co.
Dept. 210, Gas Bldg., Chicago

Build Your Own PHONOGRAPH,

It's Easy With Our Help

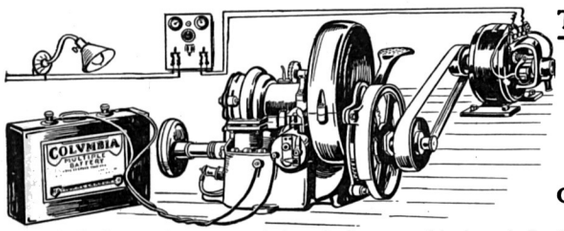
A few hours interesting work saves many dollars and gives you a machine exactly to suit your ideals. We furnish motors tone arms, case material, blue prints and full instructions. Plays any record. You can make fine profit building phonographs for your friends.

Write Today for Our Free Blue Print Offer. Agents wanted for our ready built Choraleons.

CHORALEON CO.
710 Monger Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.

SAVE OVER HALF

the searching barrage, B represents the standing barrage which pounds the enemy trenches constantly, even while the creeping barrage A is lifting or going forward, and finally we have the fourth stage of the maneuver, or the enemy counter barrage at stage six. In stage four, the second wave of "Yanks" is shown forming, while German troops are being brought forward to the front line trench from underground dug-outs, galleries and supporting trenches to strengthen the front line trench, and also to replace the heavy casualties occasioned by the standing barrage shell-fire.



THE "LITTLE PET"

is unquestionably *the* engine you have always wanted. Ideal to run small electric power plants, for charging storage batteries, electroplating for the laboratory, for the workshop, drive bench lathe, grinder, saw, washing machine, etc.

Operates on either gasolene or City gas

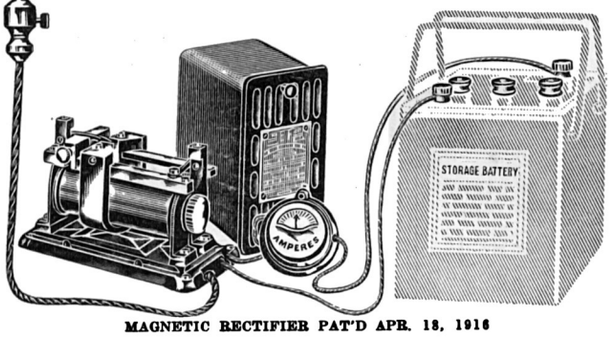
Coil built into engine, countershaft and all gears safely housed. Ready to run when you unpack it, only battery to be connected. Any speed from 500 to 1400 R.P.M. can be had instantly, *while engine is running.* Step on foot pedal to start engine. Automatic oiling, no grease cups, an ideal home motor safe and dependable, will last for years. Cost to run 1½ cents per hour. Engine has 2" bore and 2" stroke. Gives over ½ H.P. Weight 60 lbs.

Price complete $40.00 | *Send for free catalog E.* **ELGIN GAS MOTOR CO., Elgin, Ill.**

110VOLT A.C.

CHARGE YOUR OWN

and Your Neighbors
(Get Dad to finance you)



MAGNETIC RECTIFIER PAT'D APR. 18, 1916

The F. F. Battery Booster

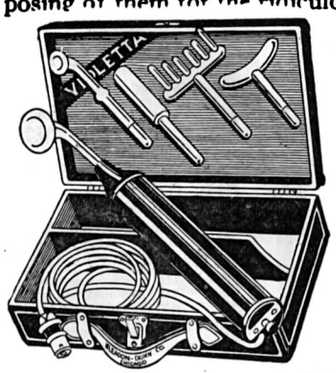
Every lamp socket a charging station. An **opportunity** for boys who wish to become **Generals** in the **Thrift Stamp Army.** Neighbors will readily pay for having their automobile battery charged while they sleep. Put the **F. F. Battery Booster** on after supper, take it off after breakfast, without removing battery from car, and your stamp book will fill rapidly. Write for Bulletin No. 12.

The France Manufacturing Co., Cleveland, O.

High Frequency Bargains

In taking our inventory we found over 200 Violet-Ray machines of all makes. We selected 100 of the best machines, which we thoroughly overhauled in our factory making them better than new. Many of these machines cost over $40.00.

We have placed all these instruments in two groups and are disposing of them for the ridiculously low price of **$9.75** and **$12.50.**



How to secure one of these machines

Send only 50 cents to pay express charges and we shall send you one of these instruments by express for your examination. This amount will be deducted from total cost of machine. You need not accept if not satisfactory.

Send at once for we shall send the *best machines out first* and the quicker you send in your order, the better machine you will get.

We shall also send our beautiful booklet *"Violetta"* describing the many uses for the high-frequency current. Write us before purchasing any kind of Violet-Ray Machine.

BLEADON-DUN CO., 11-17 S. DESPLAINES ST. Dept. 2A CHICAGO

"Treat 'Em Ruff Boys" is the only line that fits in stage five, when the Yanks come to grips with the Huns in their own trenches. Here the standing and creeping barrages combine and advance to the rear of the German trenches so as to prevent their retreat, and also the bringing up of reserve troops and supplies, as much as possible. At stage six, the enemy artillery gets in a good lick with a counter barrage and this is liable to happen at any point in the previous stages, all depending on the strategical tactics followed by the enemy commander (the counter barrage is indicated by the curved line of iron crosses) but, of course, the shells fired by the Teuton guns are not quite so elaborate in shape; ask "Sammy"—he knows. The effect of the counter barrage is sometimes quite disastrous, unless the storming troops can dig in and make use of the underground galleries and dug-outs which they have captured until their own guns can silence the counter-barrage artillery, which may be several miles in the rear in some cases and well camouflaged. Another effect of the counter-barrage is to prevent the bringing up of more than one or two waves of attacking infantry.

It was found, however, that even as effective as the barrage proved, there were still loop-holes by which the "Boche" could make his escape. For instance, he awakened to the fact that if he could withstand the shell-fire until the barrage had reached and past his own front trench, that he could then scamper around the "side" ends of the barrage "fire-curtain", and thus escape to his second or third line trenches and dug-outs. But the Allied artillery experts soon got on to this cunning maneuver, and now they make use of what is termed in artillery parlance a "box barrage." This is shown in the accompanying illustration, and as will be seen, a number of the barrage cannon are employed at certain intervals to create a *cut-off wall of shell fire,* as at A, A.

Some of the wonders and mysteries of modern artillery barrage fire are unmasked in a very excellent lecture recently given before the Washington Academy of Sciences by Major-General John Headlam in charge of the British Artillery Mission in this country. General Headlam in his lecture, which was entitled "Developments in Artillery During the War", treats on many important and highly interesting features of present day artillery practise, and in line with the foregoing discussion, he has considerable to say considering the how and why of barrage fire, particularly as related to regular artillery bombardments and the general factors related thereto, such as the methods of observation, the manner of allowing for loss in range due to multifarious factors such as wind velocity, humidity, air pressure, gun erosion, etc., etc.

The accompanying battle-field panorama shows in a vivid manner the general arrangement for carying out an artillery barrage and the outstanding features of such an offensive, notably the numerous and highly diversified means of gathering the important information essential to insure the hair-line accuracy demanded in such an artillery operation.

In the first place it is interesting to note that the artillery, even for carrying out a barrage offensive, is not always situated as far back from the front line trenches as we are wont to imagine, for as General Headlam says,—"But, as a matter of fact, just as this war has seen the revival of hand-to-hand fighting with the bayonet and the rifle butt, so it has seen guns pushed into closer ranges. On many occasions I have known individual field guns put within *two hundred yards* of the enemy's trenches.

NEW BOOK ON
ROPE SPLICING
Useful Knots, Hitches, Splices, etc.
How Different Knots Are Made and What They Are Used For
INDISPENSABLE TO EVERY MECHANIC AND RIGGER
PRICE 20c

A most practical handbook giving complete and simple direction for making all the most useful knots, hitches, rigging, splices, etc. Over 100 illustrations. All about wire rope attachments, lashing, blocks, tackles, etc. 37 Heraldic Knots illustrated. Of great value to mechanics, riggers, campers, boatmen. Price 20 cents postpaid.
Johnson Smith & Co., Dept. 932, 54 W. Lake St., Chicago

"The Baby" Double Action Hammerless Revolver
A Handsome and Most Effective Weapon. Measures But 4¼ Inches Long. Takes Regular .22 Calibre Cartridges
The new Baby Double Action Hammerless Revolver has been produced to meet the ever increasing demand for a revolver that would combine small size and light weight with the essential features of Efficiency and Practicability. It is small in size, yet is just as effective and serviceable as the most expensive weapon you can buy. Everyone should have a revolver and should know how to use it, and there is no safer or better one made than this. A great feature is its safety action that guards against accidental discharge, making it quite safe for young men and ladies. The illustration gives an idea of its appearance, but it must be seen and used to be thoroughly appreciated. The ammunition used is the standard 22-calibre cartridge obtainable anywhere. The operation of the charging mechanism is extremely rapid and absolutely reliable; six well aimed shots can be fired in as many seconds. The revolver is very well constructed, with finest nickel plated fluted barrel of cylinder, and it weighs only 4½ ounces. The price of the Baby Revolver is only $4.50, sent by mail, p.pd. to any address.
$ 4.50
JOHNSON SMITH & CO., Dept. 932 54 W. Lake St., CHICAGO

LUMINOUS PAINT
Make Your Watches, Clocks, Etc., Visible by Night
The very latest discovery in the scientific world. Hitherto, practically unobtainable except at an exorbitant price, we have at last succeeded in producing this remarkable LUMINOUS PAINT, which, applied to the surface of any article, emits rays of white light, rendering it perfectly visible in the dark. THE DARKER THE NIGHT, THE MORE BRILLIANT IT SHINES. Quite simple to use. Anyone can do it. A little applied to the dial of your watch or clock will enable you to tell the time by night. You can coat the push buttons or switch plates of your electric lights, match boxes, and innumerable other articles; make your own Crucifixes, Luminous Rosaries, etc. A bottle containing sufficient to coat several small articles, Price 25c. Larger sizes 50c and $1 postpaid. Johnson Smith & Co., Dp. 932 54 W. Lake St., Chicago

NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER
"X-RAY" CURIO

PRICE 10c. SILVER ONLY—BIG FUN
You apparently see thru Clothes, Wood, Stone, any object. See Bones in Flesh
ROYS
MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 52, New Haven, Conn.

SAVE 25% to 60%
on slightly used
GRAFLEX-KODAKS
Cameras and Lenses of every description. Equal to new. Save money. Write now for
Free Bargain Book and Catalog
listing hundreds of money-saving bargains in slightly used and new cameras and supplies. All goods sold on 10 days' Free Trial. Money back if not satisfied. You take no chances dealing with us. We have been in the photographic business over 16 years. Write Now
CENTRAL CAMERA CO., Dept. 17A, 124 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago

$500 REWARD
We will pay $500.00 reward to anyone who can permanently dim the brilliancy of the RAJAH Im. diamond without destroying the RAJAH Im. Diamonds stone. They stand all diamond tests—fire, acid, file and glass cutting. Their brilliancy is eternal. Guaranteed for a lifetime. Set in solid gold, and sent 30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL to you on approval. If you can tell it from a real diamond return it. Send today for our beautiful, FREE illustrated jewelry catalog in colors. Write now.
KRAUTH & REED, 159 N. State St., Dept. 200. CHICAGO, ILL.

GET ON THE VAUDEVILLE STAGE

I tell you how! Fascinating profession for either sex. Big salaries. Experience unnecessary. Splendid engagements always waiting. Opportunity for travel. Theatrical agents and authorities endorse my methods. Thirty years' experience as manager and performer. Illustrated book "All About Vaudeville" sent FREE.
Frederic La Delle, Sta. 24 Jackson, Mich.

TYPEWRITERS
ALL MAKES. SAVE $25 TO $50
on rebuilt by the well-known "Young Process." Sold for low cash — installment or rented. Rental applies on purchase price. Write for full details and guarantee. Free trial.
Young Typewriter Co., Dept. 656, Chicago

INSYDE TYRES Inner Armor
for Auto Tires. Double mileage, prevent blowouts and punctures. Easily applied in any tire. Thousands sold. Details free. Agents wanted.
Amer. Accessories Co., Dept. 53, Cincinnati

With time, ingenuity and courage, a gun can be gotten almost anywhere, and the effect of its fire at such ranges is very marked while its presence affords immense encouragement to the infantry. One case I may mention, where a gun had to be brought up over the open, and it was moved at night under a canopy like a dignitary of the church in high festivities. The gunners who carried the canopy were trained to drop it on the gun whenever a "flare" went up. This gun fired its *one hundred rounds at a range of seventy yards in nine minutes;* completely destroying its objective, and the detachment then, strictly against orders, joined in the assult."

General Headlam covers a number of interesting points, and then comes to the *accuracy of fire.* "Accuracy of fire," he says, "is, of course, the first essential to success in the artillery. First, we must have a good position or emplacement for the gun, and next we must exercise great care in storing and alloting ammunition. The powder and fuses must be protected from the weather, and this entails much labor and constant care. Guns, cartridges and fuses are made in *lots* and no *adjustment* can quite get over the differences between these. Therefore, every effort is made to keep lots together. One of the things that must be observed by the artilleryman is the weight of the shell, and the various lots of shells are carefully examined, checked and marked for weight.

"The next thing the artilleryman has to think of is the *age of his gun,* or rather how hard it has lived, for as a gun *wears,* its accuracy and its range fall off. The former cannot be calculated, tho it must be allowed for; the latter can, and the loss of muzzle velocity in each gun must be found and allowed for. This is what we call *calibration,* and it has to be repeated with each propellant—and in a howitzer with each charge. These problems are usually carried out on the front, because we prefer whenever possible, that every shell should have at any rate a chance of killing a German. To enable it to be done the topographical sections provide the gun batteries with maps, carefully mounted so as to avoid errors due to shrinkage or warping, and showing accurately not only the positions of the guns and observation stations, but also such datum points as may be desired inside the enemy's lines."

Then we have *the error of the day.* "Having by the various means known to artillery science, found the errors of the guns, a battery commander has next to think of the *error of the day,* or rather, of the *moment",* says General Headlam. "He must ascertain and allow for the height of the barometer, the temperature of the air, the temperature of the charge, and the force and direction of the wind for a given time of flight, and here he has to depend on his scientific friend "Meteor" in the nearest meteorological observation station, who sends to him every few hours cryptic telegrams giving above all-essential facts.

Altho when written in book form the directions and calculations to be performed and carried out by artillery officers seem really quite methodical and well settled, yet they are not always so easy to apply in the field by any means, and also they are sometimes fraught with considerable danger, especially where tests are being made with actual shots from the guns and with the observers located in shell holes or front line trenches. General Headlam mentions the fact that one of his best battery commanders was killed by a shell from his own battery while he was conducting the fire from a trench and from which he had cleared the infantry. This occurs now and then for the reason that the artillery officer or gunner has misjudged his *fire*

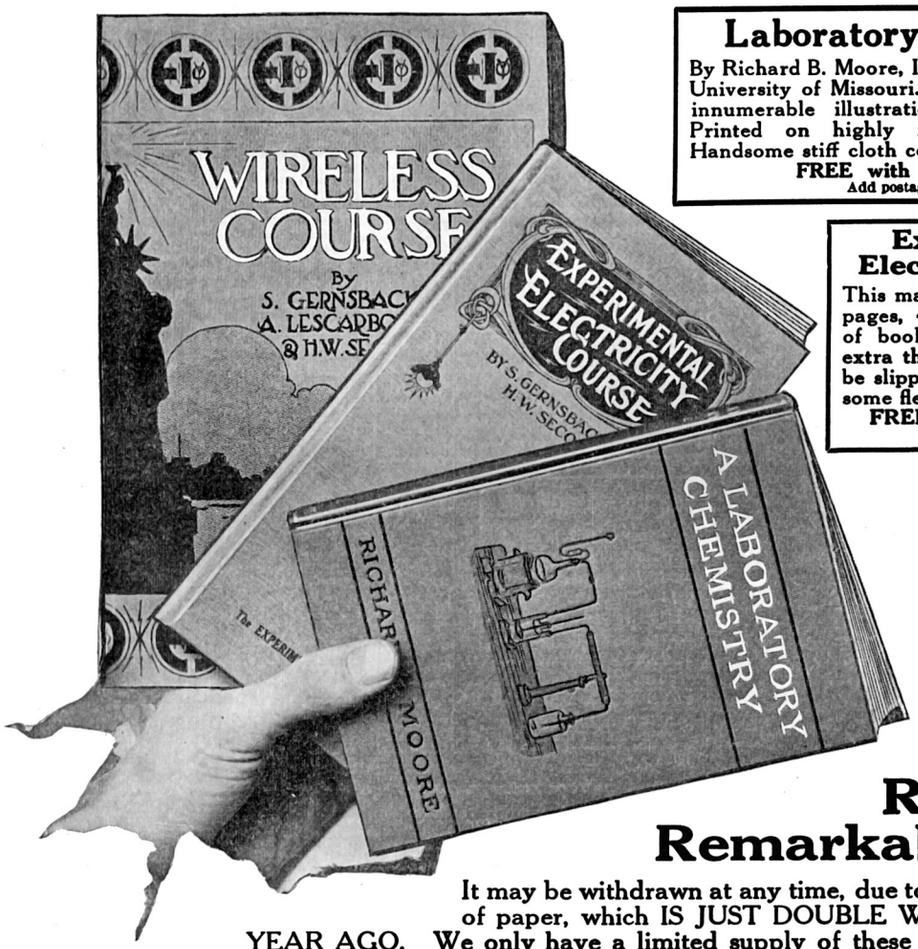
(*Continued on page* 435)

$1,000 Reward
Big rewards are frequently offered throughout the country—many are standing right now—for the catching of criminals. Finger print experts have the best chance of winning these great rewards. For the finger print system is the most reliable and effective means of identification known. *You* can be a finger print expert. Send the coupon and find out how you can master this new and fascinating profession in your spare time at home. Don't miss this big opportunity. Send coupon today and get our free book.
Be a Finger Print Expert! Not only in the police departments, but in government institutions, banks, railroads, insurance companies and other large industries finger print systems are being installed under the guidance of finger print experts. You can earn from $25.00 to $50.00 a week. Right now there is an urgent, unfulfilled demand for experts.
FREE Book on Finger Prints
Send the coupon now for our valuable book telling all about finger prints and their uses; and about the big opportunities in the profession. It tells how you can learn in a short time at home. Special limited offer now. Get this free book and full particulars while it lasts. Send the coupon at once.
EVANS UNIVERSITY, Finger Print Dept.
Desk 1797 1772 Wilson Ave., Chicago
Please send me absolutely free and prepaid your new book on finger prints. Also particulars of your special limited offer. I assume no obligations whatever.
Name.....
Address.....
Age.....Occupation.....

Get Most Use From Your Blades
Obtain most service by using "RED DEVIL" tungsten steel blades, with sharply milled (not punched) teeth and square cutting points.
"Red Devil" Hack Saw Blades
are tempered one at a time, not in batches of 150 or 200. This makes the teeth remarkably strong and puts extra durability into the cutting edges.
For sale by all dealers. Write for "RED DEVIL" Tool Book. Tells about other blades and tools.
Smith & Hemenway Co., Inc.
107 Coit Street Irvington, N. J.

Do you use the electric razor? If not, why? An up-to-date device that will remove the beard without pulling or irritation. Is designed for attachment to an ordinary lamp socket and runs with alternating current of 110 volts. We also make a razor that runs with a battery. Is guaranteed to do the work. Price of each, complete, $10.00. Send for descriptive literature.
VIBRATING ELECTRIC RAZOR CO.
507½ N. Sixteenth Street, Omaha, Neb.

Your Choice Absolutely FREE



Laboratory Chemistry

By Richard B. Moore, Instructor in Chemistry, University of Missouri. Contains 195 pages, innumerable illustrations and experiments. Printed on highly finished book paper. Handsome stiff cloth cover. Size 5"x7½".

FREE with a year's subscription.

Add postage for 1 lb.

Experimental Electricity Course

This masterpiece contains 160 pages, 400 illustrations. Size of book 5"x9". Printed on extra thin paper, so book can be slipped into pocket. Handsome flexible cloth cover.

FREE with a year's subscription.

Add 5c for postage

Wireless Course

The most comprehensive Wireless Course ever printed. Contains 160 pages, 350 illustrations. Size of book 6¾"x10". Very fine flexible cloth cover.

FREE with a year's subscription.

Add 5c for postage

Read This Remarkable Offer

It may be withdrawn at any time, due to the tremendous cost of paper, which IS JUST DOUBLE WHAT IT WAS ONE YEAR AGO. We only have a limited supply of these fine books on hand; after they are gone we cannot reprint the books until conditions become normal again. THIS MAY BE TWO YEARS OR MORE. **Now is your chance.** The publishers of this journal have earned an enviable reputation of giving more than 100 cents' worth for each dollar spent with them. Profit by this liberal opportunity NOW; it may never be made again.

HERE'S THE OFFER

Subscribe to the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER for one year, at the **regular subscription price of $1.50 per year** (Canada, foreign and N. Y. C. $2.00) and we will send you FREE any one of the above books. If you subscribe for two years, TWO BOOKS WILL BE GIVEN FREE. All THREE BOOKS will be sent FREE with a three-year subscription. If you are a subscriber at present, take advantage of this wonderful opportunity anyway. If you do, we will extend your present subscription from its expiration date.

This Offer Limited. Act Now.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., 223 FULTON STREET NEW YORK CITY

FILL IN — TEAR OUT — AND MAIL COUPON

Gentlemen:

Please enter my subscription to the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER for the term of.....year..... for which I enclose herewith $.....
You will also send me at once FREE your.....book.....

.....

.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

THE ARTILLERY BARRAGE — HOW IT WORKS.

(*Continued from page* 433)

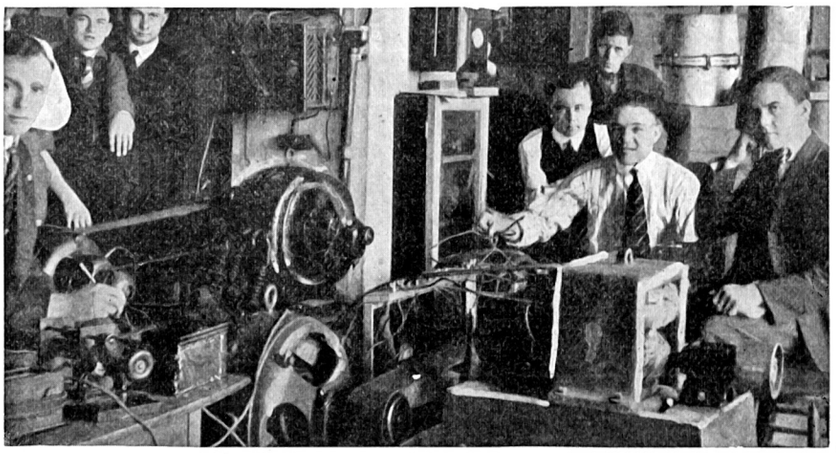
zone for all of the shells from a series of rounds *fired at the same time and elevation* will *not* fall on the same spot, but will cover a rectangle varying in size with the gun and the range.

Not only is the artillery officer confronted with an amazing amount of mathematical calculations to be performed almost instantaneously, as well as very accurately, but he must see to it that his arrangements for the observation of shell fire is complete, and moreover thoroly effective. It seems, of course, very difficult to maintain the observation points, especially where these are in the form of aerial observers suspended from balloons, as shown in the accompanying illustration, or where the observers are in aeroplanes—for the enemy, especially in a heavy counter offensive, has an irritating habit of "dropping" these observation planes and balloons (blimps, as they are called) with a well directed shell or spray of shells.

In most cases artillery observation officers are sent forward with advancing infantry, and also observers are stationed near the front line trenches in shell holes or other advantageous points. The aeroplane observers communicate their findings by *wireless* to earth. A radio station, of the dug-out or portable auto-truck type, picks up the message flashed thru the air from the soaring plane several thousand feet above the earth, and communicates the range figures and changes in range immediately to the battery commander's by telephone. Communication lines are all handled under the supervision of the Signal Corps, and these lines of communication must be maintained in constant working order at all times and at all hazards, especially when a battle is in progress. The observation balloons or blimps, have a telephone wire running down along their anchoring cable, by means of which the balloon observer communicates his findings to earth and thence to the battery commander thru the field telephone switchboards, etc.

But we are not thru yet with the refinements that the artillery officer has worked out for the control of modern shell-fire. We next find the *flash-spotter* and *sound-ranger*. As General Headlam points out in his lecture,—"In the liberally equipt observatories of the *flash-spotters,* the burst of every round may be accurately recorded by the inter-sections of three widely separated observers, and instantly transmitted to the plotting stations. There, too, will be registered the position of any gun that is foolish enough to open fire from an insufficiently masked position when the clouds are dark behind it. Then comes the *sound-ranger,* who, with his delicate instruments, registers the discharge of the enemy's gun.

One of the latest developments in artillery is the "aerial barrage", which comes within the realm of anti-aircraft gunnery. This is one of the most remarkable and as yet not very well-known branches of gunnery, and one in which there is a great opportunity for students of such work. It has often been said that it takes approximately a thousand shells to bring down or "bag" an enemy 'plane, even at a fairly low height, and then in most cases, the 'plane does not come down after all. But as General Headlam says,—"If you think that the results obtained have been small, that with all the expenditure of time and material devoted to it, the proportion of aeroplanes brought to 'bag' is insignificant, you must remember the difficulties of the task. *An aeroplane covers more than half a mile while the shell is in the air,* and I leave it to the sportsmen among you to say how many ducks they would pick up under such conditions."



Group of Students in Corner of Dynamo Testing Laboratory—Practical Training

Learn an Electrical Trade in 6 months

Clip and mail the coupon below and get details how you can learn an Electrical Trade here in 6 months. ½ day work at good pay, ½ day school—or work all day and attend evening class. Splendid positions provided students while learning, and when they finish course. Thorough, practical electrical trade instruction, training and development with actual tools, machines and apparatus to work on while learning. Electrical trade executives in great demand. Opportunities rich. Respond to the call—mail the coupon now.

Of Special Benefit to Those in New Draft Age

Go as technical man. Chance for officer's commission and officer's pay. Take six months' course here while waiting your call—learn motors and generators, their technic, operation, repairs as government requires; also technic of telephone, installation, wiring, etc.—see coupon—be ready when called and go as electro technical man for service at the front, in industry at home or as training camp instructor. And have highly paid electrical trade to follow after the war. Mail the coupon now.

School of Engineering
An Electrical Technicians' Institute **of Milwaukee**
64-373 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

School of Engineering of Milwaukee,
64—373 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.

Please send me particulars regarding course (or courses) checked:

..Electrical Trouble and Lineman—6 mo.
..Electrical Meterman—6 mo.
..Electrical Wireman—6 mo.
..Electrical Motor and Generator Repairman—6 mo.
..Telephone Trouble and Repairman—6 mo.
..Draftsman—6 mo.

Name .....
Address .....
City .....State .....
Age .....Education .....

Also the Following:

..Electrician Course—12 mo. boys 16 years and over.
..Electrical Engineering—2 years. Special Wartime Course.
..Electrical Engineering Course—3 years. High School graduate or equal.

LEARN TELEGRAPHY QUICKER—EASIER

Morse or Wireless Code

Adjustable Buzzer Practice Set

Quickly Gives You Speed—No Tools Needed—A Touch of Your Finger Adjusts It

This practice set with its adjustable BUZZER enables you to learn telegraphy, Morse or Wireless Code, in shorter time than ever before thought possible. A touch of your finger to a thumb screw gives any pitch desired to the BUZZER. Especially designed to give very clear sound of exceptionally high pitch even on ONE DRY CELL. The adjusment of the BUZZER to any pitch is made without the aid of any tools—simply by the thumb screw. The greatest improvement in practice sets ever made—superior to any on the market. Beautifully made; mounted on substantial base.

AS SHOWN WITH OUT BATTERY **$2.90**

Price $3.50 WITH BATTERY AND WIRE

Complete Ready for Use. Immediate Delivery. Money Refunded if not satisfactory. Send for Illustrated Folder.

The TEWNO CO., 41 Park Row, N.Y. C.

RADIUM

RADIUM

Radioactive Salts, containing one microgram pure um. Very powerful! Brilliant white luminescence in the dark!

10 Milligram of this most carefully prepared Radioactive Salts, sealed in glass tube (protected by a metal container), with which every Radium experiment can be conducted, are furnished.

Price of one tube of Radium Salts as described, sent prepaid $1.00.

The contents of this tube can be mixed with special sulphides to form real *Radium paint.*

Small bottle of Special Sulphide with liquid adhesive, prepaid $0.50.

Send for one of these preparations today.

and

Radioactive Substances *for* Experimenters

CARNOTITE

CARNOTITE

(Radium Mineral.) The American Pitchblende found in Colorado, from which *Radium* is extracted.

A generous piece, enough to conduct experiments, such as affecting photographic plates thru opaque material (similar to X-Ray pictures), first made by Sir W. Crookes and Mme. Curie, is furnished in neat, wooden box.

Price of one specimen of Carnotite as described above, sent prepaid $0.25.

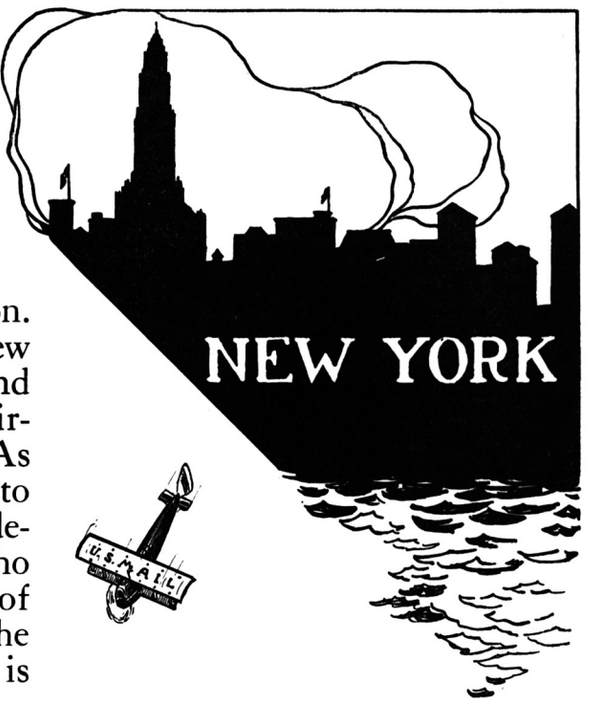
Sensitive, prepared Photographic film (X-Ray work film) to be used for above experiments furnished for $0.10 each extra.

SIDNEY SPECIALTY CO., 233 Fulton St., New York City

U. S. AIRPLANE Mail Service

Started May 15, 1918

marks the real beginning of commercial aviation. Uncle Sam is carrying mail every day between New York, Washington and Philadelphia and the end of the war will make possible the extension of airplane mail delivery to all parts of the country. As fast as machines can be built they will be put to work carrying freight and passengers. But the demands of commerce must wait. Every man who knows, not merely how to make one small part of an airplane, but who has studied and learned the scientific principles of design and construction is needed RIGHT NOW to help win the war.



Learn by Mail

in your spare time at home. Our new, practical course has the endorsement of airplane manufacturers, aeronautical experts, aviators and leading aero clubs. Every Lesson, Lecture, Blue Print and Bulletin is self-explanatory, right down to the minute in every detail. No book study; no schooling required. All lessons written in non-technical, easy-to-understand language. You can't fail to learn quickly under our expert direction. We furnish just the kind of practical, scientific training you need to succeed in this wonderful money-making industry. Write today.

More Men Needed

Men, Young and Old, to Learn the Mechanics of

AVIATION

Wonderful salaries are being paid to trained experts in airplane building, airplane assembling, repairing and adjusting. Here is an easy road to promotion or to a splendid paying position in the private employ of one of the scores of airplane manufacturing companies. We have more calls for men than we can supply. Never has any industry offered so many golden opportunities for ambitious men. Make it your business to investigate first before you decide. But don't wait to send for full information.

FREE

NEW BOOK—"OPPORTUNITIES IN THE AIRPLANE INDUSTRY."

Just published and mailed free on request—the first complete story of the recent remarkable development of the airplane manufacturing business and the wonderful future it holds for you. Get a copy and read it. Let your friends read it.

Mail Coupon--QUICK

No obligation of any kind. But the edition is limited. Send us your name today, before it is too late, and avoid disappointment.

American School of Aviation,
431 S. Dearborn St., Dept. 744 A, Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligations on my part, you may send me full particulars of your course in Practical Aeronautics and your Special LIMITED offer.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Opportunity Ad-lets

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these clumns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms and dealers from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here, the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section six cents a word for each insertion. No advertisement for less than 60c accepted.

Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency.

Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues from above rate. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted.

Advertisements for the November issue should reach us not later than September 22.

OVER 100,000 CIRCULATION GUARANTEED, A. B. C. AUDIT

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 233 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

Automobile Accessories

Fords Start Easy in Cold Weather with our new 1919 carburetors. 34 miles per gallon. Use cheapest gasoline or half kerosene. Increased power. Styles for any motor. Very slow on high. Attach it yourself. Big profits to agents. Money back guarantee. Thirty days' trial. Air-Friction Carburetor Co., 270 Madison, Dayton, Ohio.

Motorcycle

Motorcycles From $25 Up—New and second-hand. Easy terms, large list to choose from, all makes. Send 4c stamps for Bulletin "A." Peerless Motorcycle Co., Watertown, Mass.

Aeronautics

Aerial Age, America's leading illustrated weekly, presents the latest developments in aeronautics throughout the world. Up to the minute technical information concerning aero-engines, aeroplanes, accessories and patents. Complete model news and instruction. Trial subscription six months, twenty-six issues, one dollar. $1.50 including Canadian and foreign postage. Sample copy 10c. Aerial Age, 280 Madison Ave., New York City, N. Y.

Auctions

Auctioneers make from $10 to $15 a day. Free catalog. Missouri Auction School, Kansas City.

Agents Wanted

Insyde Tyres, inner armor for automobile tires, double mileage and prevent punctures and blow-outs. Quickly applied. Cost little. Demand tremendous. Profits unlimited. Details free. American Automobile Accessories Co., Dept. 54, Cincinnati, O.

$10 Daily refinishing chandeliers, brass beds, automobiles by new method, without capital or experience. Free particulars and proofs. Write today. Gunmetal Co., Ave D, Decatur, Ill.

Easy, pleasant work for mechanics, shop men, clerks, during spare hours, will add many dollars to their salaries. Also want persons who can give full time. Big wages assured. Novelty Cutlery Co., 308 Bar St., Canton, Ohio.

At Last, the best seller for agents has been found. We have it. Don't take our word for it. Send postal for particulars that will prove it. Packers Specialty Store, Corner 18th & Regina Sts., Harrisburg, Pa.

Help Wanted

You Are Wanted by the U. S. Government. Thousands positions for men, women, girls. $100 month. Easy work. Experience unnecessary. Write immediately for free list of positions. Franklin Institute, Dep't V26, Rochester, N. Y.

Men Wanted to join American Toy Manufacturers, to make Toy Soldiers, Army, Navy and other toys. Homeworkers on small scale. Manufacturers on large scale. Greatest chance for industrious people for independent business. Enormous demand in American Made Toys. War stopped all importation. We buy these goods all year, whole output or surplus over sales, paying fixed prices. Anyone can turn out perfect work without experience or additional tools. Hundred and more made per hour. Casting form outfits, $2.75 up. Booklet and information free. Toy Soldier Manufacturing Co., 32 Union Square, New York.

Printing

100 Bond Noteheads, 4 lines, and 100 envelopes, prepaid, $1.00. Southwestern, 1413-H Berendo, Los Angeles.

Business Opportunities

Partner to secure patent for half interest. Essential necessity. Address only, J. H. Daly, care H. A. I., Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Make Die-Castings. Sketch, Sample, Booklet, and Proposition, 12c. R. Byrd, Box 227, Erie, Pa.

"Quick-Action Advertising—How it is Building Business for the Progressive Advertisers of America": A little story of RESULTS, told by the advertisers themselves—not the publisher. You will be interested in reading this little booklet, which we have prepared for prospective advertisers, a copy of which will be gladly mailed to you upon request. It tells you how to talk business with 1,000,000 intelligent, interested and responsive Americans every month—men who know what they want and who have the money to buy it. Write for particulars and rates today. Douglas Wakefield Coutlee, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

Mr. Business-Man—Your advertisement here will be read by over 100,000 live prospects. The "Opportunity Ad-lets" of the Electrical Experimenter bring quick and positive results. For proof of what they have done for others address Classified Department, 233 Fulton Street, New York.

Formulas

Formulas, Alcohol Briquettes, Imitation Diamonds, Luminous Paint, Renewing markings on Chemical Glassware, Nickle Plating, Aluminum Solder, Etching name on Tools, 10c each, 7 for 40c. L. & W. Novelty Co., Wooster, Ohio, Dept. C.

Five Invisible Ink Formulas only 15c postpaid from 318 E. 6th St., Plainfield, N. J.

Miscellaneous

Orations, debates, speeches, special papers. Original, accurate compositions with true ring prepared for all events. 500 words $1. Ephraim Buchwald, Dept R, 113 East 129th St., New York.

Tobacco or Snuff Habit Cured or no pay. $1.00 if cured. Remedy sent on trial. Superba Co., SA, Baltimore, Md.

Ginseng planting instruction free, 100 seeds, 25c; 1,000, $1.00. Specialty Farm, Rockford, Minn.

Pyorrhea—H. E. Kelty, D. D. S., M. D., pyorrhea specialist for 15 years, has developed a successful home treatment for pyorrhea. Purifying, healing, preventative. Full month's treatment and booklet $1. Circular free. Dr. H. E. Kelty, Glenwood & Woodland Aves., Leonia, N.J.

We Have a limited number of beautiful art pictures on hand of Nikola Tesla and Dr. Lee De Forest. These make a handsome decoration for any laboratory or workshop and should be prominently displayed. Price for both, prepaid, 10c. Experimenter Pub. Co., 233 Fulton St., New York City.

"Opportunity Ad-Lets" bring quick results. Over 100,000 circulation, net. Other firms are making money—so can you. For proof address Classified Department, Electrical Experimenter, 233 Fulton St., New York City.

Bargains in Tennis Rackets. We have just secured an immense shipment of Tennis Rackets, made by one of the largest firms in the country, which we will close out at slashing reductions. No. 2375—Extra best Tennis Racket, $5 grade, air dried ash, popular long oval form, concave walnut wedge, superior quality of gut; each $2.75.
No. 2377—First grade, Tennis Racket, second growth ash, walnut and maple throat, very good grade of gut; handle of cedar with leather cap; a $3.25 grade; each $1.85.
No. 2376—Medium grade Tennis Racket made of the same stock as No. 2377 except the gut. A perfect $2.25 grade. Ideal for beginners. Each $1.35. Shipping weight of each size two pounds. Order today. "First Come, First Served." Don't forget to include money for postage. The Electro Importing Co., 233 Fulton St., New York City.

Song Poems Wanted

Write the Words for a Song. We write music and guarantee publisher's acceptance. Submit poems on war, love or any subject. Chester Music Co., 538 S. Dearborn St., Suite 265, Chicago.

Watches

Expert Watch Repairing. Reduced Prices. References. Leo Hirsh, Elkhart, Ind.

Photo Developing

Mail us 15c with any size Film for development and 6 velvet prints. Or send 6 negatives any size and 15c for 6 prints. 8 x 10" mounted enlargements 35c. Prompt, perfect service. Roanoke Photo Finishing Co., 255 Bell Ave., Roanoke, Va.

For Advertisers

"Quick-Action Advertising—How it is Building Business for the Progressive Advertisers of America"; A little story of RESULTS, told by the advertisers themselves—not the publisher. You will be interested in reading this little booklet which we have prepared for prospective advertisers, a copy of which will be gladly mailed to you upon request. It tells you how to talk business with 1,000,000 intelligent, interested and responsive Americans every month—men who know what they want and who have the money to buy it. Write for particulars and rates—today. Douglas Wakefield, Coutlee, 225 West 39th St., New York.

Electric Supplies & Appliances

A Bargain, New Robbins & Meyers Motors. One-tenth H. P., 110 volts, 8,000 R. P. M. Universal. Not a toy, $9.00 each. Doubleday-Hill Electric Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Exchange or Sell: Electrical and Wireless goods; Tesla Coils; Wireless transformers; Cameras; Sporting goods; Motor and Ice Boats; Printing presses; typewriters; etc. WANT Electrical Apparatus; Wireless Goods; Laboratory Supplies; Books; Machinery and Tools, or most anything. List for purple stamp. Give details of what you have and want. LaRoy Zehrbach, Dept. E-E-2, Monroe, Mich.

Experimenters silverplate your switch points and model parts with L. & W. Silverplating solution. Quick and easy to apply. Send 35c for oz. bottle. L. & W. Novelty Co., Wooster, Ohio, Dept. C.

For Sale—Newly invented telegraphic code, registered U. S. Patent Office. Consists of only four lessons. None equal to simplicity, speed and accuracy. Clayton Vandenberg, 1045 Jefferson Ave., Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Bargains—High-grade radio apparatus, Audion receiving sets, also several sizes transmitting sets. State your needs. Harry Weber, 1113 Walnut Street, Dover, Ohio.

Transformer Iron A-1 grade cut to any size from 1/6 K. W. to 2 K. W. Introductory price 10c per lb.; regular price 25c. Schwab, 3708 Brooklyn Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Tesla Coils. 4 K. W. Set, $150.00; 1 K. W. Set, $10.00. Also other sizes. Will exchange for useful articles. Send 6c for list and state what you have to trade. LaRoy Zehrbach, Dept. E-E-4., Monroe, Mich.

Electrical Tattooing Machines and supplies. Catalogue FREE. Prof. Temke, Exp., 517 Central, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Transformer Prices Smashed. Absolutely new and perfect THORDARDSON transformers; Type "R," 1 K. W., $27.50; ¾, $23.00; ½, $18.00. Other models at reduced prices. Equip your station now and prepare for the opening. Send 6c for list and details, LaRoy Zehrbach, Dept. E-E-3., Monroe, Mich.

Chemicals

Experimental Chemists. Extra help and personal coaching by mail of my chemistry lessons in this journal. One dollar per lesson. Twelve lessons Ten Dollars. Albert W. Wilsdon, 183 West 10th St., New York.

Experimenters! Mystifying, Instructive! Outfit of Chemicals for fifteen cents coin. Carroll Whitney, 714 Vinton St., E. Waterloo, Iowa.

Patent Attorneys

Your Idea Wanted, Patent Your Invention. I'll help you market it. Send for 4 free books, list of patent buyers, hundreds of ideas wanted, etc. Advice free. Patent advertised free. Richard B. Owen, Patent Lawyer, 130 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C., or 2278-T Woolworth Bldg., New York.

Patents on Easy Payments. Send model or sketch for Free Search and Certified Registration of Your Invention for Your Protection. Free Book Tells What to Invent and How to Obtain a Patent on Easy Payments. C. C. Hines & Co., 593 Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Millions Spent Annually for Ideas! Hundreds now wanted! Patent yours and profit! Write today for free books—tell how to protect yourself, how to invent, ideas wanted, how we help you sell, etc. 212 Patent Dept., American Industries, Inc., Washington, D. C.

Inventions Wanted! Manufacturers constantly writing us for patents. List of inventions actually requested and book "How to Obtain a Patent" sent free. Send rough sketch for free report regarding patentability. Special assistance given our clients in selling patents. Write for details of interest to every inventor. Chandlee & Chandlee, Patent Attorneys, Est. 21 years. 551 7th St., Washington, D. C.

Patents—Without advance attorney's fees. Not due until patent allowed. Send sketch for free report. Books free. Frank Fuller, Washington, D. C.

M. F. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.—Patent Attorney, Mechanical and Electrical Expert. Best quality of work and results. Moderate charges. Advice free.

Scenery for Hire

Collapsible Scenery for all Plays. Amelia Grain, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Phonographs

Build Your Own Phonographs and manufacture them for profit. Drawing instructions, Parts, Price List, Blue Print, etc., complete, sent free upon request. Write today. Associated Phonograph Co., Dept. E-1, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Build Your Phonograph. "Perfection" high quality spring and electric Motors, Tone Arms, Reproducers. Wonderful results, big saving. Handsome new catalog free. Indiana Phonograph Supply, Indianapolis, Ind.

Stamps and Coins

Stamps—61 all different, free. Postage 3c. Mention paper. Quaker Stamp Co. Toledo, Ohio.

500 Finely Mixed United States or Foreign Stamps, 12c. Philatelic Star, Madison, N. Y.

California Gold, Quarter Size, 27c; Half-dollar size, 53c; Dollar size, $1.10; Large cent, 1820, and catalogue 10c. Norman Shultz, Kings City, Mo.

Rabbits

Raise Rabbits Successfully; 500% profit; free information, assistance. Booklet 10c. Address Rabbits, 416 Dearborn, Chicago.

Tricks, Puzzles and Games

1000 stage tricks with 500 illustrations. Catalogue 10c, small catalogue FREE. Hornmann Magic Co., Sta. 6, 470 Eighth Avenue, New York.

Mechanical Novelty, hundred laughs and barrel of fun, 15c. Rullet Co., New Haven, Conn.

News Correspondents

Earn $25 Weekly, spare time, writing for newspapers, magazines. Experience unnecessary; details free. Press Syndicate, 566 St. Louis, Mo.

Books

Free—$5,000 worth of valuable books as premiums. Write for more information and catalogue; it's free. I have many books on Natural healing, personal magnetism, Clairvoyance, seership, Hypnotism, Mesmerism, concentration, character reading, mind power, etc. Tell me your wants. A. W. Martens, JX8, Burlington, Iowa.

What Every Draughtsman Should Know. Very useful booklet. Price only ten cents. Wack Booklet Co., 1943 Patten St., Philadelphia, Pa.

To Get Better Pictures: Read the Amateur Photographer's Weekly; illustrated; weekly prize competitions; print criticisms; many unique features; $1.50 per year; three months' trial subscription 25c. Abel Publishing Company, 401 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

A Binder for The Electrical Experimenter will preserve your copies for all time. Price, 50c. Postage on 3 lbs. is extra. Send for one today. Experimenter Publishing Co., 233 Fulton Street, New York City.

Fire Sale of Slightly Damaged Books. Due to fire in our stock rooms, a great many of our books were water stained, but not otherwise damaged. Rather than dispose of them to dealers we prefer to give our readers the benefit. Look at this list! Our celebrated Wireless Course, 160 pages, 400 illustrations; Experimental Electricity Course, 160 pages, 350 illustrations; How to Make Wireless Sending Instruments. These three books for $1.00 prepaid. Regular selling price of these three books is $2.50. We guarantee you will be satisfied. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 233 Fulton St., New York City.

Old E. E. Back Numbers: We have some valuable old E. E. back numbers on hand as follows: 1915—Jan., March, April, June, July, Aug., Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., price each 35c. 1916—Jan., Feb., March, May, June, August, Sept., Oct., Nov., Dec., price each 35c. 1917—Jan., Feb., March, Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Sept., each 35c; Oct., Nov., Dec., each 20c. 1918—Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, each 20c; July, Aug., Sept., each 15c. We can fill orders at once upon receipt of your remittance, and if you have not these numbers already now is your chance to get them, as they probably will be snapped up very quickly. Experimenter Publishing Co., 233 Fulton St., New York City.

Scientific Exchange Columns

YOU undoubtedly have something you'd like to buy, sell or exchange. In your attic, or workshop, or some far corner of your closet, you probably have dozens of long-forgotten articles, useless to *you* now, but very useful to someone else. Live readers with something to "swap" or sell have found that the surest and quickest way to make the desired trade is thru an ad in these columns.

Remember, the U. S. Postal Laws protect you. No one can "do" or cheat you. Of 3,495 "ads" published in these columns during the past five years, only twelve complaints were reported to us, and each one was adjusted to the full satisfaction of the complainant.

The rates are: *Five cents per word* (name and address to be counted.) *Remittance must accompany all orders.* No advertisement for less than 50c accepted. We reserve the right to refuse any advertisement which we consider misleading or objectionable. Dealers' advertising accepted in Opportunity Ad-let columns only. Advertisements for the Nov. issue should reach us not later than Sept. 22.

OVER 100,000 CIRCULATION GUARANTEED, A. B. C. AUDIT

Wanted—Undamped receiving apparatus. Have portable receiving set (Commercial). Fitchette, 179 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

For Sale—Ten Dollars—Complete sending and receiving Radio set, including phones. New. Letters answered. M. O. Windisch, Maumee, Ohio.

For Sale—Cyclopedia Applied Electricity, Hawkins Electrical Guides, Popular Science Library, 3,000 ohm receivers, Minute Camera. All new. Very cheap. Write offer. T. H. Blacknall, Box 107, Raleigh, N. C.

Trade for wireless instruments, one $22 Clipper bicycle with new tires, slightly used, $16. One piccolo, $2. Will pay difference on good wireless set. All letters answered. Clyde Cheatum, Penalosa, Kansas.

Bargain—One inch spark coil, good vibrator, $3.25. George Fisher, Ramsey, New Jersey.

Collectors! Four stamp collections, 1600 Var. down. 300 old coins. Flags. $15 Chemicals, $7.50. Wireless. Bickett Howorth, West Point, Miss.

Wanted—1 Small Stevens Tip-Pistol. Good condition. State Price. John W. Jones, 605 W. Court St., Paragould, Ark.

For Sale—⅛ H. P. Holtzer-Cabot Induction motor, 110 v., 60 cycles, $15. New 1" Spark Coil, $4. "H. R. S." Dynamo, 6 v. 14 A., $4. Other articles. All cheap. Send stamp for list. Pitts Elmore Neosho, Mo.

For Sale—Wireless Receiving Outfit. Description free. B. Bartzoff, General Delivery, Buffalo, New York.

For Sale or Trade—Forty-dollar Eastman Kodak and developing outfit complete, for thirty dollars or two-cylinder motorcycle engine. Harry Wilson, Long Pine, Nebraska.

Trade or Sell—Chemical laboratory, cost $125. Want printing press or typewriter. E. Sheppard, 3259 E. 57th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Sale—24 - volt North - East starter - generator, starting switch, driving sprocket for engine shaft, silent chain, mounting bracket for Metz car, fit others. Perfect condition. Make offers. Roy E. Green, Lowell, Vt.

179 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
August 22, 1918.

Experimenter Pub. Co., Inc.,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find a small classified ad which I wish run in the October issue of the EXPERIMENTER.

I have quite often advertised in your paper and have never been disappointed with the results. The last classified ad that I had in the EXPERIMENTER brought in over a hundred replies—and the ad cost me only 75 cents.

The classified columns of the ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER are without doubt the most successful and profitable of any publication I have ever known.

Very gratefully yours,
W. O. FITCHETTE.

Wanted—One 1 or 2 kilowatt wireless transformer, 25 cycle, 110 volt. Wilds, 100 Allen St., Buffalo, N. Y.

For Sale—A course in electricity, $12. Address John L. Van Kirk, 842 Ohio Ave., Wichita, Kansas.

Swap—Electric apparatus; want field glasses. J. F. Beckner, Plainwell, Mich.

Motorcycle engine two cylinder Excelsior 8 horse power $12. Also one inch "Bull Dog" Spark Coil, $3. Both together $14. James E. Walker, Marfa, Texas.

Scholarship—Fifty Dollar Course in School of Engineering, $45. Write, W. C. Hartman, 373 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.

Dynamo 14 volt 3 amperes slightly used, $7; postpaid. Leo Edmonds, 125 U St., N. E., Washington, D. C.

Exchange—25 boys books for Chemcraft set or electrical goods. Jim Prewitt, 1406 Vinton, Memphis, Tenn.

Wanted—One complete Voice and Sound Recording Mechanism. Give complete details, stating the overall dimensions, type, type of cut, range of recording pitch, age and price. Karl Kraft, 401 E. 87th St., New York City.

For Sale—Saginaw Cyclecar parts. Paul Olnhausen, Chester Ave., East Liverpool, Ohio.

Shaw Motorcycle attachment, complete good condition, $20. Lowell Yast, Pierpont, So. Dak.

Sell—E. I. ½ K. W. open core transformer, $5; buzzer, 75c; two Leyden jars each 1½ pts., $1.50; Brandes 1000 ohm phone, 75c; Seneca camera, 2½x3¼", $2.50; new Daisy Pump Gun, $3; 2 m. f. condenser, 60c; ½" spark coil, $1; Lionel motor, 75c; stamp collection of 1600, $7. Write for references and particulars. D. H. Anderson, 1101 Tyler St., Topeka, Kansas.

SIMPLIFIED Stenography

"Talk as fast as you like, I am taking it down in K. I. Shorthand."

READ THESE AMAZING — absolutely logical — FACTS ABOUT K. I. SHORTHAND. This is a simplified system of stenography easily learned in a few hours, after which speed in writing comes with ordinary usage.

The old systems of shorthand are all right but are unnecessary for most of the practical purposes of life. By comparison you might solve a problem, *using logarithms,* that could be done more quickly and easily by *simple arithmetic.* In certain countries, a *knowledge of engineering* gained by intensive study for two or three terms is necessary to entitle a person to operate a motor boat, yet here in America, even a girl or boy is able to run such a boat after a few hours of study and practice. Similarly with stenography—the **simplified K. I. Shorthand** enables a person, young or old, to sweep aside old-school restrictions and do practical stenography in an amazingly short time.

No need of a teacher to stand over you. **K. I. Shorthand** comes in books—complete—easy to learn in spare moments wherever you are.

The system of K. I. Shorthand is the original and can be obtained solely from King Institute at the exceptionally low cost of **FIVE DOLLARS.** Nothing further to pay and special instruction given without charge, by correspondence, if needed after you have obtained the Course of Instruction. **No such privilege given with any other low cost method.**

Test for yourself, the simplicity of K. I. Shorthand and the ease with which you learn by trying the short lesson below. The whole course is equally fascinating. It is a common remark for patrons to say they do not need to study—they *absorb* this wonderfully superior easy-to-learn **K. I. Shorthand.**

THE photo here shown is of **Naval Radio Operator E. D. Scribner** who acquired the principles of K. I. Shorthand in a few hours and soon became able to use it in his naval service work. There are many writers of K. I. Shorthand in Army and Navy.

"As a teacher, instructing in K. I. Shorthand, I find it a splendid system having the great advantage of being **so easily acquired.**" M. G. McClernan.

"My school pupils are learning your method quickly and they not only write rapidly but even **I can read their notes easily.**" Miss H. R. Noble.

"I cannot say too much in praise of your system. It is the **simplest, easiest and most practical** quick home study course that it has been my pleasure to examine." Elmer Duffy.

"I did not study your system; **I absorbed it. A great pleasure, a time saver, a blessing.**" Dr. Paul B. Winger. (This came to us written in K. I. Shorthand.)

"Valuable for our detectives; they learn so quickly and use K. I. Shorthand **advantageously.**" **From a Chief Detective.**

"I learned it in 2 evenings, now gaining speed by practice. **Useful in the store.**" George Toles.

"**Your system is like a motorboat compared to a sail-boat.**" D. E. Alvanio.

"**Have acquired speed averaging 110 words per minute in 5 weeks.**" Minnie H. Evans.

Note: Voluntary testimonials are constantly coming to King Institute. A plenitude, with full addresses, will be mailed with our **FREE BROCHURE** on request.

Learn K. I. SHORTHAND In 5 Evenings

WHY SO EASY TO LEARN

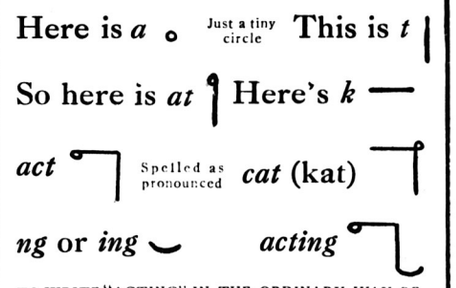
You can set down words in K. I. Shorthand as fast as they are spoken, or as rapidly as your mind logically acts when you are thinking out an essay, speech, directions, etc.

You can read your own notes—transcribe everything—word for word, accurately, weeks, months or years afterward. Your assistant can quickly learn to read and typewrite your notes.

One reason why K. I. Shorthand is so easily learned—and never forgotten—is that you are not (like the extensive, expensive systems) compelled to do light or heavy shading; or write in special positions above, on or below lines.

All superfluous technicalities eliminated; they are as unnecessary for all ordinary purposes as is the knowledge of trigonometry or ancient Greek language.

TRY THIS LESSON



TO WRITE "ACTING" IN THE ORDINARY WAY REQUIRES 21 PEN MOVEMENTS—ONLY 4 IN THE PERFECTED AND SIMPLIFIED K. I. SHORTHAND.

See how easily you have learned to use four signs in K. I. SHORTHAND. Quickly, like a pastime, you can learn the whole set of 30 and then **attain speed** so you may write in a quarter to a tenth of the time needed for writing in the ordinary way. Thus you may **write as rapidly as the words are spoken.**

Try These K. I. Shortcuts

Association

This word takes 34 pen movements in ordinary writing—only 2 in K. I. Shorthand. See how many times you can write it while your friend writes in the usual way.

Notwithstanding

Takes 54 movements in longhand; only 3 in K. I. Shorthand. The whole method is surprisingly easy to learn.

Representative

Takes 41 movements in longhand; only 2 in K. I. Shorthand. Learners, all ages, are delighted with their quickly attained speed

Complete $5.00

How To Order

Send $5.00 in full payment. Or, if more convenient—to save time—mail $1.00 now and you may pay $4.00 when the Course of Instruction comes to you.

Bear in mind, we claim that the K. I. Shorthand System is relatively worth fifty dollars and we are teaching this registered, fully copyrighted, guaranteed method for only one-tenth its value which you can learn in less than a tenth of the time of most other stenography systems.

Make money-order or check payable to King Institute. Or send cash. Mail your order to either of our offices. Be sure to mention the **Electrical Experimenter.**

Use the Coupon below or write a letter—as you prefer—but don't delay in taking advantage of this opportunity. The best $5.00 investment you ever could make.

At the Lecture

SO EASY TO LEARN

Add Efficiency

Many young men in the Government service are now using K. I. Shorthand. At one U. S. Naval Submarine Base, a yeoman acquired a speed over 100 words per minute within a month. Wonderful efficiency aid in K. I. Shorthand.

To Readers of Electrical Experimenter

You know about electrical inventions that have simplified hitherto laborious mechanical processes. On the same theory—and proved by practice—K. I. SHORTHAND is manifesting its remarkable time-saving merit both in the learning of it and in the facility with which the notes are transcribed.

No matter what your occupation is, you should use K. I. Shorthand with advantage. Even President Wilson finds the personal use of shorthand advantageous—as do many other men who are doing big things in the world nowadays.

Act upon your judgment NOW. Either enroll to learn K. I. Shorthand or send for our FREE BROCHURE EE-300, which demonstrates more fully why our method is incomparable. It is the original and genuine; the only system of simplified stenography perfected, with which the person who enrolls by mail is entitled to a correspondence course of additional instruction without extra charge. The total cost is five dollars for K. I. Shorthand System—no more—and we guarantee satisfaction or will refund your money!

Prepare for Government work

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

King Institute
Dept. EE-300

8 So. Wabash Ave.	154 East 32nd St.
CHICAGO	NEW YORK

King Institute,
154 East 32nd St.,
New York, N. Y.
8 So. Wabash Ave.,
Chicago, Ill.

Send me the complete K. I. Shorthand System in accordance with your offer.

[ ] *I enclose $5 in full payment.*
[ ] *I enclose $1 and will pay the balance, $4, when the K. I. Shorthand System comes to me.*

Name.....

Address.....

.....EE-300

'LEARN BY DOING'

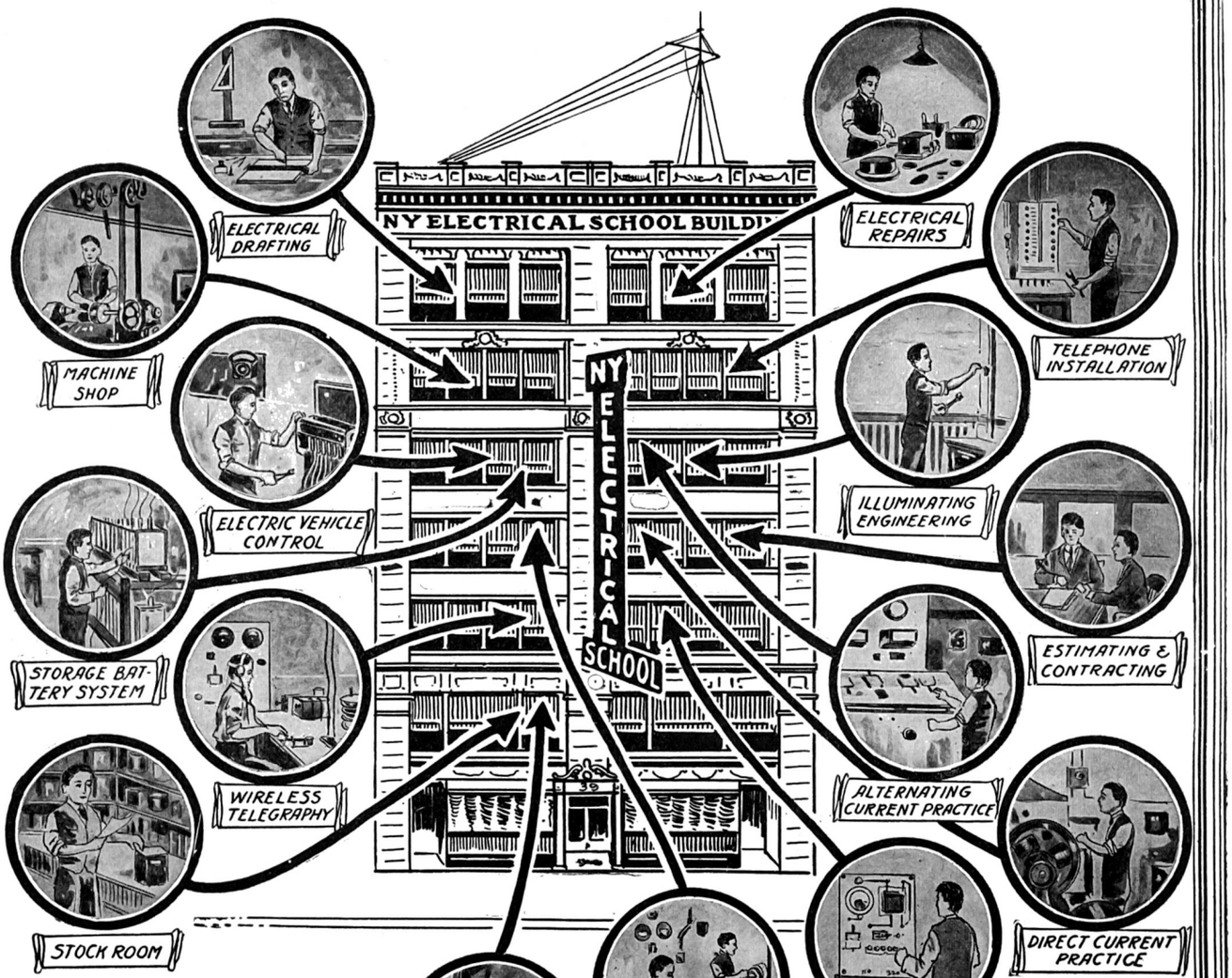
The Only Way to Learn Electricity

The only way you can become an expert is by doing the very work under competent instructors, which you will be called upon to do later on. In other words, *learn by doing*. That is the method of the New York Electrical School.

Five minutes of actual practice properly directed is worth more to a man than years and years of book study. Indeed, Actual Practice is the only training of value, and graduates of New York Electrical School have proved themselves to be the only men that are fully qualified to satisfy EVERY demand of the Electrical Profession.

At this "Learn by Doing" School a man acquires the art of Electrical Drafting; the best business method and experience in Electrical Contracting, together with the skill to install, operate and maintain all systems for producing, transmitting and using electricity. A school for Old and Young. Individual instruction.

No previous knowledge of electricity, mechanics or mathematics is necessary to take this electrical course. You can begin the course now and by steady application prepare yourself in a short time. You will be taught by practical electrical experts with actual apparatus, under actual conditions. 5,000 of our students are today successful Electricians. Come in and read their enthusiastic letters. Let us explain this course to you in person. If you can't call, send now for 64-page book—it's FREE to you.



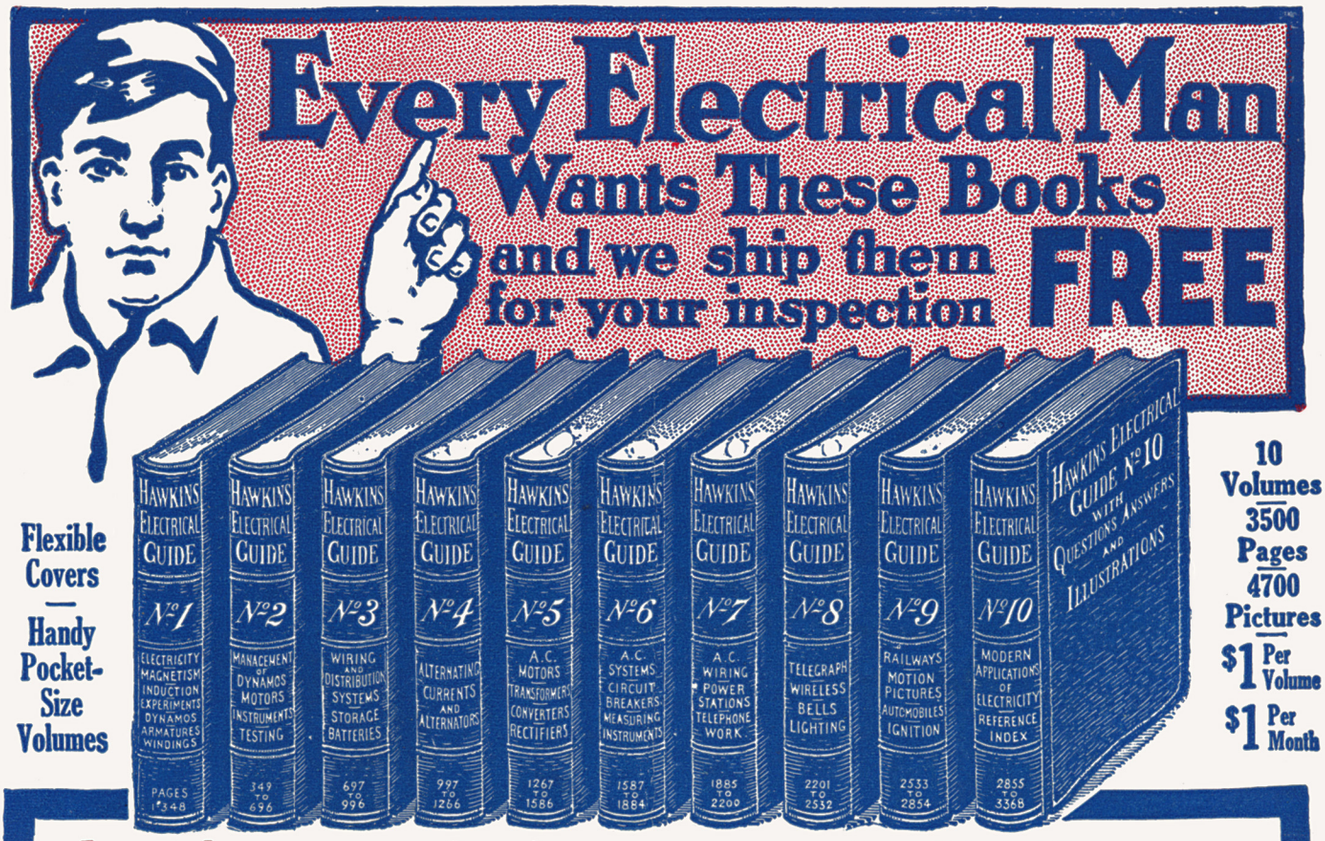
New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th St., New York, N. Y.

Please send FREE and without obligation to me your 64-page book.

Name .....

Address .....

NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
29 W. 17TH ST
NEW YORK, N. Y.



Flexible Covers — Handy Pocket-Size Volumes

10 Volumes — 3500 Pages — 4700 Pictures

$1 Per Volume

$1 Per Month

Just what you need to know to succeed in ELECTRICITY

EVERY electrician, every engineer, every mechanic should know about these wonderfully helpful instructive books, which give in plain words a complete working knowledge of electrical engineering in all its phases.

You run into some new electrical problem almost every day. The information you need to help you in your every day work is in

HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES

These books place electricity at your finger ends. They cover every imaginable subject, principle, theory, problem, trouble, and way of doing things electrically. Every subject is indexed so that you can turn right to it. They are a study course and a reference guide in one, written in plain every day language—no wasted words—only what you need to know—chock full of up-to-the-minute electrical knowledge. The guides are a complete course in electrical engineering. They will help you in every detail of the day's electrical work. You can't ask an electrical question that Hawkins Guides can't answer.

What Electrical Men Say

Helped Him Make Good

"It is only right for me to recommend highly the Hawkins Guides, for they have been of the greatest assistance to me in placing me in my present position as Superintendent of Construction Department of one of Ohio's largest Electrical Companies. I would like to see every man have a set of Hawkins Guides."
Geo. Knecht, Columbus, Ohio.

In the Naval Electrical Dept.

"The Hawkins Guides are great help to me in the Naval Electrical Department, which they cover very thoroughly."
C. J. Cornell,
U. S. Receiving Ship, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Superintendent

"I am now superintendent of the Dunnville Hydro-Electric Systems, and Hawkins Guides were a great help to me in holding down a responsible position."
W. E. Swartz, Dunnville, Ontario.

Wireless Operators

"I have worked wireless for ten years—but I wish I had these books years ago, as they have saved me a great deal of trouble." H. Marshall.
Steamer M & B No. 2,
Walkerville, Ont.

Pocket-Size Flexible Covers

The books are small enough to slip into your coat pocket—handsomely bound in flexible black covers.

You can carry each volume with you until you have mastered its contents. 3,500 pages of actual information and 4,700 illustrations. Once you see these books and put them into actual use you will never again want to be without them. Try it at our expense.

SEND NO MONEY

It will cost you nothing to receive these books—to look them over—ask them all the questions you can think of—use them in your work—study them—pick up some information that will increase your earning ability. We will ship you the entire set of 10 volumes entirely FREE.

This is a sign of our confidence in the guides. Pure gold does not object to being tested. Keep them for seven days and if you do not decide that you can't get along without them, return them to us and owe us nothing.

When you decide to keep them you only have to pay $1.00 down and remit the balance of $9.00 on the easy payment of $1.00 a month till paid for.

Use this coupon to get the books. It will pay you many times over.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
72 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.

SEND NO MONEY - USE THE COUPON

READ THIS PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

No. 1 Contains 348 pages, 388 illustrations. Electrical signs and symbols—static and current electricity—primary cells—conductors and insulators—resistance and conductivity—magnetism—induction coils—dynamo principles—classes of dynamos—armatures—windings—commutation—brushes, etc.

No. 2 Contains 348 pages, 394 illustrations. Motor principles—armature reaction—motor starting—calculations—brake horsepower—selection and installation of dynamo and motors—galvanometers—standard cells—current measurement—resistance measurement—voltmeters—wattmeters—watt hour meters—operation of dynamos—operation of motors, etc.

No. 3 Contains 300 pages, 423 illustrations. Distribution systems—wires and wire calculations—inside, outside and underground wiring—sign flashers—lightning protection—rectifiers—storage battery systems, etc.

No. 4 Contains 270 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current principles—alternating current diagrams—the power factor—alternator principles—alternator construction—windings, etc.

No. 5 Contains 320 pages, 614 illustrations. A. C. Motors—synchronous and induction motor principles—A. C. commutator motors—induction motors, transformers; losses, construction, connections, tests—converters—rectifiers, etc.

No. 6 Contains 298 pages, 472 illustrations. Alternating current systems—switching devices—circuit breakers—relays—lightning protector apparatus—regulating devices—synchronous condensers—indicating devices—meters—power factor indicators—wave form measurement—switch boards, etc.

No. 7 Contains 316 pages, 379 illustrations. Alternating current, wiring power stations—turbines; management, selection, location, erection, testing, running, care and repair—telephones, etc.

No. 8 Contains 332 pages, 436 illustrations. Telegraph—simultaneous telegraphy and telephony—wireless—electric bells—electric lighting—photometry, etc.

No. 9 Contains 322 pages, 627 illustrations. Electric railways—electric locomotives—car lighting—trolley car operation—miscellaneous applications—motion pictures—gas engine ignition—automobile self-starters and lighting systems, electric vehicles, etc.

No. 10 Contains 513 pages, 599 illustrations. Elevators—cranes—pumps—air compressors—electric heating—electric welding—soldering and brazing—industrial electrolysis—electro plating—electro-therapeutic—X-rays, etc.

Also a complete 126-page ready reference index of the complete library. This index has been planned to render easily accessible all the vast information contained in the 10 electrical guides. There are over 13,500 cross references. You find what you want to know instantly.

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
72 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Please submit me for examination Hawkins Electrical Guides (price $1 each). Ship at once, prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Signature .....

Occupation .....

Business Address .....

Residence .....

Reference ..... E. E. Oct.

"Don't tell me you never had a chance!"

"Four years ago you and I worked at the same bench. We were *both* discontented. Remember the noon we saw the International Correspondence Schools' advertisement? That woke me up. I realized that to get ahead I needed special training, and I decided to let the I.C.S. help me. When I marked the coupon I asked you to sign with me. You said: 'Aw, forget it!'

"I made the most of my opportunity and have been climbing ever since. You had the same chance I had, but you turned it down. No, Jim, you can't expect more money until you've trained yourself to handle bigger work."

There are lots of "Jims" in the world—in stores, factories, offices, everywhere. Are *you* one of them? Wake up! Every time you see an I.C.S. coupon your chance is staring you in the face. Don't turn it down.

Right now over one hundred thousand men are preparing themselves for bigger jobs and better pay through I.C.S. Courses.

You can join them and get in line for promotion.

Mark and Mail This Coupon and Find Out How

Reports on 27,000 typical I.C.S. students show 14,900 now receiving $1500 a year or more; 2451 receiving $2500 or more; 413 receiving $5000 or more; 20 receiving $10,000 or more; and 8 with annual incomes of $25,000 or more.

WHAT OTHERS HAVE DONE YOU CAN DO

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 5398, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark **X**.

☐ ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	☐ Bridge Engineer	☐ TRAFFIC MANAGER
☐ Electrician	☐ Structural Draftsman	☐ Cartoonist
☐ Electric Wiring	☐ Structural Engineer	☐ ILLUSTRATOR
☐ Electric Lighting	☐ Municipal Engineer	☐ Perspective Drawing
☐ Electric Car Running	☐ ARCHITECT	☐ Carpet Designer
☐ Heavy Electric Traction	☐ Architectural Draftsman	☐ Wallpaper Designer
☐ Electrical Draftsman	☐ Contractor and Builder	☐ Bookcover Designer
☐ Electric Machine Designer	☐ Building Foreman	☐ Ship Draftsman
☐ Telegraph Engineer	☐ Carpenter	☐ Common School Subjects
☐ Telephone Work	☐ Lumber Dealer	☐ High School Subjects
☐ MECHANICAL ENGINEER	☐ Concrete Builder	☐ Mathematics
☐ Mechanical Draftsman	☐ PLUMBER & STEAM FITTER	☐ Teacher
☐ Machine Designer	☐ Heating and Ventilation	☐ TEXTILE OVERSEER OR SUPT.
☐ Machine Shop Practice	☐ Plumbing Inspector	☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Boilermaker or Designer	☐ Foreman Plumber	☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Patternmaker	☐ BUSINESS (Complete)	☐ CHEMICAL ENGINEER
☐ Toolmaker	☐ Bookkeeper	☐ Analytical Chemist
☐ Foundry Work	☐ Stenographer & Typist	☐ MINE FOREMAN OR ENGINEER
☐ Blacksmith	☐ Higher Accounting	☐ Coal Mining
☐ Sheet-Metal Worker	☐ Certified Public Accountant	☐ Metal Mining
☐ AUTOMOBILES	☐ Railway Accountant	☐ Metallurgist or Prospector
☐ Automobile Repairing	☐ Commercial Law	☐ Assayer
☐ STEAM ENGINEER	☐ Good English	☐ NAVIGATION ☐ SPANISH
☐ Steam-Electric Engineer	☐ SALESMANSHIP	☐ Motor Boat Runn'g ☐ French
☐ Stationary Fireman	☐ ADVERTISING MAN	☐ AGRICULTURE ☐ German
☐ Marine Engineer	☐ Window Trimmer	☐ Fruit Growing ☐ Italian
☐ Refrigeration Engineer	☐ Show-Card Writer	☐ Vegetable Growing
☐ Gas Engineer	☐ Outdoor Sign Painter	☐ Live Stock and Dairying
☐ CIVIL ENGINEER	☐ CIVIL SERVICE	☐ Poultry Raiser
☐ Surveying and Mapping	☐ Railway Mail Clerk	☐ Poultry Breeder
☐ R. R. Constructing	☐ Mail Carrier	

Name _____

Occupation _____ *Employer* _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ *State* _____

THE CAREY PRINTING CO. INC.
NEW YORK